

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

282,578,957 Class A ordinary shares were outstanding as of December 31, 2013

317,325,360 Class B ordinary shares were outstanding as of December 31, 2013

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Yes No

Note — Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registration was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued
by the International Accounting Standards Board

Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17 Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Section 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

Yes No

PHOENIX NEW MEDIA LIMITED

**FORM 20-F ANNUAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013**

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
PART I	2
ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS	2
ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE	2
ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION	2
ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY	37
ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	63
ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS	63
ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES	84
ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	91

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION	94
ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING	95
ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	96
ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	101
ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	102
PART II	104
ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	104
ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	104
ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	104
ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT	105
ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS	105
ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	105
ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES	106
ITEM 16E. PURCHASE OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS	106
ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT	106
ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	107
ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY	107
PART III	108
ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	108
ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	108
ITEM 19. EXHIBIT INDEX	108

[Table of Contents](#)

Conventions that Apply to this Annual Report on Form 20-F

In this annual report, unless otherwise indicated:

- “ADSs” refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents eight Class A ordinary shares and “ADRs” refers to the American depositary receipts that may evidence our ADSs;
- “affiliated consolidated entities” refer to Yifeng Lianhe (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd., each of which is a PRC domestic company. Substantially all of our operations in China are conducted by our affiliated consolidated entities, in which we do not own any equity interest, through our contractual arrangements. We treat the affiliated consolidated entities as variable interest entities and have consolidated their financial results in our financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP;
- “China” or “PRC” refers to the People’s Republic of China, excluding, for the purposes of this annual report on Form 20-F only, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau;
- “Class A ordinary shares” refer to our Class A ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share;
- “Class B ordinary shares” refer to our Class B ordinary shares, par value US\$0.01 per share, each of which shall be entitled to 1.3 votes on all matters subject to shareholders’ vote;
- “Fenghuang On-line” refers to Fenghuang On-line (Beijing) Information Technology Co., Ltd., a wholly foreign-owned PRC entity;
- “ordinary shares” refer to our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares, collectively;
- “Phoenix TV” refers to Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Limited;
- “Phoenix TV (BVI)” refers to Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I) Holding Limited, a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Phoenix TV, which directly owned 52.8% of our share capital as of March 31, 2014.
- “Phoenix TV Group” refers to Phoenix TV and its subsidiaries, not including our company.
- “RMB” or “Renminbi” refers to the legal currency of China; “\$,” “dollars,” “US\$” and “U.S. dollars” refer to the legal currency of the United States;
- “Tianying Jiuzhou” refers to Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd., a PRC domestic company and one of our affiliated consolidated entities;
- “we,” “us,” “our company,” “our” and “Phoenix New Media” refer to Phoenix New Media Limited, a Cayman Islands company and its predecessor entities and subsidiaries, and, unless the context otherwise requires, our affiliated consolidated entities and their subsidiaries in China; and
- “Yifeng Lianhe” refers to Yifeng Lianhe (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd., a PRC domestic company and one of our affiliated consolidated entities.

This annual report contains statistical data that we obtained from various government and private publications, as well as a database issued by Shanghai iResearch Co., Ltd, a third-party PRC consulting and market research firm focused on Internet media markets. We have not independently verified the data in these reports and database. Statistical data in these publications also include projections based on a number of assumptions. If any one of the assumptions underlying the statistical data turns out to be incorrect, actual results may differ from the projections based on these assumptions.

This annual report on Form 20-F includes our audited consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, and as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

[Table of Contents](#)**PART I****ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS**

Not required.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not required.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION**A. Selected Financial Data**

The selected consolidated financial data shown below should be read in conjunction with “Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects,” and the financial statements and the notes to those statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. The selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 20-F. The selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data for the years ended December 31, 2009 and 2010 and the selected balance sheet data as of December 31, 2009, 2010 and 2011 have been derived from our audited financial statements not included in this annual report on Form 20-F. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in any future period.

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
(In thousands, except for number of shares and per share (or ADS) data)						
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Data						
Revenues:						
Net advertising revenues	81,632	204,369	465,824	610,160	863,737	142,679
Paid service revenues	180,715	324,326	484,768	500,844	560,738	92,627
Total Revenues	262,347	528,695	950,592	1,111,004	1,424,475	235,306
Cost of revenues⁽¹⁾	(170,062)	(299,423)	(554,676)	(631,299)	(696,355)	(115,030)
Gross Profit	92,285	229,272	395,916	479,705	728,120	120,276
Operating expenses⁽¹⁾:						
Sales and marketing expenses	(46,364)	(76,152)	(164,082)	(197,038)	(273,399)	(45,162)
General and administrative expenses	(27,727)	(39,955)	(77,078)	(106,736)	(97,849)	(16,164)
Technology and product development expenses	(16,579)	(31,012)	(69,021)	(91,292)	(108,683)	(17,953)
Total operating expenses	(90,670)	(147,119)	(310,181)	(395,066)	(479,931)	(79,279)
Income from operations	1,615	82,153	85,735	84,639	248,189	40,997
Other income	332	2,429	31,886	39,697	67,422	11,137
Income before tax	1,947	84,582	117,621	124,336	315,611	52,134
Income tax expense	(1,660)	(10,499)	(15,146)	(16,977)	(37,588)	(6,209)
Net income	287	74,083	102,475	107,359	278,023	45,925
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	1,531	253
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	287	74,083	102,475	107,359	279,554	46,178
Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred share redemption value	(14,129)	(206,409)	(773,623)	—	—	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shares	(287)	(33,093)	(6,172)	—	—	—
Amortization of beneficial conversion feature	(17,138)	—	—	—	—	—
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(31,267)	(165,419)	(677,320)	107,359	279,554	46,178
Net income	287	74,083	102,475	107,359	278,023	45,925
Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax: foreign currency translation adjustment	162	(4,462)	(33,968)	(1,979)	(23,179)	(3,829)
Comprehensive income	449	69,621	68,507	105,380	254,844	42,096
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	1,531	253
Comprehensive income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	449	69,621	68,507	105,380	256,375	42,349
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shares	(31,267)	(165,419)	(677,320)	107,359	279,554	46,178
Net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share:						
Basic	(0.10)	(0.51)	(1.30)	0.17	0.46	0.08

Diluted	(0.10)	(0.51)	(1.30)	0.17	0.45	0.07
Net (loss)/income per ADS (1 ADS represents 8 Class A ordinary shares):						
Basic	(0.78)	(4.05)	(10.44)	1.38	3.69	0.61
Diluted	(0.78)	(4.05)	(10.44)	1.33	3.59	0.59
Weighted average number of Class A and Class B ordinary shares used in computing net (loss)/income per share:						
Basic	321,387,913	327,045,493	519,227,660	624,010,270	605,988,397	605,988,397
Diluted	321,387,913	327,045,493	519,227,660	643,748,146	622,420,459	622,420,459
Non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited⁽²⁾	10,527	90,644	168,567	114,118	296,277	48,940

2

[Table of Contents](#)

Notes:

(1) Includes share-based compensation as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)					
Allocation of share-based compensation:						
Cost of revenues	775	854	19,526	958	7,293	1,205
Sales and marketing expenses	2,904	4,664	18,254	1,423	3,922	648
General and administrative expenses	5,757	10,406	17,470	4,085	3,662	605
Technology and product development expenses	804	637	10,842	293	1,846	304
Total share-based compensation included in cost of revenues and operating expenses	10,240	16,561	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762

(2) We define adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited, a non-GAAP financial measure, as net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited excluding share-based compensation. We believe that separate analysis and exclusion of the non-cash impact of share-based compensation adds clarity to the constituent parts of our performances. We review adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited together with net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited to obtain a better understanding of our operating performance. We use this non-GAAP financial measure for planning and forecasting and measuring results against the forecast. Using several measures to evaluate our business allows us and our investors to assess our relative performance against our competitors and ultimately monitor our capacity to generate returns for our investors. We also believe it is useful supplemental information for investors and analysts to assess our operating performance without the effect of non-cash share-based compensation, which have been and will continue to be significant recurring expenses in our business. However, the use of adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited has material limitations as an analytical tool. One of the limitations of using non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited is that it does not include all items that impact our net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited for the period. In addition, because adjusted net income is not calculated in the same manner by all companies, it may not be comparable to other similar titled measures used by other companies. In light of the foregoing limitations, you should not consider adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited in isolation from or as an alternative to net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited is calculated as follows for the years presented:

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)					
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	287	74,083	102,475	107,359	279,554	46,178
Add back: Share-based compensation	10,240	16,561	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762
Non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	10,527	90,644	168,567	114,118	296,277	48,940

	As of December 31,					
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)					
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data						
Cash and cash equivalents	223,086	287,173	397,166	916,169	1,308,138	216,089
Term deposits	—	—	784,023	235,000	93,672	15,474
Accounts receivable, net	35,318	77,043	202,097	280,987	353,379	58,374
Total current assets	275,059	400,705	1,505,939	1,556,028	1,941,037	320,637
Total assets	314,302	447,262	1,564,494	1,681,167	2,056,760	339,753
Current liabilities	115,358	148,554	252,207	306,831	469,494	77,556
Total liabilities	116,931	152,037	257,711	314,827	481,725	79,576
Mezzanine equity	183,774	390,183	—	—	—	—
Total shareholders' equity/(deficit)	13,597	(94,958)	1,306,783	1,366,340	1,575,035	260,177

3

[Table of Contents](#)

services. Failure to retain our existing advertisers or attract new advertisers for our advertising services could seriously harm our business, results of operations and growth prospects.

Any failure to retain large advertising agencies or attract new agencies on reasonable terms could materially and adversely affect our business. If advertising agencies demand higher service fees, our gross margin may be negatively affected.

Approximately 79.1%, 80.8% and 80.9% of our net advertising revenues in China were derived from advertising agencies in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We primarily serve our advertisers through advertising agencies and rely on these agencies for sourcing our advertisers and collecting advertising revenue. In consideration for these agencies' services, the agencies earn advertising agency service fees which are deducted from our gross advertising revenues. While advertising agencies in China commonly increase their agency service fees on a sliding scale basis along with increased volume of business, if our agency service fees increase at a materially disproportional rate relative to our gross advertising revenues, our results of operations may be negatively affected. We do not have long-term or exclusive arrangements with these agencies, and we cannot assure you that we will continue to maintain favorable relationships with them. If we fail to maintain favorable relationships with large advertising agencies or attract additional agencies, we may not be able to retain existing advertisers or attract new advertisers and our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Over the years, there has been some consolidation among advertising agencies in China. If the consolidation trend continues and the market is effectively controlled by a small number of large advertising agencies, such advertising agencies may be in a position to demand higher advertising agency service fees based on increased bargaining power, which could reduce our net advertising revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we fail to continue to anticipate user preferences and provide high quality content that attracts and retains users, we may not be able to generate sufficient user traffic to remain competitive.

Our success depends on our ability to generate sufficient user traffic through the provision of attractive content. If we are not able to license popular premium content at commercially reasonable terms, if our desired premium content becomes exclusive to our competitors, or if we do not continue to possess an exclusive license to Phoenix TV's content, the attractiveness of our offerings to users may be severely impaired. We also produce content in-house, and intend to continue to invest resources in producing original content. If we are unable to continue to procure premium and distinctive licensed content or produce in-house content that meets users' tastes and preferences, we may lose users, and our operating results may suffer. In addition, we rely on our team of skilled editors to edit and repackage our sourced content in a timely and professional manner for our users and any deterioration in our editing team's capabilities or losses in personnel may materially and adversely affect our operating results. If our content fails to cater to the needs and preferences of our users, we may suffer from reduced user traffic and our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We may experience decline in demand for our WVAS business and any expected economic benefits from this business may not be realized.

In 2011, 2012 and 2013, our WVAS revenues accounted for 65.4%, 59.1% and 47.5%, respectively, of our paid service revenues. For more information about our WVAS, see "Item 4. Information of the Company — B. Business Overview — Our Channels and Services — Our Mobile Channel — WVAS." However, our WVAS business has a short operating history. As a result, there is limited financial data that can be used to evaluate our WVAS business and its potential to generate revenues in the future. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in developing our WVAS business, which will depend, among other things, on our ability to:

- respond to market developments, including the development of new channels and technologies, and changes in pricing and distribution models;
- maintain and diversify our distribution channels, including through our own mobile Internet site, the platforms of China Mobile Communications Corporation, or China Mobile, and the other Chinese mobile operators, mobile device manufacturers and mobile application stores;
- develop new high quality WVAS that can achieve significant market acceptance, and improve our existing WVAS in a timely manner to extend their life spans and to maintain their competitiveness in the Chinese mobile market;
- develop and upgrade our technologies; and
- execute our WVAS business and marketing strategies successfully.

Due to the uncertainties of our WVAS business in particular and the WVAS industry in China generally, we cannot guarantee that our WVAS will contribute significantly to our future revenues. Any failure to successfully develop this business could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be successful in growing our mobile Internet related business and our revenue growth could be negatively impacted.

Mobile Internet services and applications, is an emerging market in China. The growth of this market and the level of demand and market acceptance of our services are subject to many uncertainties. The development of this market and our ability to derive revenues from this market depends on a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including but not limited to:

- the growth rate of mobile Internet in China;
- changes in consumer demographics and preferences;
- development in mobile device platform technologies and mobile Internet distribution channels; and
- potential competition from more established companies that decide to enter the mobile Internet market.

If we fail to successfully develop and introduce new products and services to meet the preferences of users, our competitive position and ability to generate revenues could be harmed.

The preferences of viewers are continuously evolving and we must continue to develop new products and services. If we fail to react to changes in user preferences in a timely manner or fall behind our competitors in providing innovative products and services, we may lose user traffic, which would negatively affect our results of operations. In addition, the planned timing or introduction of new products and services is subject to risks and uncertainties. Actual timing may differ materially from original plans. Unexpected technical, operational, distribution or other problems could delay or prevent the introduction of one or more of our new products or services. Moreover, we cannot be sure that any of our new products and services will achieve widespread market acceptance or generate incremental revenue. At the same time, other new media providers may be more successful in developing more attractive products and services. If our efforts to develop, market and sell new products and services to the market are not successful, our financial position, results of operations and cash flows could be materially adversely affected, the price of our ordinary shares could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment.

We operate in highly competitive markets and we may not be able to compete successfully against our competitors.

We face significant competition in the new media industry in China, including competition from major Internet portals, Internet video companies, online video sites of major TV broadcasters, interactive and social network service providers, online and mobile gaming companies, mobile Internet services providers and other companies with strong media, online video and paid services businesses. Some of our competitors have longer operating histories and significantly greater financial resources than we do, which may allow them to attract and retain more users and advertisers. Our competitors may compete with us in a variety of ways, including by obtaining exclusive online distribution rights for popular content, conducting more aggressive brand promotions and other marketing activities and making acquisitions to increase their user bases. If any of our competitors achieves greater market acceptance or are able to offer more attractive online content, interactive services or paid services than us, our user traffic and our market share may decrease, which may result in a loss of advertisers and have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also face competition from traditional advertising media such as television, newspapers, magazines, billboards and radio. Most large companies in China allocate, and will likely continue to allocate, a significant portion of their advertising budgets to traditional advertising media, particularly television. If online advertising as a new marketing channel does not become more widely accepted in China, we may experience difficulties in competing with traditional advertising media.

We have contracted with third-party content providers and we may lose users and revenues if these relationships deteriorate or arrangements are terminated. If third-party content providers increase their content licensing fees, our income from operations may be negatively affected.

We have relied and will continue to rely mostly on third parties for the content we distribute across our channels. If these parties fail to develop and maintain high-quality and engaging content or raise their licensing fees, or if a large number of our existing relationships are terminated, we could lose users and advertisers and our brand could be materially harmed. License fees for short-form video content showed an increasing trend in 2013. While increases in license fees for third-party video content did not significantly affect our cost of revenues in 2013, if such license fees continue to increase significantly in the future, our income from operations may be negatively affected. In addition, the Chinese government has the ability to restrict or prevent state-owned media from cooperating with us in providing certain content to us, which, if exercised, would result in a significant decrease in the amount of content we are able to source for our website and negatively impact our results of operations.

We may not be able to continue to receive the same level of support from Phoenix TV in the future. We could lose our exclusive license to Phoenix TV's content, which would have a material adverse effect on our paid services business, and would also negatively affect our video advertising business. Together, these impacts could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operation.

Phoenix TV, our majority shareholder, is a leading global Chinese language TV network broadcasting premium content globally and into China. In November 2009, our PRC subsidiary, Fenghuang On-line, entered into a cooperation agreement with Phoenix TV, or the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, under which Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV agreed to certain cooperative arrangements in the areas of content, branding, promotion and technology. Pursuant to the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, in November 2009 each of our affiliated consolidated entities entered into a program content license agreement, or Content License Agreement, with Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited and a trademark license agreement, or Trademark License Agreement, with Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited. Each of these agreements will expire in March 2016 unless both of the relevant parties agree to extend their respective terms.

We benefit materially from the exclusive license granted to our affiliated consolidated entities by Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of Phoenix TV, to use Phoenix TV's copyrighted content on our Internet and mobile channels in China pursuant to the Content License Agreements. This exclusive license helps to distinguish our content offerings from those of other Internet and new media companies in China. Each of the Content License Agreements can be terminated earlier (i) by the non-breaching party in the event of a breach and if the breach is not cured within ten business days after receipt of notice of breach from the non-breaching party, (ii) in the event of bankruptcy or the cessation of business operations of either party, or a change in the shareholder or equity structure of the relevant affiliated consolidated entity, other than in connection with the contractual arrangements, (iii) if either party's performance of its obligations is held unlawful under PRC law; or (iv) if an event occurs that adversely affects the performance by either party of its obligations and upon written notice by the unaffected party. The Content License Agreements will, unless extended further, expire in March 2016, or may be terminated early, and we may not be able to obtain rights to use Phoenix TV's content on our platform on commercially reasonable terms, on an exclusive basis or at all, which would have a material adverse effect on our paid services business, and may also negatively affect our video advertising business. Together, these impacts could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, our affiliated consolidated entities are able to use certain of Phoenix TV's logos pursuant to the Trademark License Agreements. We believe that our use of these logos helps to affiliate us with the brand of Phoenix TV, which helps to enhance our own brand. Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe are obligated to pay annual license fees of US\$7,000 and US\$3,000, respectively, under the Trademark License Agreements, which fees are not subject to adjustment and may be waived at the discretion of Phoenix TV. Each of these agreements may be terminated early (i) by agreement of both parties in writing or (ii) by the non-breaching party in the event of a material breach by the other party of any covenant or a material failure by such party to perform any of its

obligation and if the breach or failure, as applicable, is not rectified within ten days of receipt of written notice from the non-breaching party. The Trademark License Agreements expire in March 2016 and we cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to use Phoenix TV's logos in order to help maintain our brand affiliation with Phoenix TV. If our brand image deteriorates as a result of a weaker brand affiliation with Phoenix TV, our business and the price of your ADSs could be negatively affected.

We provide our in-house produced content and user-generated content, or UGC, to Phoenix TV on a regular and frequent basis for display on its TV programs and Phoenix TV promotes our brand name and content on its TV network pursuant to the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement. As compensation for the rights granted to us under the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Fenghuang On-line is currently obligated to pay Phoenix TV an annual service fee in the amount of RMB1.6 million for the first year of the agreement, which incrementally increases by 25% for each subsequent year of the agreement. For 2013, the annual service fee payment to Phoenix TV is RMB3.1 million. If Phoenix TV's indirect voting interest in Fenghuang On-line decreases to 50% or below, Phoenix TV has the right to amend the annual service fee under the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, provided that it may not be raised to more than 500% of the original annual service fee. In addition to the annual service fee, Fenghuang On-line must also pay to Phoenix TV 50% of the after-tax revenues Tianying Jiuzhou earns from sublicensing Phoenix TV's video content to third parties, which is not subject to adjustment. In addition, if Phoenix TV's indirect equity interest in our company decreases to 35% or below, Phoenix TV has the right to immediately terminate the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement. The Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement will, unless extended further, expire in March 2016, or may be terminated early, and therefore we cannot guarantee you that we may continue to benefit from promotional or other cooperative arrangements with Phoenix TV in the future. We cannot assure you that we will continue to receive the same level of support from Phoenix TV.

[Table of Contents](#)

Any negative development in Phoenix TV's market position, harm to Phoenix TV's brand or operations, or regulatory actions or legal proceedings affecting Phoenix TV's intellectual properties on which our business relies could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our business benefits significantly from our association with Phoenix TV's brand. Many of our users and advertisers are attracted to the "Phoenix" (凤凰) brand, with which our brand, "ifeng.com" (凤凰网) shares a similar Chinese name. Any negative development in Phoenix TV's market position or brand recognition may materially and adversely affect our marketing efforts and the popularity of our business. Any negative development in Phoenix TV's operations or attractiveness to users or advertisers may materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations. Moreover, as our benefits materially from the content licensed to us by Phoenix TV, any regulatory actions or legal proceedings against Phoenix TV related to such content could have a material adverse impact on our results of operation.

If we are unable to keep pace with rapid technological changes in the Internet and mobile Internet industries, our business may suffer.

The Internet and mobile Internet industries have been experiencing rapid technological changes. For example, with the advances of search engines and social networking sites, Internet users may choose to access information through search engines or social networking sites instead of web portals or similar websites. With the advances in Internet interactivity, the interests and preferences of Internet users may increasingly shift to UGC, such as blogs, micro-blogs, and video podcasts. As broadband becomes more accessible, Internet users may increasingly demand content in pictorial, audio-rich and video-rich format. With the development of the mobile Internet in China, mobile users may shift from the current predominant text messaging services and other WVAS to newer services, such as mobile commerce, mobile video streaming, mobile Internet browsing and mobile digital reading services. Our future success will depend on our ability to anticipate, adapt and support new technologies and industry standards. If we fail to anticipate and adapt to these and other technological changes, our market share and our profitability could suffer.

Our lack of an Internet audio-visual program transmission license may expose us to administrative sanctions, including the banning of our paid mobile video services and video advertising services, which would materially and adversely affect our business and results of operation.

The PRC government regulates the Internet industry extensively, including foreign ownership of, and the licensing requirements pertaining to, companies in the Internet industry. A number of regulatory agencies, including the Ministry of Culture, or the MOC, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or MIIT, the General Administration of Press and Publication, Radio, Film and Television, or GAPPRT, the State Council Information Office, or the SCIO, and other governmental authorities, jointly regulate all major aspects of the Internet industry. Operators are required to obtain various government approvals and licenses prior to providing the relevant Internet information services.

Pursuant to the *Administrative Provisions on Internet Audio-visual Program Service*, or the Audio-visual Program Provisions, which was issued by the State Administration of Radio, Film and Television (the predecessor of GAPPRT), or SARFT and MIIT on December 20, 2007 and came into effect on January 31, 2008, online transmission of audio and video programs requires an Internet audio-visual program transmission license and online audio-visual service providers must be either wholly state-owned or state-controlled. In a press conference jointly held by SARFT and MIIT to answer questions with respect to the Audio-visual Program Provisions in February 2008, SARFT and MIIT clarified that online audio-visual service providers that already had been operating lawfully prior to the issuance of the Audio-visual Program Provisions may re-register and continue to operate without becoming state-owned or controlled, provided that such providers have not engaged in any unlawful activities. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs."

[Table of Contents](#)

We started offering Internet audio-visual program services through Tianying Jiuzhou in China prior to the issuance of the Audio-visual Program Provisions. Tianying Jiuzhou submitted an application to GAPPRT to apply for the Internet audio-visual program transmission license when the relevant regulation came into effect. However, as of the date of this annual report, GAPPRT has not issued Tianying Jiuzhou an Internet audio-visual program transmission license. Although we have been communicating with the relevant government authorities, such government authorities have not informed us as to when they will make a decision on whether to issue such license to Tianying Jiuzhou. To date, we have not received any notice of warning or been subject to penalties or other disciplinary action from the relevant governmental authorities regarding our dissemination of audio-visual programs through our website or mobile channel without such license. We cannot assure you that Tianying Jiuzhou will be able to obtain the Internet audio-visual program transmission license. Due to Tianying Jiuzhou's lack of an Internet audio-visual program transmission license, the applicable local counterpart of GAPPRT may issue warnings, order us to rectify our violating activity and impose on us a fine of no more than RMB30,000. In case of severe contravention as determined by

GAPPRFT or its applicable local counterpart in its discretion, the applicable local counterpart of GAPPRFT may ban the violating operations, seize our equipment in connection with such operations and impose a penalty of one to two times the amount of the total investment in such operations. The banning of our paid mobile video services and video advertising services would materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our lack of an Internet news license may expose us to administrative sanctions, including an order to cease our Internet information services that provide political news or to cease the Internet access services provided by third parties to us. In 2013, approximately 66.6% of our total revenues were derived from Internet information services and services that relied on Internet access services from third parties.

We are required to obtain an Internet news license from SCIO for the dissemination of news through our website. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Internet News Dissemination.” Tianying Jiuzhou submitted an application to the SCIO to apply for the Internet news license when the relevant regulation came into effect. However, as of the date of this annual report, the SCIO has not issued an Internet news license to Tianying Jiuzhou. As a result of Tianying Jiuzhou’s lack of an Internet news license, the SCIO or applicable information office at the provincial level may order us to cease the violating operations and impose a fine on us of not more than RMB30,000. In the case of severe contravention as determined by SCIO or its applicable local counterpart in its sole discretion, the telecommunications administrative authorities may, based on written confirmation opinions of SCIO or the applicable information office at the provincial level, and in accordance with the relevant regulations on Internet information services, cease our Internet information services that provide current political news or cease the Internet access services that third parties provide to us. In 2013, approximately 66.6% of our total revenues were derived from Internet information services and services that relied on Internet access services from third parties.

If we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to accurately and timely report our financial results in accordance with U.S. GAAP may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, investor confidence in us and the market price of our ADSs may decline significantly.

We are subject to reporting obligations under U.S. securities laws. Among other things, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, adopted rules requiring every public company, including us, to include a report from management on the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting in its annual report on Form 20-F starting in the annual report for its second fiscal year as a public company. In addition, beginning at the same time, an independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of such public company’s internal control over financial reporting. We were subject to these requirements for the first time with respect to our annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2013, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. See “Item 15. Controls and Procedures—Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.” Our independent registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report, which has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting is effective as of December 31, 2013.

However, if we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting in the future, our management and our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to conclude that we have effective internal control over financial reporting at a reasonable assurance level. This could in turn result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements and negatively impact the trading price of our ADSs. Furthermore, we have incurred and anticipate that we will continue to incur considerable costs, management time and other resources in an effort to maintain compliance with Section 404 and other requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

[Table of Contents](#)

We depend on China Mobile, a related party, and other PRC mobile telecommunications operators for the majority of our paid service revenues, and any termination or deterioration of our relationship with these telecommunications operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues.

We derive substantially all of our mobile value added services revenues, or MVAS revenues, such as WVAS, mobile video, mobile digital reading, and mobile games from the provision of content or services through the networks of the PRC telecommunications operators. In particular, we rely primarily on the networks of China Mobile, a shareholder of Phoenix TV since August 2006 with an equity interest of 19.7% as of March 31, 2014 to deliver our services. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, we derived approximately 91.3%, 85.7% and 73.7%, respectively, of our paid service revenues from China Mobile. Within these revenues, we generated a significant portion through fixed fee arrangements with China Mobile for our digital reading services. The remainder of our MVAS revenues and revenues from our mobile subscription and pay-per-view video services are mostly derived from China United Telecommunications Corporation, or China Unicom, and China Telecommunications Corporation, or China Telecom.

We have entered into a series of agreements with China Mobile and other Chinese mobile operators and their provincial subsidiaries to provide MVAS through their networks. These mobile operators could terminate cooperation with us or refuse to perform their obligations to pay for the MVAS we provide under the terms of our agreements with them for a variety of reasons, including failure to meet specified performance standards, the provision of poor services that gives rise to a high level of customer complaints or the delivery of content that violates the relevant operator’s policies and applicable law. In addition, our agreements with the mobile operators are generally for terms of one year or less. There is no assurance that we will be able to renew these agreements on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If any of the Chinese mobile operators ceases to cooperate with us, it is unlikely that such operator’s customers will continue to use our mobile services. In particular, if China Mobile ceases to cooperate with us, it is unlikely that we will be able to build up sufficient new customers through the networks of other Chinese mobile operators to develop a customer base comparable to that which we have developed through China Mobile. Due to our reliance on China Mobile and other Chinese mobile operators to deliver our MVAS to our customers, any termination or deterioration of our relationship with China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators may result in severe disruptions to our business operations and the loss of the majority of our revenues, and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, our negotiating leverage with China Mobile and other Chinese mobile operators is limited because China Mobile and other Chinese mobile operators operate the mobile networks through which a large number of service and content providers deliver their products to mobile phone users in China. We cannot assure you that such operators will not adopt business strategies that could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, our ability to develop certain new MVAS businesses going forward may be restricted by the business policies of China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operations. Due to our limited negotiating leverage with these mobile operators, we cannot exert any influence on their business decisions. Therefore, we cannot assure you that China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators will not implement business strategies or policies that could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation and financial condition, or limit our ability to grow our MVAS businesses in the future.

Our quarterly revenues and operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results of operations difficult to predict and may cause our quarterly results of operations to fall short of expectations.

Our quarterly revenues and operating results have fluctuated in the past and may continue to fluctuate depending upon a number of factors, many of which are out of our control. For these reasons, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and you should not rely on our past results as an indication of our future performance. Our quarterly and annual revenues and costs and expenses as a percentage of our revenues may be significantly different from our historical or projected rates. Our operating results in future quarters may fall below expectations. Any of these events could cause the price of our ADSs to fall. Other factors that may affect our financial results include, among others:

- global economic conditions;
- our ability to maintain and increase user traffic;
- our ability to attract and retain advertisers;
- changes in the policies of mobile operators;
- changes in government policies or regulations, or their enforcement; and
- geopolitical events or natural disasters such as war, threat of war, earthquake or epidemics.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating results tend to be seasonal. For instance, we may generate less revenue from brand advertising sales and paid service revenues during national holidays in China, in particular during the Chinese New Year holidays in the first quarter of each year. We may have higher net advertising revenues during the fourth quarter of each year primarily due to greater advertising spending by our advertisers near the end of the year when they spend the remaining portions of their annual budgets. In addition, advertising spending in China has historically been cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions as well as the budgeting and buying patterns of our customers.

Our efforts to develop additional distribution channels for our MVAS may not succeed or may be restricted or halted by telecommunications operators.

Cooperation with mobile service providers, which we refer to as our “channel partners,” and mobile device manufacturers has provided us with important distribution channels for our MVAS businesses. We sell a certain amount of our premium content and services through our channel partners’ platforms. In addition, we pre-install into the menus of certain mobile devices certain of our MVAS icons and short codes for products offered on the multimedia messaging service, or MMS, short message service, or SMS, and interactive voice response, or IVR, platforms. A consumer who buys a new mobile device pre-installed with our MVAS icons and codes can access and subscribe to our services quickly and easily. Channel partners and mobile device manufacturers have, through our cooperation with them, become important distribution channels. However, we cannot assure you that we will continue to maintain a growing or stable number of suitable channel partners in the future. In addition, in recent years, China Mobile and other telecommunications operators have entered into cooperation agreements with mobile handset manufacturers similar to our agreements with mobile handset manufacturers. We cannot guarantee that mobile device manufacturers will continue their direct cooperation with us or maintain their current revenue sharing arrangements with us.

In addition, we cannot guarantee that MIIT or telecommunications operators will not restrict or halt our cooperation with handset manufacturers, or take other actions to limit or halt our use of mobile handsets as a distribution channel. Any such other actions could have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.

Our dependence on the billing systems and records of mobile operators may require us to estimate portions of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for most of our MVAS, which may require subsequent adjustments to our financial statements.

We depend largely on the billing systems and records of the telecommunications operators to record the volume of our MVAS provided, bill our customers, collect payments and remit to us our portion of the revenues. We record revenues based on monthly statements from the mobile operators confirming the value of our services that the mobile operators billed to customers during the month. Due to our past experience with the timing of receipt of the monthly statements from the mobile operators, we expect that we may need to rely on our own internal estimates for the portion of our reported revenues and cost of revenues for which we will not have received monthly statements. In such instances, our internal estimates would be based on our own internal data of expected revenues and related fees from services provided. As a result of such reliance on internal estimates, we may overstate or understate our revenues and cost of revenues for the relevant reporting period, and may be required to make adjustments in our financial reports when we actually receive the mobile operators’ monthly statements for such period. We endeavor to reduce the discrepancy between our revenue estimates and the revenues calculated by the mobile operators and their subsidiaries; however, we cannot assure you that these efforts will be successful. In addition, we generally do not have the ability to independently verify or challenge the accuracy of the billing systems of the mobile operators. We cannot assure you that any negotiations between us and mobile operators to reconcile billing discrepancies would be resolved in our favor or that our financial condition and results of operations would not be materially and adversely affected as a result. Historically, there has been no significant difference between our revenue estimates and the mobile operators’ billing statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Significant changes in the policies or guidelines of China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators with respect to services provided by us may result in lower revenues or additional costs for us and materially and adversely affect our business operations, financial condition and results of operations.

China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators may from time to time issue policies or guidelines, requesting or stating their preferences for certain actions to be taken by all mobile Internet service providers using their networks. Due to our reliance on China Mobile and other Chinese mobile operators, a significant change in their policies or guidelines may cause our revenues to decrease or operating costs to increase. We cannot assure you that our financial condition and results of operations will not be materially adversely affected by policy or guideline changes by China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators.

For example, in January 2010, China Mobile began implementing a series of measures targeted at further improving the user experience for mobile device embedded services, in addition to the introduction of a new short message service, or SMS, code management system. Under these measures, WVAS that are embedded in mobile devices will be required to introduce additional notices and confirmations to end-consumers during the purchase of such services. In addition, services related to SMS short codes will be required to be more tailored to the specific service offerings or service partners. Previously, a single SMS code could be used for multiple service offerings or partners.

We cannot assure you that China Mobile or other Chinese mobile operators will not introduce additional requirements with respect to the procedures for ordering monthly subscriptions or single-transaction downloads of our MVAS, notifications to customers, the billing of customers or other consumer-protection measures or adopt other policies that may require significant changes in the way we promote and sell our MVAS, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our strategy of acquiring complementary assets, technologies and businesses may fail and may result in equity or earnings dilution.

As part of our business strategy, we intend to identify and acquire assets, technologies and businesses that are complementary to our business. Acquired businesses or assets may not yield the results we expect. In addition, acquisitions could result in the use of substantial amounts of cash, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, significant amortization expenses related to intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired business. Moreover, the cost of identifying and consummating acquisitions, and integrating the acquired businesses into ours, may be significant, and the integration of acquired business may be disruptive to our business operations. In addition, we may have to obtain approval from the relevant PRC governmental authorities for the acquisitions and comply with any applicable PRC rules and regulations, which may be costly. In the event our acquisitions are not successful, our financial condition and results of operation may be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

Failure to obtain GAPPRT's approval for introducing and broadcasting foreign television programs could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

A substantial amount of the video content on our website is closely linked to or is the online version of the TV content of Phoenix TV. PRC law requires approval from GAPPRT for introducing and broadcasting foreign television programs into China. In September 2004, SARFT promulgated certain regulations of the *Administrative Regulations on the Introduction and Broadcasting of Foreign Television Programs*, pursuant to which only organizations designated by GAPPRT are qualified to apply to GAPPRT or its authorized entities for the introduction or broadcasting of foreign television programs. In addition, on July 6, 2004, SARFT issued the Measures for the *Administration of Publication of Audio-Visual Programs through the Internet or Other Information Networks*, or the 2004 A/V Measures, which explicitly prohibit Internet service providers from broadcasting any foreign television program over an information network and state that any violation may result in warnings, monetary penalties or, in severe cases, criminal liabilities. On November 19, 2009, SARFT issued a notice which extended this prohibition to broadcasting over mobile phones. In December 2007 and March 2009, however, SARFT issued two notices which provide that certain foreign audio-visual programs may be published through the Internet provided that certain regulatory requirements have been met and certain permits have been obtained, thereby implying that the absolute restriction against broadcasting foreign television programs on the Internet as set forth in the 2004 A/V Measures has been lifted. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Foreign Television Programs and Satellite Channels." As of the date of this annual report, we have not obtained an approval from GAPPRT for introducing and broadcasting foreign TV programs produced by Phoenix TV or other foreign TV stations in China. We have made oral inquiries with SARFT, and were orally informed that such operations do not violate the regulations on the introduction and distribution of foreign TV programs. Therefore, there is considerable uncertainty as to whether we are permitted to transmit foreign television programs through the online video services that we offer. If GAPPRT or its local branch requires us to obtain its approval for our introduction and online broadcasting of overseas TV programs, we may not be able to obtain such approval in a timely manner or at all. In such case, the PRC government would have the power to, among other things, levy fines against us, confiscate our income, order us to cease certain content service, or require us to temporarily or permanently discontinue the affected portion of our business.

Failure to obtain certain permits for our health and Chinese medicine verticals would subject us to penalties.

Entities in China are not allowed to provide drug-related or medical care information services online before obtaining an Internet Medicine Information Service Qualification Certificate and a Consent Letter for Internet Medical Care Information from the relevant local government agencies. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Certain Internet Content." Certain of our verticals, such as our health and traditional Chinese medicine verticals contain drug-related information and certain online health diagnoses and treatment advices provided by our users. We do not currently have such certificate or consent letter, but have engaged an agency to assist us in applying for such certificate and consent letter. We are in the process of undertaking the necessary steps for preparing this application. We cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain the certificate and consent letter. Without them, we may be subject to administrative warnings, termination of any Internet drug-related services and online health diagnoses and treatment services on our website, and other penalties that are not clearly provided for in the relevant regulations.

If we fail to obtain or maintain all applicable permits and approvals, or fail to comply with PRC regulations, relating to online games, our ability to conduct our online game business and certain other businesses could be affected and we could be subject to penalties and other administrative sanctions.

Pursuant to PRC regulations regulating online games, online games (including mobile games) are categorized as a type of "online cultural product" and the provision of online games is deemed an Internet publication activity. Therefore, in order to operate an online game business, an operator should obtain an Online Culture Operating Permit from the MOC (with a business scope covering operation of online games) and an Internet Publication License from GAPPRT in order to directly make its online games publicly available in China. Furthermore, pursuant to the *Provisional Measures on the Administration of Online Games* promulgated by the MOC on June 3, 2010, an online mobile games operator should make a filing with the MOC in respect of each domestic game within 30 days of commencing operations. In addition, each online game must be screened by GAPPRT by way of an approval process before it is

[Table of Contents](#)

Tianying Jiuzhou is currently operating our online game business. As of the date of this annual report, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe have obtained Online Culture Operating Permits from the MOC with respect to its operation of online games, and Tianying Jiuzhou has obtained an Internet Publication License from GAPPRFT with respect to books and periodicals published on the Internet, including the mobile Internet, and online and mobile games. Yifeng Lianhe is in the process of applying for an Internet Publication License. In addition, we license almost all of our online and mobile games from other game operators and share profits with these game operators. We require these game operators to obtain the requisite approvals from GAPPRFT, and make the filings with the MOC, for relevant online and mobile games. As of the date of this annual report, we have not obtained advanced approval for some of our online and mobile games from GAPPRFT or completed filing with the MOC. We cannot assure you that (i) Yifeng Lianhe can obtain an Internet Publication License; or (ii) we or such game operators can obtain all the required approvals and complete the relevant filing procedures with the relevant government authorities for each game we operate in a timely manner or at all. If the relevant authority challenges the commercial operation of our games and determines that we are in violation of the relevant laws and regulations regarding online and mobile games, it would have the power to, among other things, levy fines against us, confiscate our income and require us to discontinue our online game business. In addition, if we were deemed to be in violation of the relevant laws and regulations regarding online and mobile games, GAPPRFT would have the ability to withdraw the Internet Publication License that it granted to Tianying Jiuzhou on April 15, 2011, which may affect, directly or indirectly, our ability to conduct our online digital reading services and game services.

In addition, the MOC and the Ministry of Commerce, or MOFCOM, jointly issued in 2009 the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Online Game Virtual Currency*, or the Virtual Currency Notice, which requires online game operators to report the total amount of their issued virtual currency on a quarterly basis, and game operators are prohibited from issuing disproportionate amounts of virtual currency in order to generate revenues. The Virtual Currency Notice also reiterates that virtual currency can only be provided to users in exchange for an RMB payment and can only be used to pay for virtual goods and services of the issuers. We provide extra free virtual currencies to game users as they buy virtual currencies, which is not in compliance with the Virtual Currency Notice. Therefore, we may be ordered to remedy such noncompliance within the timeframe specified by the MOC or MOFCOM. If we fail to remedy any noncompliance within the specified timeframe, the MOC and MOFCOM would have the power to, among other things, levy fines against us, confiscate our income and order us to cease certain services.

Our affiliated consolidated entities and their respective shareholders do not own all the trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications services, which may subject them to revocation of their licenses or other penalties or sanctions.

Pursuant to the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in Value-added Telecommunications Services* issued on July 13, 2006 by MIIT, or the MIIT 2006 Notice, domestic telecommunications service providers are prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling telecommunications business operating licenses to any foreign investors in any form, or providing any resources, sites or facilities to any foreign investors for their operation of telecommunications businesses in China. According to the MIIT 2006 Notice, the holder of a value-added telecommunications business operating license, or ICP License, or its shareholders must directly own the domain names and trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications business operations. After the promulgation of the MIIT 2006 Notice in July 2006, the MIIT issued a subsequent notice in October 2006, or the MIIT October Notice, urging value-added telecommunication service operators to conduct self-examination regarding any noncompliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice prior to November 1, 2006. Pursuant to the MIIT October Notice, ICP License-holders who were not in compliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice were allowed to submit a self-correction report to the local provincial-level branch of MIIT by November 20, 2006.

Our PRC affiliated consolidated entities, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe, are currently engaged in the provision of value-added telecommunications services and each of them has obtained ICP Licenses from MIIT or its local counterpart in Beijing. In addition, Tianying Jiuzhou owns our material domain names, including ifeng.com, and, as of March 31, 2014, owned six registered trademarks that were transferred to it from Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited. Yifeng Lianhe owned 17 registered trademarks, and both of our affiliated consolidated entities continue to use certain of Phoenix TV’s logos that are licensed from Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of Phoenix TV, in their value-added telecommunications services. Therefore, we are not currently in compliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice.

We have designed propriety logos for use in the respective businesses of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe. As of March 31, 2014, Tianying Jiuzhou owned 97 PRC registered trademarks, six of which were transferred from Phoenix Satellite Trademark Limited, and Yifeng Lianhe owned 17 PRC registered trademarks. In addition, Tianying Jiuzhou had submitted eight registration applications relating to five logo designs to the PRC Trademark Office, and Yifeng Lianhe had submitted three registration applications relating to two logo designs to the PRC Trademark Office. Despite our having registered many trademarks used in our value-added telecommunications business operations, we may continue to use certain of Phoenix TV’s logos that are licensed from Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although, neither of our affiliated consolidated entities has been required by the MIIT or its local counterpart to obtain and hold the ownership of the relevant trademarks related to our value-added telecommunications services to date, the provincial-level counterpart of MIIT may enforce the MIIT 2006 Notice on our affiliated consolidated entities. In such case, the provincial-level counterpart of MIIT could order our affiliated consolidated entities to own the registered trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications business within a specified period of time. We do not have knowledge about the period of time that MIIT would provide us to complete the necessary remediation measures. We are also not aware that since issuing the MIIT October Notice, MIIT has promulgated any additional notices or guidelines with respect to timelines for self-examination or remediation of noncompliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice. Moreover, the MIIT October Notice does not specify how much time the MIIT allows for ICP License-holders to remedy their noncompliance issues. If we fail to remedy any noncompliance within the time frame specified by the provincial counterpart of MIIT, the relevant governmental authority would have the discretion to revoke our affiliated consolidated entities’ licenses for value-added telecommunications or subject them to other penalties or sanctions, which would have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Our value-added telecommunications services currently account for substantially all of our total revenues.

We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulation of Internet businesses and companies, including limitations on our ability to own key assets, such as our website.

The Chinese government heavily regulates the Internet industry, including foreign investment in the Chinese Internet industry, content on the Internet and license and permit requirements for service providers in the Internet industry. Since some of the laws, regulations and legal requirements with respect to the Internet are relatively new and evolving, their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainties. In addition, the Chinese legal system is based on written statutes, such that prior court decisions can only be cited for reference and have little precedential value. As a result, in many cases it is difficult to determine what actions or omissions may result in liabilities. Issues, risks and uncertainties relating to China's government regulation of the Chinese Internet sector include the following:

- We operate our website in China through contractual arrangements due to restrictions on foreign investment in businesses providing value-added telecommunication services, including substantially all of our paid services and advertising services.
- Uncertainties relating to the regulation of the Internet business in China, including evolving licensing practices, give rise to the risk that some of our permits, licenses or operations may be subject to challenge, which may be disruptive to our business, subject us to sanctions or require us to increase capital, compromise the enforceability of relevant contractual arrangements, or have other adverse effects on us. The numerous and often vague restrictions on acceptable content in China subject us to potential civil and criminal liability, temporary blockage of our website or complete shut-down of our website. For example, the State Secrecy Bureau, which is directly responsible for the protection of state secrets of all Chinese government and Chinese Communist Party organizations, is authorized to block any website it deems to be leaking state secrets or failing to meet the relevant regulations relating to the protection of state secrets in the distribution of online information. In addition, the newly amended *Law on Preservation of State Secrets* which became effective on October 1, 2010 provides that whenever an Internet service provider detects any leakage of state secrets in the distribution of online information, it should stop the distribution of such information and report to the authorities of state security and public security. As per request of the authorities of state security, public security or state secrecy, the Internet service provider should delete any contents on its website that may lead to disclosure of state secrets. Failure to do so on a timely and adequate basis may subject the service provider to liability and certain penalties imposed by the State Security Bureau, Ministry of Public Security and/or MIIT or their respective local counterparts.
- On September 28, 2009, the General Administration of Press and Publication (the predecessor of GAPP), or GAPP and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications jointly published a circular expressly prohibiting foreign investors from participating in Internet game operating business via wholly owned, equity joint venture or cooperative joint venture investments in China, and from controlling and participating in such businesses directly or indirectly through contractual or technical support arrangements. It is not clear yet as to whether other PRC government authorities, such as MOFCOM, or MIIT, will support GAPP in enforcing such prohibition.
- On December 16, 2011, the Beijing Municipal News Office, together with the Beijing Municipal Public Security Bureau, the Beijing Municipal Communications Administration and the Beijing Municipal Internet Information Office, jointly issued the *Several Measures on the Administration of the Development of Micro-blog in Beijing*, or the Micro-blog Measures, which took effect on the same date. The Micro-blog Measures stipulate that all micro-blogs operators in Beijing must require their users to register with their real names and that all micro-blog operators must complete procedures required by the Internet information content regulatory authority of Beijing for the operation of micro-blog services within three months after the effective date of the Micro-blog Measures. In addition, the *Decision on Strengthening the Protection of Network Information* promulgated by the Standing Committee of National People's Congress of PRC on December 28, 2012, or the Information Protection Decision, also states that Internet service providers shall require users to provide their real identity information when entering into agreements with the users or confirming the provision of services. In order to comply with the Micro-blog Measures and the Information Protection Decision, we have added clauses into our agreements with the users of our micro-blog service and us requesting our micro-blog users to register using their real names. However, we currently do not know how our micro-blog business will be affected by the application of the Micro-blog Measures and the Information Protection Decision. If the Beijing municipal government or other PRC government authorities were to take actions to tighten the supervision of real name registration of micro-blog users in accordance with the Micro-blog Measures and the Information Protection Decision, we might not be able to retain the active users of our micro-blog or attract new users of our micro-blog, which could have adverse impact on the stickiness of our micro-blog and thus adversely affect our business operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Due to the increasing popularity and use of the Internet and other online services, it is possible that a number of laws and regulations may be adopted with respect to the Internet or other online services covering issues such as user privacy, pricing, content, copyrights, distribution, antitrust and characteristics and quality of products and services. The adoption of additional laws or regulations may impede the growth of the Internet or other online services, which could, in turn, decrease the demand for our products and services and increase our cost of doing business. Moreover, the applicability to the Internet and other online services of existing laws in various jurisdictions governing issues such as property ownership, sales and other taxes, libel and personal privacy is uncertain and may take years to resolve. Any new legislation or regulation, the application of laws and regulations from jurisdictions whose laws do not currently apply to our business, or the application of existing laws and regulations to the Internet and other online services could significantly disrupt our operations or subject us to penalties.

The interpretation and application of existing PRC laws, regulations and policies, the stated positions of relevant PRC government authorities and possible new laws, regulations or policies have created substantial uncertainties regarding the legality of existing and future foreign investments in, and the businesses and activities of, Internet businesses in China, including our business.

The Chinese government may prevent us from advertising or distributing content, including UGC, that it believes is inappropriate and we may be subject to penalties for such content or we may have to interrupt or stop the operation of our website.

China has enacted regulations governing Internet access and the distribution of news and other information. In the past, the Chinese government has stopped the distribution of information over the Internet or through mobile Internet devices that it believes violates Chinese law, including content that it believes is obscene or defamatory, incites violence, endangers the national security, or contravenes the national interest. In addition, certain news items, such as news relating to national security, may not be published without permission from the Chinese government. If the Chinese government were to take any action to limit or prohibit the distribution of information through our websites or through our services, or to limit or regulate any current or future content or services available to users on our network, our business could be significantly harmed.

In addition to professionally produced content, content from Phoenix TV and our in-house produced content, we allow our users to upload text and images (UGC) to our websites. We have a content screening team of approximately 50 editors who are responsible for monitoring and preventing the public release of inappropriate or illegal content, including UGC, on our websites or through our services. Although we have adopted internal procedures to monitor the content displayed on our websites, due to the significant amount of UGC uploaded by our users, we may not be able to identify all the UGC that may violate relevant laws and regulations. Failure to identify and prevent inappropriate or illegal content from being displayed on our websites may subject us to liability.

Moreover, because the definition and interpretation of prohibited content is in many cases vague and subjective, it is not always possible to determine or predict what content might be prohibited under existing restrictions or restrictions that might be imposed in the future. For example, in 2005, SARFT issued a notice prohibiting commercials for WVAS related to “fortune-telling” from airing on radio and television stations effective in February 2005. GAPPRT or other Chinese government authorities may prohibit the marketing of other MVAS via a channel we depend on to generate revenues, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial position.

[Table of Contents](#)

Content provided on our website may expose us to libel or other legal claims which may result in costly legal damages.

Claims have been threatened and filed against us for libel, defamation, invasion of privacy and other theories based on the nature and content of the materials posted on our website. While we screen our content for such potential liability, there is no assurance that our screening process will identify all potential liability, especially liability arising from UGC and content we license from third parties. In the past, some of the claims brought against us have resulted in liability. Although none of such liability was material, we cannot assure you we will not be subject to future claims that could be costly, encourage similar lawsuits, distract our management team and harm our reputation and possibly our business.

Advertisements on our website may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions.

Under PRC advertising laws and regulations, we are obligated to monitor the advertising content shown on our website to ensure that such content is true, accurate and in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In addition, where a special government review is required for specific types of advertisements prior to website posting, such as advertisements relating to pharmaceuticals, medical instruments, agrochemicals and veterinary pharmaceuticals, we are obligated to confirm that such review has been performed and approval has been obtained from relevant governmental authorities, which include the local branch of the SAIC, the local branch of the State Food and Drug Administration, the local branch of the Ministry of Health and the local branch of the State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine. To fulfill these monitoring functions, we include clauses in most of our advertising contracts requiring that all advertising content provided by advertisers must comply with relevant laws and regulations. Pursuant to the contracts between us and advertising agencies, advertising agencies are liable for all damages to us caused by their breach of such representations. Before a sale is confirmed and the advertisement is publicly posted on our website, our account execution personnel, who comprise a separate back-office team, are required to review all advertising materials to ensure there is no racial, violent, pornographic or any other improper content, and will request the advertiser to provide proof of governmental approval if the advertisement is subject to special government review. Violation of these laws and regulations may subject us to penalties, including fines, confiscation of our advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an announcement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, such as posting an advertisement for fake pharmaceutical products, PRC governmental authorities may force us to terminate our advertising operation or revoke our licenses.

A majority of the advertisements shown on our website are provided to us by third-party advertising agencies on behalf of advertisers. We cannot assure you that all of the content contained in such advertisements is true and accurate as required by the advertising laws and regulations. For example, the *Advertisement Law* provides that an advertisement operator who knows or should have known the posted advertisement is false or fraudulent will be subject to joint and several liabilities. Under the *Detailed Implementation Rules on the Administrative Regulations for Advertisement*, a website must not post any advertisements that are untrue or lacking the requisite governmental approval if such type of advertisements are subject to special governmental review. However, for the determination of the truth and accuracy of the advertisements, there are no implementing rules or official interpretations, and such a determination is at the sole discretion of the relevant local branch of the SAIC, which results in uncertainty in the application of these laws and regulations. If we are found to be in violation of applicable PRC advertising laws and regulations in the future, we may be subject to penalties and our reputation may be harmed, which may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Ineffective implementation of the separation of our advertising sales and regulatory compliance functions may result in insufficient supervision over the content of advertisements shown on our website and may subject us to penalties or administrative actions.

We keep our advertising sales function separate from our team that is in charge of government compliance in order to prevent potential conflicts between our advertising business and our compliance with relevant PRC advertising laws and regulations. Before a sale is confirmed and the relevant advertisements are publicly posted on our website, our account execution personnel, who comprise a separate back-office team that does not interface directly with advertisers, are required to review all advertising materials to ensure that the relevant advertisements do not contain any racial, violent, pornographic or any other improper content. These personnel will request an advertiser to provide proof of governmental approval if its advertisement is subject to special governmental review. Such procedures are designed to enhance our regulatory compliance efforts. However, in the event that the separation of advertising sales and regulatory compliance functions is not effectively implemented, the content of our advertisements may not be in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations. If we are found to be in violation of applicable laws and regulations in the future, we may be subject to penalties and our reputation may be harmed. This may have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The continuing and collaborative efforts of our senior management, key employees and other employees are crucial to our success, and our business may be harmed if we were to lose their services.

Our success depends on the continuous efforts and services of Mr. Shuang Liu, our chief executive officer, Mr. Ya Li, our chief operating officer, and Ms. Betty Yip Ho, our chief financial officer. If, however, one or more of our executives or other key personnel are unable or unwilling to continue to provide

services to us, we may not be able to find suitable replacements easily or at all. Competition for management and key personnel is intense and the pool of qualified candidates is limited. We may not be able to retain the services of our executives or key personnel, or attract and retain experienced executives or key personnel in the future. We do not maintain key-man life insurance for any of our key personnel. If any of our executive officers or key employees joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose advertisers, know-how and key professionals and staff members. Each of our executive officers and key employees has entered into an employment agreement and a non-compete agreement with us. However, if any dispute arises between us and our executives or key employees, these agreements may not be enforceable in China, where these executives and key employees reside, in light of uncertainties with China's legal system. See "—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could limit the protections available to you and us."

Our future success will also depend on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled technical, managerial, editorial, finance, marketing, sales and customer service employees. Qualified individuals are in high demand, and we may not be able to successfully attract, assimilate or retain the personnel we need to succeed.

We have granted, and may continue to grant, stock options, restricted shares and restricted share units under our share incentive plans or adopt new share incentive plans in the future, which may result in increased share-based compensation.

We adopted a share option plan in June 2008 and a restricted share and restricted share unit plan in March 2011. As of March 31, 2014, 612,500 restricted shares of our company, 2,159,001 contingently issuable shares, options to purchase 36,855,701 Class A ordinary shares and restricted share units obligating our company to issue and deliver 224,147 Class A ordinary shares were outstanding. See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation of Directors, Supervisors and Executive Directors—Share Incentive Plans". For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we recorded RMB66.1 million, RMB6.8 million and RMB16.7 million (US\$2.8 million), respectively, in share-based compensation. The significant increase in our share-based compensation in 2011 was primarily due to our grant of restricted shares and restricted share units to certain of our employees in March 2011. In 2013, we also granted option shares to some of key employees and we believe the granting of share-based awards is of significant importance to our ability to attract and retain key personnel and employees, and we will continue to grant stock options to employees in the future. We intend to grant additional stock options to our employees going forward, which we expect will further increase our share-based compensation. If we continue to grant share options in the future, our share-based compensation will increase accordingly.

We have been and expect we will continue to be exposed to intellectual property infringement and other claims, including claims based on content posted on our website, which could be time-consuming and costly to defend and may result in substantial damage awards and/or court orders that may prevent us from continuing to provide certain of our existing services.

Our success depends, in large part, on our ability to operate our business without infringing third-party rights, including third-party intellectual property rights. Companies in the Internet, technology and media industries own, and are seeking to obtain, a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, and they are frequently involved in litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights or other related legal rights. There may be patents issued or pending that are held by others that cover significant aspects of our technologies, products, business methods or services. Although our license agreements with licensors of premium licensed content require that the licensors have the legal right to license such content to us and give us the right to promptly remove any content that we have been notified contains infringing material, we cannot ensure that each licensor has such authorization and we may not receive notification of infringement. If any purported licensor does not actually have sufficient authorization relating to the premium licensed content or right to license a work of authorship provided to us, we may be subject to claims of copyright infringement from third parties, and we cannot ensure we can be fully indemnified by the relevant licensor for all losses we may incur from such claims.

Third parties may take action and file claims against us if they believe that certain content on our site violates their copyrights or other related legal rights. We have been subject to such claims in the PRC. From January 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014, we have been subject to 77 cases in the PRC, 61 of which have been concluded. For more information, see "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Legal and Administrative".

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, our platform is open to Internet users for uploading text and images. As a result, content posted by our users may expose us to allegations by third parties of infringement of intellectual property rights, invasion of privacy, defamation and other violations of third-party rights. Pursuant to our user agreement, users agree not to use our services in a way that is illegal, obscene or may otherwise violate generally accepted codes of ethics. However, given the volume of content uploaded it is not possible, and we do not attempt to identify and remove all potentially infringing content uploaded by our users.

We cannot assure you that we have not become subject to copyright laws in other jurisdictions, such as the United States, by virtue of our listing in the United States, the ability of users to access our videos in the United States and other jurisdictions, the ownership of our ADSs by investors, the extraterritorial application of foreign law by foreign courts or otherwise. Although we have not previously been subject to legal actions for copyright infringement in jurisdictions other than China, it is possible that we may be subject to such claims in the future. Any such claims in China, U.S., or elsewhere, regardless of their merit, could be time-consuming and costly to defend, and may result in litigation and divert management's attention and resources. Furthermore, an adverse determination in any such litigation or proceedings to which we may become a party in China, U.S. or elsewhere could cause us to pay substantial damages. For example, statutory damage awards in the U.S. can range from US\$750 to US\$30,000 per infringement, and if the infringement is found to be intentional, can be as high as US\$150,000 per infringement. Additionally, the risk of an adverse determination in such litigation or an actual adverse determination may result in harm to our reputation or in adverse publicity. The risk of an adverse result or the actual adverse result in litigation may also require us to seek licenses from third parties, pay ongoing royalties or become subject to injunctions requiring us to remove content or take other steps to prevent infringement, each of which could prevent us from pursuing some or all of our business and result in our users and advertisers or potential users and advertising customers deferring or limiting their use of our services, which could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could cause us to be less competitive.

We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and restrictions on disclosure to protect our intellectual property rights. Despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or otherwise obtain and use our copyrighted content and other intellectual property. Monitoring such unauthorized use is difficult and costly, and we cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent misappropriation. From time to time, we may have to resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources. The PRC has historically afforded less protection to a company's intellectual property than the United States and the Cayman Islands, and therefore companies such as ours operating in the PRC face an increased risk of intellectual property piracy.

The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments available to us in China and the imposition of value-added tax to replace business tax could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Under PRC tax laws and regulations, our PRC subsidiary, Fenghuang On-line enjoyed, or is qualified to enjoy, certain preferential income tax benefits. The *Enterprise Income Tax Law*, effective on January 1, 2008, or the EIT Law, and its implementation rules significantly curtail tax incentives granted to foreign-invested enterprises. The EIT Law, however (i) reduces the statutory rate of enterprise income tax from 33% to 25%, (ii) permits companies established before March 16, 2007 to continue to enjoy their existing tax incentives, subject to certain transitional rules, and (iii) introduces new tax incentives, subject to various qualification criteria. For example, the EIT Law permits certain “high and new technology enterprises strongly supported by the state” to enjoy a reduced enterprise tax rate of 15%. According to the relevant administrative measures, to qualify as “high and new technology enterprises strongly supported by the state,” Fenghuang On-line must meet certain financial and non-financial criteria and complete verification procedures with the administrative authorities. Continued qualification as a “high and new technology enterprise” is subject to a three-year review by the relevant government authorities in China, and in practice certain local tax authorities also require annual evaluation of the qualification. In the event the preferential tax treatment for Fenghuang On-line is discontinued or is not verified by the local tax authorities, and the affected entity fails to obtain preferential income tax treatment based on other qualifications such as Advanced Technology Service Enterprise, it will become subject to the standard PRC enterprise income tax rate of 25%. We cannot assure you that the tax authorities will not, in the future, discontinue any of our preferential tax treatments, potentially with retroactive effect. On April 21, 2010, the State Administration of Taxation issued Circular 157 providing additional guidance on the interaction of certain preferential tax rates under the transitional rules of the EIT Law. Prior to Circular 157, we understood that if a high and new technology enterprise, or an HNTE, entity was in a tax holiday period, where it was entitled to a 50% reduction in the tax rate, and it was also entitled to the 15% HNTE preferential tax rate, then it would be entitled to pay tax at the rate of 7.5%. Circular 157 appears to have the effect that such an entity is entitled to pay taxes at either the lower of 15% or 50% of the applicable PRC tax rate (in terms of a foreign investment enterprise during transition period such as Fenghuang On-line, 22% for 2010, 24% for 2011 and 25% starting from 2012). However, to date, Beijing local-level tax bureau has not implemented Circular 157 and is holding the view that the relevant provisions may not apply to HNTEs in Science & Technology Park of Haidian District. Therefore, Fenghuang On-line was entitled to a 50% reduction of its applicable tax rate to 7.5% from 2009 to 2011. Fenghuang On-line’s income tax rate increased from 7.5% to 15% in 2012 due to the end of its tax holiday period. See “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation.”

[Table of Contents](#)

On November 16, 2011, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation announced the *Business Tax to Value Added Tax Transformation Pilot Program*, or the VAT Pilot Program. Productive service industries, such as the transportation industry and certain modern services industries, were the first in the pilot regions to implement the VAT Pilot Program. The implementation of the VAT Pilot Program began on January 1, 2012 in Shanghai and on September 1, 2012 in Beijing, and was then expanded to seven other provinces and municipalities by the end of 2012. Commencing on August 1, 2013, the implementation of the VAT Pilot Program has been expanded to all regions in the PRC. As a result of the VAT Pilot Program, the advertising revenues and other “modern service” revenues, such as web-based game service revenues earned by our entities and technical service fees paid by affiliated consolidated entities to Fenghuang On-line, are subject to value-added tax and surcharges at a rate of approximately 6.6%. Most of our MVAS revenues are not within the scope of the VAT Pilot Program as of the date of this annual report and, thus, are still subject to business tax. The industries to which the VAT Pilot Program applies may impact our results of operations. The imposition of value-added tax to replace business tax may increase our tax expenses, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our operations could be disrupted by unexpected network interruptions caused by system failures, natural disasters or unauthorized tampering with our systems, and there is no assurance that our back-up system is sufficient to guarantee uninterrupted operation.

The continual accessibility of website and the performance and reliability of our network infrastructure are critical to our reputation and our ability to attract and retain users, advertisers and merchants. Any system failure or performance inadequacy that causes interruptions in the availability of our services or increases the response time of our services could reduce our appeal to advertisers and consumers. Factors that could significantly disrupt our operations include: system failures and outages caused by fire, floods, earthquakes, power loss, telecommunications failures and similar events; software errors; computer viruses, break-ins and similar disruptions from unauthorized tampering with our computer systems; and security breaches related to the storage and transmission of proprietary information, such as credit card numbers or other personal information. Although we perform system back-up on a regular basis, there is no assurance that our back-up system is sufficient to guarantee uninterrupted operation. Future disruptions or any of the foregoing factors could damage our reputation, require us to expend significant capital and other resources and expose us to a risk of loss or litigation and possible liability. We do not carry business interruption insurance to compensate for losses that may occur as a result of any of these events. Accordingly, our revenues and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if any of the above disruptions should occur.

We have limited business insurance coverage.

The insurance industry in China is still young and the business insurance products offered in China are limited. We do not have any business liability or disruption insurance coverage for our operations. Any business disruption, litigation or natural disaster may cause us to incur substantial costs and divert our resources.

A prolonged slowdown in the global or PRC economies may materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition, prospects and future expansion plans.

The global financial markets experienced significant disruptions in 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies went into recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 was uneven and is facing new challenges, including the escalation of the European sovereign debt crisis since 2011. While leading European nations have implemented a series of financial support measures, it is still unclear whether the European debt crisis can be contained and what effects it may have. Moreover, average crude oil prices in 2012 remained at historically high levels for a second year in a row, due in part to disruptions in oil production in South Sudan, Yemen, Syria and the North Sea.

Economic conditions in the PRC are sensitive to macroeconomic conditions. In part due to lower export demand resulting from slow economic recoveries in the United States and Europe and a weak economic environment in Japan, China’s GDP growth decelerated since 2012. China’s year-over-year GDP growth rate in 2013, 7.7%, slowed from 7.9% for the fourth quarter of 2012, due primarily to sluggish industrial output and fixed asset investment. In addition, there is uncertainty regarding the scale and the effects of a real estate bubble alleged by some to have reached a critical stage in the PRC. Since demand for our paid and advertising services are sensitive to macro-economic conditions globally and in the PRC, our business prospects may be affected by

the macroeconomic environment. Any prolonged slowdown in the global or PRC economy may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition, and continued turbulence in the international markets may materially and adversely affect our ability to access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs.

[Table of Contents](#)

PRC regulations establish complex procedures for certain acquisitions of PRC companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory authorities, including the CSRC, jointly promulgated the *Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the 2006 M&A Rules, which were later amended on June 22, 2009. The 2006 M&A Rules establish procedures and requirements that could make some acquisitions of PRC companies by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that MOFCOM be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise. In addition, national security review rules issued by the PRC governmental authorities in 2011 require acquisitions by foreign investors of domestic companies engaged in military related or certain other industries that are crucial to national security to be subject to prior security review. According to the MOFCOM Security Review Rules, a security review is required for mergers and acquisitions of PRC domestic enterprises by foreign investors (i) having “national defense and security” concerns, and (ii) where the foreign investors may acquire the “de facto control” of the PRC domestic enterprises having national security concerns such as key farm products, key energy and resources, and key infrastructure, transportation, technology and major equipment manufacturing industries. Circular No.6, however, does not define the term of “key” or “major,” nor has it exhausted all the industries that may be deemed as sensitive industries subject to the security review.

We may expand our business in part by acquiring complementary businesses. Complying with the requirements of the M&A Rules, security review rules, if applicable, and other PRC regulations to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from MOFCOM, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

We may become a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, which could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences to United States Holders (as defined below).

Based upon the past and projected composition of our income and valuation of our assets, including goodwill, we do not expect to be a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, for the current taxable year, and we do not expect to become one in the future, although there can be no assurance in this regard. The determination of whether or not we are a PFIC is made on an annual basis and will depend on the composition of our income and assets from time to time. Specifically, we will be classified as a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which: (i) at least 75% of our gross income in a taxable year is passive income, or (ii) at least 50% of the value (determined based on a quarterly average) of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. The calculation of the value of our assets will be based, in part, on the quarterly market value of our ADSs, which is subject to change. See “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences—Passive Foreign Investment Company.”

In addition, there are substantial uncertainties as to the treatment of our corporate structure and ownership of our affiliated consolidated entities for United States federal income tax purposes. If it is determined that we do not own the stock of our affiliated consolidated entities for United States federal income tax purposes (for instance, because the relevant PRC authorities do not respect these arrangements), we would likely be treated as a PFIC.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which you hold our ADSs or ordinary shares, such characterization could result in adverse United States federal income tax consequences to you if you are a United States Holder, as defined under “Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences.” For example, if we are or become a PFIC, you may become subject to increased tax liabilities under United States federal income tax laws and regulations, and will become subject to burdensome reporting requirements. You can sometimes avoid the adverse tax consequences of the PFIC tax rules with respect to the stock you own in a PFIC by electing to treat such PFIC as a “qualified electing fund” under Section 1295 of the Code. However, this election is not available to you because we do not intend to comply with the requirements necessary to permit you to make this election. See “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences—Passive Foreign Investment Company.”

If we were a PFIC for any year during which a United States Holder held our ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally would continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such United States Holder held our ADSs or ordinary shares. See “Item 10. Additional Information —E. Taxation—Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences—Passive Foreign Investment Company.” We cannot assure you that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year. Moreover, the determination of our PFIC status is based on an annual determination that cannot be made until the close of a taxable year. This investigation includes ascertaining the fair market value of all of our assets on a quarterly basis and the character of each item of income we earn, which involves extensive factual investigation and cannot be completed until the close of a taxable year, and therefore, our U.S. counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure

Phoenix TV (BVI) owns our Class B ordinary shares with 1.3 votes per share, allowing it and Phoenix TV to exercise significant influence over matters subject to shareholder approval, and their interests may not be aligned with the interests of our other shareholders.

Phoenix TV (BVI), a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Phoenix TV, owned 52.8% of our total issued and outstanding shares as of March 31, 2014. Moreover, all shares held by Phoenix TV (BVI) are Class B ordinary shares with 1.3 votes per share. As a result, Phoenix TV (BVI) held 59.2% of the total voting power of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2014. Accordingly, Phoenix TV (BVI), and Phoenix TV through Phoenix TV (BVI), have substantial control over the outcome of corporate actions requiring shareholder approval, including the election of directors, any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets or any other significant corporate transaction, and their interests may not align with the interests of our other shareholders.

Phoenix TV (BVI) may take actions that are not in the best interest of us or our other shareholders and may also delay or prevent a change of control or otherwise discourage a potential acquirer from attempting to obtain control of us, even if such a change of control would benefit our other shareholders. This significant concentration of share ownership may adversely affect the trading price of our ADSs due to investors' perception that conflicts of interest may exist or arise.

We may have conflicts of interest with Phoenix TV and, because of Phoenix TV's controlling beneficial ownership interest in our company, may not be able to resolve such conflicts on terms favorable for us.

Conflicts of interest may arise between Phoenix TV and us in a number of areas relating to our past and ongoing relationships. Potential conflicts of interest that we have identified include the following:

- *Our board members or executive officers may have conflicts of interest.* Certain of our board members and executive officers own shares, restricted share units and/or options in Phoenix TV, and also hold senior management positions in Phoenix TV. Phoenix TV may continue to grant incentive share compensation to certain of our board members and executive officers from time to time. These relationships could create, or appear to create, conflicts of interest when these persons are faced with decisions with potentially different implications for Phoenix TV and us.
- *Sale of shares in our company.* Phoenix TV (BVI) may decide to sell all or a portion of our shares that it beneficially owns to a third party, including to one of our competitors, thereby giving that third party substantial influence over our business and our affairs. Such a sale could be contrary to the interests of certain of our shareholders, including our employees or public shareholders.
- *Competition.* We do not have a non-compete agreement with Phoenix TV and therefore neither we nor Phoenix TV is prohibited from entering into competition with each other in respect of our respective current businesses or new businesses.
- *Allocation of business opportunities.* Business opportunities may arise that both we and Phoenix TV find attractive, and which would complement our respective businesses. We and Phoenix TV do not have an agreement governing the allocation of new business opportunities presented to us and Phoenix TV in the future, and therefore, it is not certain which company will have the priority to pursue such business opportunities when such opportunities arise.

Although our company is a separate, stand-alone entity, Phoenix TV (BVI), a wholly owned direct subsidiary of Phoenix TV, owns Class B ordinary shares, each of which will be entitled to 1.3 votes on all matter subject to shareholders' vote, and we operate as a part of the Phoenix TV Group. Phoenix TV may from time to time make strategic decisions that it believes are in the best interests of its business as a whole, including our company. These decisions may be different from the decisions that we would have made on our own. Phoenix TV's decisions with respect to us or our business may be resolved in ways that favor Phoenix TV and therefore Phoenix TV's own shareholders, which may not coincide with the interests of our other shareholders. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and even if we do so, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with non-controlling shareholder. Even if both parties seek to transact business on terms intended to approximate those that could have been achieved among unaffiliated parties, this may not succeed in practice.

[Table of Contents](#)

If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC governmental restrictions on foreign investment in Internet businesses, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we would be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations.

Current PRC laws and regulations place certain restrictions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in Internet and mobile businesses. Specifically, pursuant to the *Regulations for Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises* issued by the State Council on December 11, 2001 and amended on September 10, 2008, foreign ownership in an Internet content provider or other value-added telecommunication service providers may not exceed 50%. We conduct our operations in China principally through contractual arrangements among our wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, Fenghuang On-line and two affiliated consolidated entities in the PRC, namely, Yifeng Lianhe and Tianying Jiuzhou, and their respective shareholders. Yifeng Lianhe holds the licenses and permits necessary to conduct our mobile business in China, while Tianying Jiuzhou holds the licenses and permits necessary to conduct our Internet portal, video, mobile business, and Internet advertising and related businesses in China. Our contractual arrangements with Yifeng Lianhe and Tianying Jiuzhou and their respective shareholders enable us to exercise effective control over these entities and hence treat them as our affiliated consolidated entities and consolidate their results. For a detailed discussion of these contractual arrangements, see "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure."

We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to enforce these contracts. Although we believe we are in compliance with current PRC regulations, we cannot assure you that the PRC government would agree that these contractual arrangements comply with PRC licensing, registration or other regulatory requirements, with existing policies or with requirements or policies that may be adopted in the future. PRC laws and regulations governing the validity of these contractual arrangements are uncertain and the relevant government authorities have broad discretion in interpreting these laws and regulations. If the PRC government determines that we do not comply with applicable laws and regulations, it could revoke our business and operating licenses, require us to discontinue or restrict our operations, restrict our right to collect revenues, block our website, require us to restructure our operations, impose additional conditions or requirements with which we may not be able to comply, or take other regulatory or enforcement actions against us that could be harmful to our business. The imposition of any of these penalties would result in a material and adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

In August 2011, MOFCOM promulgated the *Rules of Ministry of Commerce on Implementation of Security Review System of Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the MOFCOM Security Review Rules, to implement the *Notice of the General Office of the State Council on Establishing the Security Review System for Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors* promulgated on February 3, 2011, or Circular No. 6. The MOFCOM Security Review Rules came into effect on September 1, 2011 and replaced the *Interim Provisions of MOFCOM on Matters Relating to the Implementation of the Security Review System for Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors* promulgated by MOFCOM in March 2011. According to these circulars and rules, a security review is required for mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors having "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions by which foreign investors may acquire the "de facto control" of domestic enterprises having "national security" concerns. In addition, when deciding whether a specific merger or acquisition of a domestic enterprise by foreign investors is subject to the security review, MOFCOM will look into the substance and actual impact of the transaction. The MOFCOM Security Review Rules further prohibit foreign investors from bypassing the security review requirement by structuring transactions through proxies, trusts, indirect investments, leases,

loans, control through contractual arrangements or offshore transactions. There is no explicit provision or official interpretation stating that our online dating business falls into the scope subject to the security review, and there is no requirement for foreign investors in those mergers and acquisitions transactions already completed prior to the promulgation of Circular No. 6 to submit such transactions to MOFCOM for security review. As we have already obtained the “de facto control” over our variable interest entities prior to the effectiveness of these circulars and rules and our current business would not have concerns on “national defense and security” or “national security,” we do not believe we are required to submit our existing contractual arrangement to MOFCOM for security review. However, as there is a lack of clear statutory interpretation on the implementation of these circulars and rules, there is no assurance that MOFCOM will have the same view as we do when applying.

[Table of Contents](#)

We rely on contractual arrangements with our affiliated consolidated entities in China, and their shareholders, for our business operations, which may not be as effective in providing operational control or enabling us to derive economic benefits as through ownership of controlling equity interest.

We rely on and expect to continue to rely on contractual arrangements with our affiliated consolidated entities in China and their respective shareholders to operate our Internet and mobile businesses. These contractual arrangements may not be as effective in providing us with control over the affiliated consolidated entities as ownership of controlling equity interests would be in providing us with control over, or enabling us to derive economic benefits from the operations of, the affiliated consolidated entities. If we had direct ownership of the affiliated consolidated entities, we would be able to exercise our rights as a shareholder to (i) effect changes in the board of directors of those entities, which in turn could effect changes, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations, at the management level, and (ii) derive economic benefits from the operations of the affiliated consolidated entities by causing them to declare and pay dividends. However, under the current contractual arrangements, as a legal matter, if any of the affiliated consolidated entities or any of their shareholders fails to perform its, his or her respective obligations under these contractual arrangements, we may have to incur substantial costs and resources to enforce such arrangements, and rely on legal remedies available under PRC laws, including seeking specific performance or injunctive relief, and claiming damages, which we cannot assure you will be effective. For example, if shareholders of an affiliated consolidated entity were to refuse to transfer their equity interests in such affiliated consolidated entity to us or our designated persons when we exercise the purchase option pursuant to these contractual arrangements, we may have to take a legal action to compel them to fulfill their contractual obligations.

If (i) the applicable PRC authorities invalidate these contractual arrangements for violation of PRC laws, rules and regulations, (ii) any affiliated consolidated entity or its shareholders terminate the contractual arrangements or (iii) any affiliated consolidated entity or its shareholders fail to perform their obligations under these contractual arrangements, our business operations in China would be adversely and materially affected, and the value of your ADSs would substantially decrease. Further, if we fail to renew these contractual arrangements upon their expiration, we would not be able to continue our business operations unless the then current PRC law allows us to directly operate the applicable businesses in China.

In addition, if any affiliate consolidated entity or all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of the affiliated consolidated entities undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, its shareholders or unrelated third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of these assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, our ability to generate revenue and the market price of your ADSs.

All of these contractual arrangements are governed by PRC law and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in the PRC. The legal environment in the PRC is not as developed as in some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert effective control over our operating entities, and our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected.

The shareholders of our affiliated consolidated entities may have potential conflicts of interest with us.

Current PRC laws and regulations place certain restrictions on foreign ownership of companies that engage in Internet and mobile businesses. The shareholders of our affiliated consolidated entities are individuals who are PRC citizens. Since we are over 80% owned by foreign investors, none of the shareholders of our affiliated consolidated entities are significant shareholders of our company. In addition, one of the shareholders, Ms. Yinxia Liu, does not own any shares or rights to purchase any shares of our company. Therefore, the interests of these individuals as shareholders of the affiliated consolidated entities and the interests of our company may conflict. We cannot assure you that when conflicts of interest arise, any or all of these individuals will act in the best interests of our company or that any conflict of interest will be resolved in our favor. In addition, these individuals may breach or cause the affiliated consolidated entities that they beneficially own to breach or refuse to renew the existing contractual arrangements, which will have an adverse effect on our ability to effectively control our affiliated consolidated entities and receive economic benefits from them. Currently, we do not have existing arrangements to address potential conflicts of interest between these shareholders and our company. We rely on these shareholders to abide by the laws of the Cayman Islands and China. If we cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between us and the shareholders of the affiliated consolidated entities, we would have to rely on legal proceedings, the outcome of which is uncertain and which could be disruptive to our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

The contractual arrangements with the affiliated consolidated entities may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities and may result in a finding that we owe additional taxes or are ineligible for tax exemption, or both, which could substantially increase our taxes owed and thereby reduce our net income.

Under applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, arrangements and transactions between related parties may be subject to audits or challenges by the PRC tax authorities. If any of the transactions we have entered into between our wholly-owned subsidiary in China and any of the affiliated consolidated entities and their respective shareholders are determined by the PRC tax authorities not to be on an arm’s length basis, or are found to result in an impermissible reduction in taxes under applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, the PRC tax authorities may adjust the profits and losses of such affiliated consolidated entity and assess more taxes on it. In addition, the PRC tax authorities may impose late payment fees and other penalties to such affiliated consolidated entity for under-paid taxes. Our net income may be adversely and materially affected if the tax liabilities of any of the affiliated consolidated entities increase or if it is found to be subject to late payment fees or other penalties.

We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our wholly-owned operating subsidiary to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our operating subsidiary to pay dividends to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a holding company, and we may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by Fenghuang On-line, our PRC subsidiary, for our cash requirements, including the funds necessary to service any debt we may incur. If Fenghuang On-line incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us. In addition, the PRC tax authorities may require us to adjust our taxable income under the contractual arrangements Fenghuang On-line currently has in place with the affiliated consolidated entities in a manner that would materially and adversely affect the ability of Fenghuang On-line to pay dividends and other distributions to us. Further, relevant PRC laws, rules and regulations permit payments of dividends by Fenghuang On-line only out of its retained earnings, if any, determined in accordance with accounting standards and regulations of China. Under PRC laws, rules and regulations, Fenghuang On-line is also required to set aside a portion of its net income each year to reserve funds and staff incentive and welfare funds. Fenghuang On-line must set aside at least 10% of after-tax income each year to reserve funds prior to payment of dividends until the cumulative fund reaches 50% of the registered capital. As for staff incentive and welfare funds, the contribution percentage is to be decided by Fenghuang On-line on its own discretion. As a result of these PRC laws, rules and regulations, Fenghuang On-line is restricted from transferring a portion of its net assets to us whether in the form of dividends. As of December 31, 2013, Fenghuang On-line's restricted reserves totaled RMB42.5 million. These restricted reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. Any limitation on the ability of our operating subsidiary to pay dividends to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our businesses, pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Strengthened scrutiny over acquisition and disposition transactions by the PRC tax authorities may have a negative impact on us or your disposition of our shares or ADS.

Our operations and transactions are subject to review by the PRC tax authorities pursuant to relevant PRC laws and regulations. However, these laws, regulations and legal requirements change frequently, and their interpretation and enforcement involve uncertainties. For example, on April 30, 2009, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation jointly issued the *Notice on Issues Concerning Process of Enterprise Income Tax in Enterprise Restructuring Business*, or Circular 59. On December 10, 2009, the *State Administration of Taxation issued the Notice on Strengthening the Management on Enterprise Income Tax for Equity Transfers of Non-resident Enterprises*, or Circular 698. Both Circular 59 and Circular 698 became effective retroactively on January 1, 2008. Pursuant to the two circulars, in the event that we or Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited dispose of any equity interests in Fenghuang On-line, whether directly or indirectly, we or Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited may be subject to income tax on capital gains generated from disposition of such equity interests. The PRC tax authorities have the discretion under Circular 59 and Circular 698 to make adjustments to taxable capital gains based on the difference between the fair value of the equity interests transferred and the cost of the corresponding investment. If the PRC tax authorities make such an adjustment, our income tax costs will be increased.

By promulgating and implementing the circulars, the PRC tax authorities have strengthened their scrutiny over the direct or indirect transfer by non-resident enterprises of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises. For example, Circular 698 specifies that the PRC State Administration of Taxation is entitled to redefine the nature of an equity transfer where offshore holding vehicles are interposed for tax-avoidance purposes and without reasonable commercial purpose. Further, non-resident enterprises may be required to submit filings with the PRC tax authorities to report their indirect transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident company if certain criteria are met, i.e., where the transferred offshore holding vehicle is incorporated in a tax jurisdiction where the capital gain tax rate is less than 12.5%. It is not clear to what extent the holders of our shares or ADS may be subject to these requirements. We have conducted and may conduct acquisitions and dispositions involving complex corporate structures, and we may not be able to make timely filings with the PRC tax authorities as required. The PRC tax authorities may, at their discretion, impose or adjust the capital gains on us or the holders of our shares or ADS or request us or the holders of our shares or ADS to submit additional documentation for their review in connection with any relevant acquisition or disposition, and thus cause us or the holders of our shares or ADS to incur additional costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Relating to Doing Business in China

Adverse changes in political and economic policies of the PRC government could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China, which could reduce the demand for our services and materially and adversely affect our competitive position.

Since substantially all of our business operations are conducted in China, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are significantly affected by economic, political, social and legal developments in China, and by continued growth in China as a whole. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including:

- the degree of government involvement;
- the level of development;
- the growth rate;
- the control of foreign exchange;
- access to financing; and
- the allocation of resources.

The Chinese economy has been transitioning from a planned economy to a more market-oriented economy. Although the PRC government has in recent years implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets and the establishment of sound corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of the productive assets in China is still owned by the PRC government. The continued control of these assets and other aspects of the national economy by the PRC government could materially and adversely affect our business. The PRC government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through the allocation of resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has grown significantly in the past 30 years, the growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage or contain economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may also have a negative effect on our operations. For example, our results of operations

and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations that are applicable to us. In addition, in the past the PRC government has implemented certain measures, including increases in interest rates and the reserve requirement ratio of the People's Bank of China, or the PBOC, to control the pace of growth. For instance, from late 2003 to mid-2008, the PRC government implemented a number of measures, such as increasing the statutory deposit reserve ratio of the PBOC and imposing commercial bank lending guidelines, which had the effect of slowing the growth of credit availability. The PBOC increased the statutory deposit reserve ratio in order to control China's rapid growth from early 2010 to mid-2011.

It is unclear whether PRC economic policies will be effective in sustaining stable economic growth in the future. In addition, other economic measures, as well as future actions and policies of the PRC government, could also materially affect our liquidity and access to capital and our ability to operate our business. Substantially all of our assets are located in China and substantially all of our revenues are derived from our operations in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects are subject, to a significant extent, to economic, political and legal developments in China.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could limit the protections available to you and us.

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike in the common law system, prior court decisions may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value. Since 1979, PRC legislation and regulations have significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. We conduct substantially all of our business through our subsidiary and consolidated affiliates and their subsidiaries established in China. However, since the PRC legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involve uncertainties, which may limit legal protections available to us. For example, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce the legal protection that we enjoy either by law or contract. However, since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to evaluate the outcome of Chinese administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy in China than in more developed legal systems. These uncertainties may impede our ability to enforce the contracts we have entered into with our employees, business partners, customers and suppliers. In addition, such uncertainties, including the inability to enforce our contracts, could materially and adversely affect our business and operations. Furthermore, intellectual property rights and confidentiality protections in China may not be as effective as in the United States or other countries. Accordingly, we cannot predict the effect of future developments in the PRC legal system, including the promulgation of new laws, changes to existing laws or the interpretation or enforcement thereof, or the preemption of local regulations by national laws. These uncertainties could limit the legal protections available to us and other foreign investors. In addition, any litigation in China may be protracted and result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources and management attention.

[Table of Contents](#)

Fluctuations in exchange rates of the Renminbi could materially affect our reported results of operations.

The exchange rates between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar, Euro and other foreign currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions. On July 21, 2005, the P.R.C. government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar. Under the new policy, the Renminbi is permitted to fluctuate within a narrow and managed band against a basket of foreign currencies. As a result, the Renminbi appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Since July 2008, however, the Renminbi has traded within a narrow range against the US dollar. On June 20, 2010, the People's Bank of China announced that the P.R.C. government would further reform the Renminbi exchange rate regime and increase the flexibility of the exchange rate. In April 2012, the People's Bank of China announced that it would expand the floating range of the trading price of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar from 0.5% to 1.0%. In March 2014, the People's Bank of China announced that it would further expand the floating range of the trading price of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar from 1.0% to 2.0%. Although it is difficult to predict how Renminbi exchange rates may change going forward, a more flexible currency policy could result in a further and more significant appreciation of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar.

As we may rely on dividends and other fees paid to us by our subsidiary and affiliated consolidated entities in China, any significant revaluation of the Renminbi may materially and adversely affect our cash flows, revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs in U.S. dollars. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars we received from our initial public offering into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes or commercial reasons, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us. For example, the foreign currency exchange gain recorded in our statement of comprehensive income increased significantly from RMB1.9 million for 2012 to RMB19.7 million for 2013. The increase was mainly due to RMB appreciation during the period because the majority of the net proceeds from our initial public offering that we converted into RMB has been held by Phoenix New Media Limited whose functional currency is the U.S. dollar. Our results of operations are sensitive to changes in exchange rates of the Renminbi. Future fluctuations that are adverse to us could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation, financial condition or liquidity.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in China, based on United States or other foreign laws, against us, our management or the experts named in this annual report.

We conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our assets are located in China. In addition, a majority of our senior executive officers reside within China. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside China upon our senior executive officers, including with respect to matters arising under U.S. federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws. Moreover, our PRC counsel has advised us that China does not have treaties with the United States or many other countries providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of legal judgments.

PRC regulation of loans and direct investment by offshore holding companies to PRC entities may delay or prevent us from using the net proceeds from our initial public offering to make loans or additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and affiliated consolidated entities.

In utilizing the net proceeds from our initial public offering, as an offshore holding company of our PRC subsidiaries and affiliated consolidated entities, we may make loans to our PRC subsidiaries and affiliated consolidated entities, or we may make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries. Any loans to our subsidiary or affiliated consolidated entities in China are subject to PRC regulations, registrations and/or approvals. For example, loans by us, as an offshore holding company, to our affiliated consolidated entities must be approved by the relevant government authorities and

registered with the State Administration of Foreign Exchange or SAFE, or its local counterpart. If we provide loans to our PRC subsidiaries, the total amount of such loans may not exceed the difference between its total investment as approved by the foreign investment authorities and its registered capital at the time of the provision of such loans. Such loans need to be registered with the SAFE which usually takes no more than 20 working days to complete. The cost of completing such registration is minimal. We may also determine to finance our PRC subsidiaries by means of capital contributions. These capital contributions must be approved by MOFCOM or its local counterpart. Because the affiliated consolidated entities are domestic PRC enterprises, we are not likely to finance their activities by means of capital contributions due to regulatory issues relating to foreign investment in domestic PRC enterprises, as well as the licensing and other regulatory issues. We cannot assure you that we can obtain the required government registrations or approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans or capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiaries or any of the affiliated consolidated entities. If we fail to receive such registrations or approvals, our ability to use the net proceeds from our initial public offering and to fund our operations in China would be negatively affected which would adversely and materially affect our liquidity and our ability to expand our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, on August 29, 2008, SAFE promulgated the *Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign Invested Enterprises*, or SAFE Circular 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign-invested enterprise of foreign currency registered capital into Renminbi by restricting how the converted Renminbi may be used. SAFE Circular 142 provides that the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise may only be used within the business scope approved by the applicable governmental authority and may not be used for equity investments within the PRC, unless it is provided for otherwise. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be altered without SAFE approval, and such Renminbi capital may not in any case be used to repay Renminbi loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. We expect that if we convert the net proceeds we receive from our initial public offering into Renminbi and repatriate these funds into China pursuant to SAFE Circular 142, our use of Renminbi funds will be for purposes within the approved business scope of our PRC subsidiaries. The business scope of Fenghuang On-line, one of our PRC Subsidiaries, permits it to provide technical and operational support to our affiliated consolidated entities. However, we may not be able to use such Renminbi funds to make equity investments in the PRC through our PRC subsidiaries.

If the PRC government finds that our PRC beneficial owners are subject to the SAFE registration requirement under SAFE Circular No.75 and the relevant implementing rules and our PRC beneficial owners fail to comply with such registration requirements, such PRC beneficial owners may be subject to personal liability, our ability to acquire PRC companies or to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries may be limited, our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us may be limited, or our business may be otherwise materially and adversely affected.

SAFE has promulgated several regulations, including the *Circular on Several Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Financing and in Return Investments via Overseas Special Purpose Companies*, or SAFE Circular No.75, effective on November 1, 2005, and the relevant implementing rules thereunder. These regulations require PRC residents, including both legal persons and natural persons, to register with the competent local SAFE branch before establishing or controlling any company outside of China, referred to as an “offshore special purpose company”, for the purpose of acquiring any assets of or equity interest in PRC companies and raising funds from overseas. PRC residents may also register with competent local SAFE branch after the establishment of such offshore special purpose company, provided that there shall be no material change to the capital or equity of the offshore special purpose company before completion of such registration. In addition, any PRC resident that is the shareholder of an offshore special purpose company is required to amend his or her SAFE registration with the local SAFE branch, with respect to any material events of that offshore special purpose company, such as any increase or decrease of its capital, transfer of shares, merger, division, equity investment or creation of any security interest over any assets located in China. Furthermore, PRC subsidiaries of an offshore special purpose company are required to coordinate and supervise the filing of a SAFE registration by the offshore special purpose company’s shareholders who are PRC residents in a timely manner. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Foreign Exchange Registration of Offshore Investment by PRC Residents”.

Based on the opinion of our PRC counsel, Zhong Lun Law Firm, we understand that the aforesaid registration requirement under SAFE Circular No.75 and the relevant implementing rules do not apply to our PRC subsidiaries or our PRC resident beneficial owners due to the following reasons: (i) our company was incorporated and controlled by Phoenix TV, a Hong Kong listed company, rather than any PRC residents defined under SAFE Circular No.75; (ii) none of the former or current shareholders of our PRC affiliated consolidated entities established or acquired interest in our company by injecting the assets of, or equity interest in, our affiliated consolidated entities; and (iii) before the public listing of our ADSs, all of our PRC resident beneficial owners obtained interest in our company through exercise of options granted to them under our employee share option plan. However, we cannot assure you that the PRC government would hold the same opinion as us, and the relevant government authorities have broad discretion in interpreting these rules and regulations. If SAFE or any of its local branches requires our PRC resident beneficial owners to register their interest in our company pursuant to SAFE Circular No.75 and the related implementing rules, we will request our PRC resident beneficial owners to make the necessary registration, filings and amendments as required. However, we cannot provide any assurances that these PRC resident beneficial owners will apply for and complete any applicable registrations, filing and amendments. The failure or inability of such PRC resident beneficial owners to do so may subject our PRC subsidiaries to fines or legal sanctions, restrictions on our cross-border investment activities or our PRC subsidiaries’ ability to distribute dividends to, or obtain foreign-exchange-dominated loans from, our company, or prevent us from making distributions or paying dividends. As a result, our business operations and our ability to make distributions to you could be materially and adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for stock incentive plans may subject the plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

Under the applicable PRC regulations, “domestic individuals” (including both PRC residents and non-PRC residents who reside in the PRC for a continuous period of not less than one year, excluding the foreign diplomatic personnel and representatives of international organizations) who participate in employee stock plans or stock option plans of an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE and complete certain other procedures. If a domestic individual participates in any stock incentive plan of an overseas listed company, a qualified PRC domestic agent, which can be the PRC subsidiaries of such overseas listed company, shall, among other things, file, on behalf of such individual, an application with SAFE to conduct the SAFE

registration with respect to such stock incentive plan, and obtain approval for an annual allowance with respect to the foreign exchange conversion in connection with the stock purchase or stock option exercise. Such PRC individuals' foreign exchange income received from the sale of stocks and dividends distributed by the overseas listed company and any other income shall be fully remitted into a collective foreign currency account in the PRC opened and managed by the PRC domestic agent before distribution to such individuals. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—SAFE Regulation on Stock Incentive Plan." We and our employees who are "domestic individuals" participating in stock incentive plans are subject to these regulations. If we or such employees fail to comply with these regulations, we or such employees may be subject to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

The approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC, may have been required in connection with our initial public offering. Our failure to obtain this approval, if required, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, reputation and trading price of our ADSs.

According to the 2006 M&A Rules, an offshore special purpose vehicle, or SPV, refers to an overseas company controlled directly or indirectly by domestic companies or individuals for purposes of overseas listing of equity interests in domestic companies (defined as enterprises in the PRC other than foreign invested enterprises). If an SPV purchases, for the purpose of overseas listing and by means of paying consideration in shares of such SPV, domestic interests held by PRC domestic companies or individuals controlling such SPV, then the overseas listing by the SPV must obtain the approval of the CSRC. However, the applicability of the 2006 M&A Rules with respect to CSRC approval is unclear. The CSRC currently has not issued any definitive rule concerning whether offerings like the offering contemplated by our company are subject to the 2006 M&A Rules and related clarifications.

Our PRC counsel, Zhong Lun Law Firm, has advised us that the 2006 M&A Rules do not require that we obtain prior CSRC approval for the listing and trading of our ADSs on the New York Stock Exchange, given that:

- the CSRC approval requirement applies to SPVs that acquired equity interests in PRC companies through share exchanges and seek overseas listing;
- Fenghuang On-line was incorporated indirectly by Phoenix TV, a Hong Kong-listed company, rather than an SPV as defined under the 2006 M&A Rules; and
- Fenghuang On-line was incorporated as a wholly foreign-owned enterprise by means of direct investment rather than by merger or acquisition by our company of the equity interest or assets of any "domestic company" as defined under the 2006 M&A Rules, and no provision in the 2006 M&A Rules classifies the contractual arrangements between Fenghuang On-line and each of the affiliated consolidated entities as a type of acquisition transaction falling under the 2006 M&A Rules.

Our PRC counsel has further advised us that there are uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of relevant PRC laws, regulations and rules. If the CSRC subsequently determines that its prior approval is required, we may face regulatory actions or other sanctions from the CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies. These regulatory agencies may impose fines and penalties on our operations, limit our operating privileges, delay or restrict sending the proceeds from our initial public offering into China, or take other actions that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs.

We cannot predict when the CSRC may promulgate additional rules or other guidance, if at all. Implementing rules or guidance, to the extent issued, may fail to resolve current ambiguities under this new PRC regulation. Uncertainties and/or negative publicity regarding this new PRC regulation could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our ADSs.

[Table of Contents](#)

The approval of MOFCOM may be required in connection with the establishment of our contractual arrangements with the affiliated consolidated entities. Our failure to obtain this approval, if required, could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results, reputation and trading price of our ADSs.

The 2006 M&A Rules also provide that approval by MOFCOM is required prior to a foreign company acquiring a PRC domestic company where the foreign company and the domestic company have the same de facto controlling person(s) that are PRC domestic individual(s) or enterprise(s). The applicability of the 2006 M&A Rules with respect to MOFCOM's approval is unclear.

Our PRC legal counsel has advised us that an approval from MOFCOM is not required under 2006 M&A Rules for our contractual arrangements among Fenghuang On-line and each of the affiliated consolidated entities, based on their understanding of the current PRC laws, rules and regulations, given that Fenghuang On-line was incorporated as a wholly foreign-owned enterprise by means of direct investment rather than by merger or acquisition by our company of the equity interest or assets of any "domestic company" as defined under the 2006 M&A Rules, and no provision in the 2006 M&A Rules classifies the contractual arrangements between Fenghuang On-line and each of the respective affiliated consolidated entities as a type of acquisition transaction falling under the 2006 M&A Rules.

However, if MOFCOM subsequently determines that its prior approval was required for our contractual arrangements with the affiliated consolidated entities, we may face regulatory actions or other sanctions from MOFCOM or other PRC regulatory agencies. These regulatory agencies may impose fines and penalties on us and the affiliated consolidated entities, require us to restructure our ownership structure or operations, limit our operations, delay or restrict sending the net proceeds from our initial public offering into China, or take other actions. These regulatory actions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs.

Governmental control of currency conversion may affect the value of your investment.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our revenues in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our income is primarily derived from dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to us, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency-denominated obligations. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and expenditures from trade related transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval from the SAFE by complying with certain procedural requirements. However, approval from the

SAFE or its local branch is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. The PRC government may also at its discretion restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currency to satisfy our currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs.

Dividends we receive from our operating subsidiary located in the PRC may be subject to PRC withholding tax.

The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, provides that a maximum income tax rate of 20% may be applicable to dividends payable to non-PRC investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” to the extent such dividends are derived from sources within the PRC, and the State Council of the PRC has reduced such rate to 10% through the implementation regulations. We are a Cayman Islands holding company and substantially all of our income may be derived from dividends we receive from our subsidiary located in the PRC. Thus, dividends paid to us by our subsidiary in China may be subject to the 10% income tax if we are considered as a “non-resident enterprise” under the EIT Law. If we are required under the EIT Law to pay income tax for any dividends we receive from our subsidiary in China, it would materially and adversely affect the amount of dividends, if any, we may pay to our shareholders and ADS holders.

We may be deemed a PRC resident enterprise under the EIT Law and be subject to the PRC taxation on our worldwide income.

The EIT Law also provides that enterprises established outside of China whose “de facto management bodies” are located in China are considered “resident enterprises” and are generally subject to the uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate as to their worldwide income. Under the implementation regulations for the EIT Law issued by the PRC State Council, “de facto management body” is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and treasury, and acquisition and disposition of properties and other assets of an enterprise. Although substantially all of our operational management is currently based in the PRC, it is unclear whether PRC tax authorities would treat us as a PRC resident enterprise. Despite the present uncertainties as a result of limited guidance from PRC tax authorities on the issue, we do not believe that our legal entities organized outside of the PRC should be treated as residents under the EIT Law. If we are treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, we will be subject to PRC tax on our worldwide income at the 25% uniform tax rate, which could have an impact on our effective tax rate and an adverse effect on our net income and results of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

Dividends payable by us to our foreign investors and gain on the sale of our ADSs or ordinary shares may become subject to taxes under PRC tax laws.

Under the EIT Law and implementation regulations issued by the State Council, PRC withholding tax at the rate of 10% is applicable to dividends payable to investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends have their sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or shares by such investors is also subject to 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. The implementation regulations of the EIT Law set forth that, (i) if the enterprise that distributes dividends is domiciled in the PRC, or (ii) if gains are realized from transferring equity interests of enterprises domiciled in the PRC, then such dividends or capital gains are treated as China-sourced income. It is not clear how “domicile” may be interpreted under the EIT Law, and it may be interpreted as the jurisdiction where the enterprise is a tax resident. Therefore, if we are considered a PRC tax resident enterprise for tax purposes, the dividends we pay to our non-PRC enterprise investors with respect to our ordinary shares or ADSs, or the gain our non-PRC enterprise investors may realize from the transfer of our ordinary shares or ADSs, may be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC withholding tax. In addition, it is unclear whether our non-PRC individual investors would be subject to any PRC tax in the event we are deemed a “PRC resident enterprise.” If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains of non-PRC individual investors, it would generally apply at a tax rate of 20%. Furthermore, it is unclear in these circumstances whether holders of our ordinary shares or ADSs would be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties entered into between China and other countries or regions. If we are required under the PRC law to withhold PRC income tax on dividends payable to our non-PRC investors, or if you are required to pay PRC income tax on the transfer of our ordinary shares or ADSs, the value of your investment in our ordinary shares or ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

We may be required to register our operating offices not located at our residence addresses as branch companies under PRC law.

Under PRC law, a company setting up premises outside its resident address for business operations must register such operating offices with the relevant local industry and commerce bureau at the place where such premises are located as branch companies and shall obtain business licenses for such branches. Our affiliated consolidated entities have operations at locations other than their respective resident addresses. If the PRC regulatory authorities determine that we are in violation of relevant laws and regulations, we may be subject to relevant penalties, including fines, confiscation of income, and suspension of operation. If we are subject to these penalties, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

The audit report included in this annual report is prepared by an auditor who is not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and, as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

Auditors of companies that are registered with the US Securities and Exchange Commission and traded publicly in the United States, including our independent registered public accounting firm, must be registered with the United States Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, and are required by the rules of the PCAOB to undergo regular inspections by the PCAOB to assess their compliance with the laws of the United States and professional standards. Because our auditors are located in the Peoples’ Republic of China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditors are not currently inspected by the PCAOB. In May 2013, PCAOB announced that it had entered into a Memorandum of Understanding on Enforcement Cooperation with the CSRC and the PRC Ministry of Finance, which establishes a cooperative framework between the parties for the production and exchange of audit documents relevant to investigations undertaken by PCAOB, the CSRC or the PRC Ministry of Finance in the United States and the PRC, respectively. PCAOB continues to be in discussions with the CSRC and the PRC Ministry of Finance to permit joint inspections in the PRC of audit firms that are registered with PCAOB and audit Chinese companies that trade on U.S. exchanges.

This lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating audits and quality control procedures of any auditors operating in China, including our auditors. As a result, investors may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections.

The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our auditor's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to PCAOB inspections. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may be adversely affected by the outcome of the administrative proceedings brought by the SEC against the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms.

In December 2012, the SEC brought administrative proceedings against the Big Four accounting firms in China, including our independent registered public accounting firm, alleging that these accounting firms had violated U.S. securities laws and the SEC's rules and regulations thereunder by failing to provide to the SEC the firms' audit papers and other documents related to certain PRC-based companies that are publicly traded in the United States.

On January 22, 2014, the Administrative Law Judge presiding over the matter reached an initial decision that the firms had each violated the SEC's rules of practice by failing to produce the audit work papers and related documents directly to the SEC. The initial decision further determined that each of the firms should be censured and barred from practicing before the SEC for a period of six months. The Big Four PRC-based accounting firms recently appealed the initial administrative law decision to the SEC. The initial administrative law decision will not become effective until and unless it is endorsed by the SEC. The accounting firms can then further appeal the final decision of the SEC through the federal appellate courts.

While we cannot predict the outcome of the SEC's review, nor that of any subsequent appeal process, if the Big Four PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, are ultimately temporarily barred from practicing before the SEC, we may not be able to meet the reporting requirements under the Exchange Act following the listing of our ADSs in the U.S., which may ultimately result in our deregistration by the SEC and delisting from NYSE, in which case our market capitalization may decline sharply and the value of your investment in our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

Press reports concerning possible increased scrutiny by Chinese authorities of the variable interest entity, or VIE, structure used by us and various other Chinese companies publicly-traded in the United States appear to have created concern among investors and caused the price of our common stock to drop, and such reports may have such an effect in the future.

We operate a VIE structure in which substantially all of our operations in China are conducted by our affiliated consolidated entities, in which we do not own any equity interest, through our contractual arrangements. In the recent past, various prominent Western news outlets reported that the PRC Ministry of Commerce and the China Securities Regulatory Commission, among other Chinese regulatory authorities, may be considering increased scrutiny or enhanced regulation of Chinese companies that use VIE structures as a means of complying with Chinese laws prohibiting or restricting foreign ownership of certain businesses in China, including businesses we are engaged in such as Internet information, content and services, online and mobile advertising, and mobile Internet and other value-added telecommunication services. Some of such news reports have also sought to draw a connection between recent widely reported accounting issues at certain Chinese companies and the use of VIE structures. Such news reports appear to have had the effect of causing significant drops in the market prices of the shares of several Chinese companies, including us, that are publicly-traded in the United States. We believe even if any such Chinese regulatory authorities were to increase scrutiny of VIE structures or adopt regulations specifically governing their use, the possibility is remote that any such scrutiny would have a material adverse impact on us or cause us to change our existing operational structure in any materially adverse way. However, it is possible that there will be such increased scrutiny or enhanced regulation in the future. In addition, while we are not aware of any causal connection between the recently reported accounting scandals and the use of VIE structures, it is possible that investors in our ADSs will believe that such a connection exists. Any of such circumstances could lead to further loss of investor confidence in Chinese companies such as ours and cause fluctuations in the market prices of our common stock and, if such prices were to drop sharply, could subject us to shareholder litigation, which could cause the price for our shares to drop further.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Relating to Our ADSs

The market price for our ADSs may be volatile which could result in a loss to you.

The market price for our ADSs is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors, including the following:

- announcements of competitive developments;
- regulatory developments in China affecting us, our clients or our competitors;
- announcements regarding litigation or administrative proceedings involving us;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly operating results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- addition or departure of our executive officers;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding ordinary shares or ADSs; and
- sales or perceived sales of additional ordinary shares or ADSs.

In addition, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs.

Substantial future sales or perceived sales of our ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Sales of our ADSs or ordinary shares in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. As of March 31, 2014, we had 601,340,285 ordinary shares outstanding, including 317,325,360 Class B ordinary shares and 284,014,925 Class A ordinary shares part of which are represented by 34,549,917 ADSs. All ADSs sold in our initial public offering are freely transferable without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. The remaining ordinary shares outstanding are available for sale upon the expiration of any relevant lock-up periods, subject to volume and other restrictions that may be applicable under Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act. In addition, ordinary shares that certain option holders will receive when they exercise their share options will not be available for sale until the expiration of any relevant lock-up periods, subject to volume and other restrictions that may be applicable under Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our significant shareholders or any other shareholder or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the market price of our ADSs.

In addition, certain of our shareholders or their transferees and assignees will have the right to cause us to register the sale of their shares under the Securities Act upon the occurrence of certain circumstances. See “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Private Placement.” Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Our dual-class ordinary share structure with different voting rights could discourage others from pursuing any change of control transactions that holders of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to 1.3 votes per share. Phoenix TV (BVI), which is wholly owned by Phoenix TV, holds Class B ordinary shares, each of which is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Due to the disparate voting rights attached to these two classes, Phoenix TV (BVI) has significant voting rights over matters requiring shareholder approval, including the election and removal of directors and certain corporate transactions, such as mergers, consolidations and other business combinations. This concentrated control could discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions that holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

[Table of Contents](#)

Anti-takeover provisions in our articles of association may discourage a third party from offering to acquire our company, which could limit your opportunity to sell your ADSs at a premium.

Our currently effective, second amended and restated articles of association include provisions that could limit the ability of others to acquire control of us, modify our structure or cause us to engage in change of control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of us in a tender offer or similar transaction.

For example, our board of directors have the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preference shares in one or more series and to fix the powers and rights of these shares, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our ordinary shares. Preference shares could thus be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control or make removal of management more difficult. In addition, if our board of directors issues preference shares, the market price of our ordinary shares may fall and the voting and other rights of the holders of our ordinary shares may be adversely affected.

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to, and we may, rely on exemptions from certain NYSE corporate governance standards applicable to U.S. issuers. This may afford less protection to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

The NYSE Listed Company Manual in general require listed companies to have, among other things, a majority of its board be independent, an audit committee consisting of a minimum of three members and a nominating and corporate governance committee consisting solely of independent directors. As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to follow, and we follow, certain home country corporate governance practices instead of the above requirements of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. The corporate governance practice in our home country, the Cayman Islands, does not require a majority of our board to consist of independent directors or the implementation of an audit committee or nominating and corporate governance committee. We rely upon the relevant home country exemption and exemptions afforded to controlled companies in lieu of certain corporate governance practices, such as having less than a majority of the board be independent and establishing an audit committee consisting of two independent directors. As a result, the level of independent oversight over management of our company may afford less protection to holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

As a foreign private issuer, we are not subject to U.S. proxy rules and are subject to Exchange Act reporting obligations that, to some extent, are more lenient and less frequent than those of a U.S. issuer.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including (i) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act, (ii) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time, and (iii) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events. In addition, the executive compensation disclosure requirements to which we are subject under Form 20-F are less rigorous than those required of U.S. issuers under Form 10-K. Furthermore, foreign private issuers are not required to file their annual report on Form 20-F until 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are not large accelerated filers or accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from the Regulation FD, aimed at preventing issuers from making selective disclosures of material information. Although we intend to make quarterly reports available to our shareholders in a timely manner and are required under the Exchange Act to provide current reports on Form 6-K, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are not foreign private issuers.

We are a Cayman Islands company and, because judicial precedent regarding the rights of shareholders is more limited under Cayman Islands law than under U.S. law, you may have less protection of your shareholder rights than you would under U.S. law.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the Cayman Islands Companies Law (as amended) and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against the directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which has persuasive, but not binding, authority on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States. In addition, some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. Furthermore, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in a federal court of the United States. As a result, public shareholders may have more difficulties in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as shareholders of a Delaware company.

[Table of Contents](#)

Judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.

We are a Cayman Islands company and substantially all of our assets are located outside of the United States. Substantially all of our current operations are conducted in the PRC. In addition, most of our directors and officers are nationals and residents of countries other than the United States. A substantial portion of the assets of these persons are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for you to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons. It may also be difficult for you to enforce in U.S. courts judgments obtained in U.S. courts based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us and our officers and directors. Moreover, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of the Cayman Islands or the PRC would recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts against us or such persons predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state. In addition, there is uncertainty as to whether such Cayman Islands or PRC courts would be competent to hear original actions brought in the Cayman Islands or the PRC against us or such persons predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state.

Holders of ADSs must act through the depository to exercise their rights as shareholders of our company.

Holders of our ADSs do not have the same rights of our shareholders and may only exercise the voting rights with respect to the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement for the ADSs. Under our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the minimum notice period required to convene a general meeting is 10 days. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient notice of a shareholders' meeting to permit you to withdraw your ordinary shares to allow you to cast your vote with respect to any specific matter. In addition, the depository and its agents may not be able to send voting instructions to you or carry out your voting instructions in a timely manner. We will make all reasonable efforts to cause the depository to extend voting rights to you in a timely manner, but we cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depository to vote your ADSs. Furthermore, the depository and its agents will not be responsible for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, for the manner in which any vote is cast or for the effect of any such vote. As a result, you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and you may lack recourse if your ADSs are not voted as you requested. In addition, in your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

The depository for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs if you do not vote at shareholders' meetings, except in limited circumstances, which could adversely affect your interests.

Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, the depository will give us a discretionary proxy to vote our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs at shareholders' meetings if you do not vote, unless:

- we have failed to timely provide the depository with our notice of meeting and related voting materials;
- we have instructed the depository that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depository that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting; or
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would have a material adverse impact on shareholders.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that you cannot prevent our ordinary shares underlying your ADSs from being voted, absent the situations described above, and it may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence the management of our company. Holders of our ordinary shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

You may be subject to limitations on transfers of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depository. However, the depository may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depository may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depository are closed, or at any time if we or the depository deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings and you may not receive cash dividends or other distributions if it is impractical to make them available to you.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Also, under the deposit agreement, the depository will not make rights available to you unless either both the rights and any related securities are registered under the Securities Act, or the distribution of them to ADS holders is exempted from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

In addition, the depository has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depository may, at its discretion, decide that it is impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depository may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property through the mail, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depository may decide not to distribute such property and you will not receive any such distribution.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. History and Development of the Company

Phoenix TV registered the domain name phoenixtv.com for its corporate website in 1998. Tianying Jiuzhou began operating this website after its establishment in April 2000. As part of the reorganization before its initial public offering, in September 1999, Phoenix TV incorporated Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited in the British Virgin Islands to be the holding company of its new media business.

In November 2005, Mr. Shuang Liu, a vice president of Phoenix TV, was appointed to lead Phoenix TV's new media business. Upon his appointment, Mr. Liu began implementing his vision to transform the business from a mere corporate website of Phoenix TV into a new media company capitalizing on the future of new media convergence. Yifeng Lianhe was established in June 2006 to provide new media mobile services in China. In July 2007, Tianying Jiuzhou registered the domain name ifeng.com and redirected the traffic of phoenixtv.com and phoenixtv.com.cn to ifeng.com.

On November 22, 2007, Phoenix New Media Limited, an exempted limited liability company, was incorporated in the Cayman Islands as a subsidiary of Phoenix TV to be the holding company for its new media business. In May 2008, Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited transferred the sole outstanding share of Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited to us in exchange for 319,999,999 ordinary shares of our company.

Fenghuang On-line was established in December 2005. On December 31, 2009, Fenghuang On-line entered into a series of contractual arrangements with each of our affiliated consolidated entities, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe, and their respective shareholders to govern our relationships with the affiliated consolidated entities, at which time we became operational in our current corporate structure. These contractual arrangements allow us to effectively control the affiliated consolidated entities and to derive substantially all of the economic benefits from them. See “—C. Organizational Structure — Contractual Arrangements with Our Affiliated Consolidated Entities”.

On May 12, 2011, our ADSs began trading on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “FENG.” We closed our initial public offering on May 17, 2011 and the underwriters subsequently exercised their over-allotment option on June 8, 2011. We issued and sold a total of 13,415,125 ADSs in these transactions, representing 107,321,000 Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs, raising US\$137.2 million in proceeds to us before expenses but after underwriting discounts and commissions.

Our principal executive offices are located at Sinolight Plaza, Floor 16, No. 4 Qiyang Road, Wangjing, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100102, People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +(86) 10 6067 6000. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the offices of Codan Trust Company (Cayman) Limited, Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., located at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 20017.

[Table of Contents](#)

B. Business Overview

We are a leading new media company providing premium content on an integrated platform across Internet, mobile and TV channels in China. Having originated from a leading global Chinese language TV network based in Hong Kong, Phoenix TV, we enable consumers to access professional news and other quality information and UGC, on the Internet and through their mobile devices. We also transmit our UGC and in-house produced content to TV viewers primarily through Phoenix TV. Our platform includes our ifeng.com channel, consisting of our ifeng.com website and web-based game platform, our video channel, comprised of our dedicated video vertical, and our mobile channel, including our mobile Internet website, mobile applications and mobile value-added services. The appeal of our brand is enhanced by its affiliation with the “Phoenix” (凤凰) brand of Phoenix TV.

According to iResearch, our online daily unique visitors increased from 32.7 million in December 2012 to 40.3 million in December 2013, and monthly unique visitors increased from 261.7 million in December 2012 to 275.0 million in December 2013. We have ranked fourth among all portals in China in terms of monthly effective user time spent since October 2011, according to iResearch. According to our internal data, our aggregated mobile daily unique visitors from mobile website and applications reached 24.2 million in December 2013. We earn revenues from advertising and paid services, which accounted for 60.6% and 39.4% of our total revenues, respectively, in 2013.

Our net advertising revenues collectively accounted for 49.0%, 54.9% and 60.6% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We provide advertising services through our ifeng.com and video channels primarily, as well as through our mobile channel. We recognize revenues from our advertising services on a net basis, deducting the agency service fees we pay to advertising agencies. Our number of advertisers reached 558, 522 and 569 as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Driven primarily by increases in average revenue per advertiser, or ARPA, our net advertising revenues increased from RMB465.8 million in 2011 to RMB610.2 million in 2012, and to RMB863.7 million (US\$142.7 million) in 2013.

We offer a wide variety of paid services through both of our mobile and ifeng.com channels. Before 2013, we classified our paid services into (i) mobile Internet value-added services, or MIVAS, which included our digital reading services, mobile and web-based game service and wireless value-added services, or WVAS, such as messaging-based services (SMS and MMS), as well as Internet value-added services; and (ii) video value-added services, or video VAS, which consisted of our online video paid services, our mobile video paid services and video content sales. In 2013, we adjusted our paid service classification from MIVAS and video VAS into (i) mobile value-added services, or MVAS, which includes wireless value-added services, or WVAS, mobile video, mobile digital reading, and mobile games through telecom operators' platforms, and (ii) games and others, which includes web-based games, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through our own platforms. We believe the adjustment helps investors better understand the composition of our paid services revenues, especially the breakdown and trend between revenues generated through telecom operator's platforms and revenues generated through our own platforms. We derived 83.4% and 16.6% of our paid service revenues, respectively, from our MVAS and games and others in 2013. We generate the majority of our paid service revenues from our MVAS services by providing content to mobile device users and collecting revenue shares from the relevant mobile operator. We also earn paid service revenues in the form of fixed fees from China Mobile, for digital reading services. These offerings have driven the growth of our paid service revenues from RMB484.8 million in 2011 to RMB500.8 million in 2012, and to RMB560.7 million (US\$92.6 million) in 2013.

Our Relationship with Phoenix TV

We are a subsidiary of Phoenix TV, a leading Hong Kong-based satellite TV network broadcasting Chinese language content globally and into China. Phoenix TV indirectly owned 52.8% of our ordinary shares and 59.2% of the voting power of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2014. Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV entered into a cooperation agreement, or the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, on November 24, 2009, which will expire on March 16, 2016. Under this agreement, Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV agreed to certain cooperative arrangements in the areas of content, branding promotion and technology, and Phoenix TV agreed to procure, and procured, its subsidiaries, Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited, to enter into the Content License Agreements and Trademark License Agreements, respectively, with each of our affiliated consolidated entities on November 24, 2009.

We have a mutually beneficial relationship with Phoenix TV. We and Phoenix TV share a common vision of the convergence of traditional and new media channels, and work together to realize this vision. While we furnish Phoenix TV with access to our new media delivery channels, Phoenix TV enables us to display our proprietary content on its TV programs. Pursuant to the Content License Agreements, Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited has also granted each of our affiliated consolidated entities an exclusive license to use its content on our Internet and mobile channels in China. These licenses help to distinguish our content offerings from those of other Internet and new media companies in China. We believe that our and Phoenix TV's active promotion of one another's brands on our respective Internet-enabled and TV platforms helps to grow our combined audience synergistically.

[Table of Contents](#)

On February 17, 2014, our chief executive officer Mr. Shuang Liu, was also promoted to the position of chief operating officer of Phoenix TV. The key initiative for his new position at Phoenix TV is to accelerate the convergence of TV, Internet and mobile platforms of the two companies. In his new role, Mr. Liu is tasked with strategizing, overseeing and allocating resources to implement this convergence strategy. Through this appointment, both companies can more seamlessly expand user reach on each of its media platforms, provide advertisers a one-stop shop solution, more effectively monetize the Phoenix brand across all verticals, and achieve greater cost synergies.

For more information about the terms of each of the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, the Content License Agreements and the Trademark License Agreements, see "—C. Organizational Structure—Our Relationship with Phoenix TV." For more information about the risks associated with our relationship with Phoenix TV, see "Item 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—We may not be able to receive the same level of support from Phoenix TV in the future. We could lose our exclusive license to Phoenix TV's content, which would have a material adverse effect on our paid services, and would also negatively affect our video advertising business. Together these impacts could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations" and "Item 3 Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—"We may have conflicts of interests with Phoenix TV and, because of Phoenix TV's controlling interest in our company, may not be able to resolve such conflicts on terms favorable to us."

Our Content

We strive to deliver the most up-to-date, in-depth, exclusive and thought-provoking content to our users. Content selection, editing and production are core focuses of our business. We obtain our content from four sources: third-party professional media companies, Phoenix TV, our in-house production and UGC. The content we acquire covers a wide spectrum of user-targeted subjects, including news, current affairs, finance, technology, automobiles, fashion and entertainment, among others. We believe that we have provided the earliest video and text media coverage among Chinese media companies of certain major world events. We are uniquely positioned among our peers in China to be able to distribute our content on TV. We feed a substantial amount of in-house produced content and UGC to a number of Phoenix TV's regular prime-time programs each day. We also provide our in-house produced content and UGC to Chinese TV networks, such as Tianjin TV and Shenzhen TV, from time to time.

Third-Party Professional Content. We have entered into content licensing agreements with approximately 1,030 professional content providers in aggregate. We obtain our print content from major Chinese print media and news wires and selected international sources. Our Chinese content sources include companies such as China News Service, 21st Century News Group, Xinhua News Agency and the People's Daily, as well as China's top ten image providers. Our international sources include Reuters, The Associated Press and Agence France Presse, among others. The video content we source from third parties is primarily comprised of news and documentaries, which cater to our users' preferences. We obtain our third-party video content from major Chinese television broadcasters, such as CCTV, Zhejiang Satellite TV, and Beijing Satellite TV. The content that we source from professional third parties comprises the majority of the content on our website.

Phoenix TV Content. Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of Phoenix TV, has granted each of our affiliated consolidated entities an exclusive license effective until March 2016 to use its copyrighted content on our Internet and mobile channels in China, pursuant to the Content License Agreements. All of the content we obtain from Phoenix TV is video content. Since Phoenix TV's satellite landing rights in China, outside of Guangdong Province, are limited to international residences and hotels, our integrated platform provides a convenient alternative means for people in China to view Phoenix TV's programs. We offer live streaming broadcasts of the Phoenix Chinese Channel and the Phoenix NewsInfo Channel on ifeng.com, and deliver updated clips from a broad range of Phoenix TV's programs on both our Internet and mobile channels. We are also able to leverage Phoenix Satellite's global media resources, particularly for our news and finance channels.

Self-developed content. We produce investigative reports, exclusive video programs and event-based coverage in-house. We frequently conduct interviews with government officials, thought leaders, celebrities and other compelling public figures and we have provided coverage on hundreds of conferences and forums. We transmit a considerable amount of our in-house produced content to Phoenix TV on a frequent basis and to certain Chinese TV networks from time to time.

UGC. UGC adds an important interactive component to the content we deliver. We generate text UGC through our discussion forum, blog, micro-blog, comment-posting and user survey services. We feed UGC from our discussion forums, surveys, micro-blogs and comment postings to Phoenix TV on a number of its regular TV programs. We also maintain a “Paike” (similar to CNN’s “iReporter”) team, with more than 2,000 nation-wide paike contributors, which offers us exclusive first-hand, semi-professional video news content.

[Table of Contents](#)

Content Editing and Production

Content editing and production are critical components of our content production process. We had a team of 553 editors as of December 31, 2013 organized generally by interest-based vertical. We believe that we possess a strong ability to select and distill compelling news stories and frame issues for our users in a distinctive way. Beyond distributing a large amount of news and information in a timely fashion, we provide independent social commentary and analyses. We edit our videos, primarily consisting of news, documentaries and interviews, into short clips. We organize our content by interest-based vertical and segment it further by featured topic. We actively combine text, image and video content and integrate interactive UGC, aimed at producing an engaging user experience.

Content Monitoring

We implement monitoring procedures to remove inappropriate or illegal content, including UGC from our discussion forum, blog, micro-blog, comments postings and user survey services. Our content screening team consists of 50 part-time and full-time editors who are responsible for monitoring and preventing the public release of inappropriate illegal content. Text and images are screened by our content screening team, which reviews the content on a 24-hour, 3-shift basis and employs monitoring procedures, including (i) technology screening, where a text filtering system screens content based on pre-set key words and identifies suspected information; and (ii) manual review, where the content that passes the technology screening is reviewed by the content screening team and the flagged content identified by our technology is reviewed and confirmed before it can be released. For technology screening, we use an in-house developed identification system which enables us to filter UGC in order to comply with PRC regulatory requirements regarding Internet content.

Our Channels

We provide our content and services through three major channels, including our ifeng.com channel, our video channel and our mobile channel, and also transmit our content to TV viewers, primarily through Phoenix TV. Together, these channels form a single converged platform providing integrated text, image and video content, and employing a variety of interactive formats to create a rich, personalized and hands-on experience for our users. We derive advertising revenues through our ifeng.com channel, video channel and our mobile channel. We generate paid service revenues primarily through our ifeng.com channel and mobile channel.

Our ifeng.com Channel

Our ifeng.com channel consists of our website at ifeng.com, which comprises our interest-based verticals, interactive services and web-based game platform.

Interest-based Verticals. We currently provide over 40 interest-based verticals, each of which features integrated text, image and video content and embedded interactive services, such as user surveys and comment postings. Since ifeng.com is but one of multiple access points to our converged platform, our users can also access a significant portion of our interest-based verticals’ content through our mobile channel, including mobile Internet website, mobile applications and mobile value-added services, and can view in-house produced content and UGC created on these verticals on Phoenix TV’s regular programs. Our most popular verticals include:

- *News.* Through our new vertical, ifeng News, users have easy access to breaking new coverage from multiple sources and points of view. Our news vertical also features a large amount of in-depth special reports and embedded interactive services. For our special reports, we not only have dedicated teams deliver in-depth analysis and reports, but also integrated user surveys and comment postings into the featured website, which are often was transmitted to and displayed on Phoenix TV.
- *Finance.* Our finance vertical, ifeng Finance, provides up-to-date information about financial news, securities and personal finance. We have formed relationships with individual industry leaders who contribute to our in-depth reports and discussions we feature on our finance vertical. We also obtain independent finance content from Phoenix TV. Our finance vertical also offers stock quotes from the major exchanges, as well as breaking news from individual listed companies.
- *Automobiles.* Our automobiles vertical, ifeng Auto, offers the latest automobile-related news and information to provide car buyers and automobile enthusiasts with the most current information on automotive pricing, reviews and featured guides.
- *Entertainment.* Our entertainment vertical spans greater China and strives to cover entertainment news and developments in China, Hong Kong, Taiwan and globally among the Chinese community. This vertical provides broad coverage of the latest entertainment news, including dining, movies, television programs, plays, operas, as well as popular and classical music. It features our in-house produced video program of candid celebrity interviews. We also transmit content from our entertainment vertical to Phoenix TV for use on its “Entertainment Whirlwind” (娱乐大风暴) and “Phoenix Info List” (凤凰资讯榜) programs and our “Real Talk” (非常道) interviews have been shown on Beijing Satellite TV.

- *Fashion*. Our fashion vertical provides coverage on fashion, beauty, weight loss, luxury goods, travel, furniture, art and other popular topics, all centered on the theme of refined lifestyle. It offers information on international fashion trends and new fashion concepts. Our fashion vertical covers a variety of luxury topics, including wines, cigars, high-end brand apparel and accessories, as well as services aimed at the high net worth population. It also provides real-time coverage of major world fashion events, bringing users the latest information on styles and trends. Our fashion vertical also contributes UGC to Phoenix TV's "Trendy Guide" (完全时尚手册) TV program.
- *Military affairs*. Our military affairs vertical provides updated information and commentary on military affairs and defense matters and targets a broad audience, from military professionals to hobbyists. It also provides UGC content to Phoenix TV's "Military Observatory Post" (军情观察室) TV program.
- *History*. Our history vertical provides content about Chinese and international modern history. We investigate relatively unexplored historical turning points and events and provide in-depth analyses of historical figures and events. Phoenix TV's high quality history programs are one of the sources of material for this vertical.
- *Online Literature*. Our online literature vertical is mainly comprised of digital books. Revenues generated from online literature subscription and pay-per-view services are recorded in games and others under paid services revenues.

Interactive Services. Our interactive services aim at turning our website into an active venue for social networking and community interaction. These services allow our users to interact with the content we provide, opening up avenues for lively exchange of information. Our micro-blog and comment posting services are available on both our Internet and mobile channels. Also through our converged platform, we feed a substantial amount of UGC to prime-time programs of Phoenix TV on a daily basis. By furnishing an engaging user experience across Internet, mobile and TV channels, we believe that community-based interactive services increase user loyalty and stickiness. We currently offer the following interactive services:

- *Blog*. Our blog site, [blog.ifeng.com](#), is our most popular interactive service. The site integrates the writings of Phoenix TV's renowned reporters and commentators with the views of bloggers from within China and abroad.
- *Micro-blog*. Our micro-blog site, [t.ifeng.com](#), is an interactive social networking platform for registered users. Users can send and receive messages in the form of text (up to 140 Chinese characters) and multimedia (photo, video and music) content to and from their opted-in followers.
- *User surveys*. Our user surveys allow users to express their opinions on topics featured on our [ifeng.com](#) and mobile channels, view up-to-date opinion polls of users generally and compare their views with those of our user community at large. We offer opinion surveys on major featured topics on most of [ifeng.com](#) and [v.ifeng.com](#). Our survey results also frequently appear on Phoenix TV's programs.
- *Comment posting*. Our comment posting feature allows registered users to post their reactions to and thoughts on our articles and videos and browse the input of other members of the [ifeng.com](#) community. Our comment postings also frequently appear on Phoenix TV's programs.
- *Discussion forum*. Our discussion forum, [bbs.ifeng.com](#), is an interactive feature for rapidly accumulating content centered around current discussion topics. Our discussion forum UGC also frequently appears on Phoenix TV's programs.

Web-based Game Platform. We operate third-party developed web-based games on our game platform, [play.ifeng.com](#). Web-based games are games that can be played directly from the user's Internet browser without downloading additional software. Currently our game platform only offers web-based games licensed from third parties. Our game portfolio includes role-playing, strategy and casual games. As of December 31, 2013, we offered a total of 106 licensed web-based games on our platform. We collect payments from game players through the sale of in-game virtual currencies and remit certain agreed-upon percentages of the proceeds to the game developers. The in-game virtual currencies are used by game players to purchase virtual items in the games. We record revenue from selling in-game virtual currencies net of remittances to game developers and deferred until the estimated consumption date of the virtual items, which is typically within a short period of time after purchase of the in-game virtual currency. Revenues generated from web-based games are recorded in games and others under paid services revenues.

Personalized Features. Our "personal center" at [my.ifeng.com](#) currently offers a series of personalized features. These include enabling registered users to form a personal community and customize [ifeng.com](#) content and services to meet their preferences, providing quick access to, and updates on, discussion forums and blogs in which the user has participated, and allowing users to add friends, see their friends' most recent activities on [ifeng.com](#) and share recommended articles, etc.

Our Video Channel

Our video channel is comprised of our (i) dedicated online video vertical at [v.ifeng.com](#), and (ii) video content sales business.

Our v.ifeng.com Vertical

Our [v.ifeng.com](#) vertical offers four categories of video products and services, namely (i) free online video on demand, or VOD, (ii) live Phoenix TV broadcasts, (iii) subscription online video service and (iv) pay-per-view online video service. We organize and present video content, supplemented by text, images, user surveys and comment postings on our [v.ifeng.com](#) vertical to create a value-added user experience that we believe is richer than that of watching traditional TV. According to iResearch, our [v.ifeng.com](#) site received 63.6 million average daily page views in December 2013 and the number of average daily unique visitors to our [v.ifeng.com](#) site increased from 13.1 million in December 2012 to 13.8 million in December 2013. According to the company's data, our [v.ifeng.com](#) site received 77.1 million average daily video views in December 2013.

Free Online VOD. Our free online VOD typically consist of short clips of up to five minutes of news programs, interviews, documentaries and other programs. Our VOD content is easily searchable on our website and is organized into 15 verticals of [v.ifeng.com](#) for easy browsing, including news, military affairs, documentaries, history, entertainment, movies and TV, style, vblog, open course, Phoenix TV, live broadcast, original, VIP channel, and games.

Live Phoenix TV Broadcasts. We offer live streams of Phoenix TV's flagship channels, such as the Phoenix Chinese Channel and the Phoenix InfoNews Channel. These broadcasts provide our users with exclusive online access to up-to-the-minute, quality news and other programs from Phoenix TV. These live broadcasts on our v.ifeng.com vertical provide a convenient alternative means for viewing these popular Phoenix TV programs through an Internet-enabled device.

Online Video Subscription and Pay-Per-View Services. Our online video subscription service enables users to watch advertisement-free premium content, such as feature-length documentaries and exclusive online Phoenix TV programming. Our online video pay-per-view service enables users to watch advertisement-free premium videos by purchasing access to particular videos on vip.v.ifeng.com. Like our online subscription videos, our pay-per-view videos also include generally longer videos of up to 20 minutes in length. Revenues generated from online video subscription and pay-per-view services are recorded in games and others under paid services revenues.

Video Content Sales

We sublicense video content that we obtain from Phoenix TV to third parties, including third party websites or other Internet or mobile media companies, for various terms as specified in our agreements with these parties. Revenues generated from video content sales are recorded in games and others under paid services revenues.

Our Mobile Channel

Our mobile channel consists of our mobile Internet website 3g.ifeng.com, mobile applications and MVAS. MVAS include mobile video services, mobile digital reading services, mobile game services and WVAS. Users can access our mobile content and MVAS directly from their mobile phones: (i) on our mobile Internet website, 3g.ifeng.com, (ii) by downloading our applications or by opening a pre-installed application on their mobile devices, or (iii) from a mobile operator's platforms.

We provide and market our MVAS through cooperation with mobile operators as well as various mobile device manufacturers, Internet sites, technology and media companies. Our MVAS are tailored to the technical requirements and billing systems of mobile operators, through whom we deliver all of such MVAS paid services. These operators specially recommend certain of our MVAS to their subscribers and have featured our brand in their promotions.

Mobile Internet Website 3g.ifeng.com

Our 3g.ifeng.com website is a modified version of our ifeng.com site reformatted for use on mobile devices and tailored to the preferences of our mobile users. As part of our converged platform, 3g.ifeng.com allows our users to access quality ifeng.com and v.ifeng.com content while they are on-the-go. According to our internal data, our 3g.ifeng.com mobile Internet site received 410.1 million average daily page views in December 2013. Similar to ifeng.com, our 3g.ifeng.com features an array of interest-based and interactive verticals, as well as a mobile video site for watching free mobile VOD.

[Table of Contents](#)

Mobile Applications

We offer a wide range of mobile applications for different mobile devices, including but not limited to:

- *ifeng News* (formerly named "*Phoenix News*"), which provides news in the form of text and image;
- *ifeng Video* (formerly named "*Phoenix Mobile Station*"), which provides video news and other video content;
- *ifeng FM*, which provides audio news and other audio content;
- *ifeng Book*, which provides digital format books licensed from third-party publishers.

As of December 31, 2013, two of our most popular news applications, *ifeng News* and *ifeng Video* had been activated over 59 million times in total.

MVAS

As part of our converged platform, MVAS provide a convenient means for our users to access our quality content through the telecom operators' platforms, while they are on-the-go. Our MVAS consist mainly of the following product lines:

Mobile Video Services. We offer video content through the mobile video platforms of all three of the telecom operators. Users pay a monthly subscription fee for access to our video channel on the telecom operators' platforms or pay on a per-clip pay-per-view basis, and we share the fees charged for such services with the telecom operators.

Mobile Digital Reading Services.

- *Mobile Newspaper Service.* We edit content from our content library to deliver mobile newspapers to mobile users of China Mobile, China Telecom and China Unicom via MMS. Our mobile newspapers provide periodicals in digital form reformatted for convenient viewing on mobile devices. China Mobile's VIP subscribers can receive our mobile newspaper service as part of their subscription and other mobile users can subscribe to this service independently through any one of the three mobile operators.
- *Digital Books Service.* We currently offer books and other publication content to customers of telecom operators through their digital reading platform.

Mobile Games Services. We currently offer approximately 158 mobile games through China Mobile's, China Unicom's and China Telecom's gaming platforms, which allow users to download our programs using GPRS and 3G technologies.

WVAS. We also provide wireless value-added services, or WVAS, as part of our MVAS offerings through various 2G, 2.5G and 3G standard technology platforms. We offer the following WVAS:

- *SMS-based Services.* We offer chat and other community services, television interactive features, such as surveys, as well as quizzes and games.
- *Music Services.* We provide personal ring-back tones, or RBT, services, including a variety of entertaining content, such as pre-recorded messages, movie dialogues and soundtracks, and full-length songs, through the Music Platforms operated by China Mobile, China Telecom and China Unicom.
- *IVR-based Services.* We offer chat services whereby users can chat with each other live over their mobile devices in mobile public chat rooms. Users can also utilize our IVR services to access music, greetings from Chinese celebrities, jokes and story series, or send this content to the mobile phones of their friends or others.
- *MMS-based Services.* We offer a messaging service that allows multimedia content such as ringtones and pictures to be transmitted in a single message, compared to simple text via SMS.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Sources of Revenues

Advertising Services

We provide advertising services primarily through our ifeng.com and video channels, our mobile Internet website 3g.ifeng.com and our mobile applications in our mobile channel. Our advertising team consists of direct sales, agency sales, customer support, advertising design and production, resource management, advertising strategy and sales promotion and other functions.

As is typical in China's online advertising industry, we primarily enter into advertising service contracts through third-party advertising agencies. We mainly charge our advertisers based on the duration of their advertising exposure. Prices for advertisements on our website are fixed under our advertisement contracts, typically at a discount to our listing prices. Although our advertising services are primarily on our ifeng.com and video channels at present, we expect our advertising services on our mobile channel to continue to increase going forward. In addition to advertising services we offer on our ifeng.com, video and mobile channels, we also, together with Phoenix TV, provide bundled new media and TV advertising solutions to certain of Phoenix TV's advertisers.

We strive to provide our advertisers with high-quality customer service. Our experienced sales professionals help advertisers to analyze their target audiences and create innovative campaign strategies and designs. We provide a variety of advertising solutions, including online advertisements, online video advertisements, user activities, live promotions and cross media public relations campaigns. We have an advertising tracking system, which records and maintains the traffic statistics and other data that can be used to measure the effectiveness of advertisements. After the release of a customer's advertising campaign, we furnish them with a report on the campaign's effectiveness either prepared in-house or by an independent research firm.

We have a diverse advertising client base, including both Chinese and international brand advertisers. Our number of advertisers reached 558, 522 and 569 as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our top ten advertisers accounted for 22% of our total advertising revenues in 2013. Our advertisers generally are in the automobile, food & beverages, e-commerce, financial services, medical services, IT products, cosmetic products, luxury brands, airline, health care, education and communication services industries.

Paid Services

The following table sets forth our paid service offerings on telecom operators' platforms and our own platforms and the percentage contribution of our various paid services to our paid service revenues and our total revenues in 2013.

Paid Service Offerings ⁽¹⁾	% of Paid Service Revenues	% of Total Revenues
MVAS	83.4	32.9
Wireless value-added services, or WVAS, mobile video, mobile digital reading, and mobile games through telecom operators' platforms		
Games and others	16.6	6.5
Web-based games, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through our own platforms		

(1) With respect to our paid services: (i) Tianying Jiuzhou conducts MVAS and games and others, and (ii) Yifeng Lianhe conducts MVAS.

Our Account Execution Personnel

We have a dedicated team of account execution personnel who perform a series of review procedures on our advertising material before we display such material on our platform interfaces. This team checks advertisements for form and reviews them to ensure that they do not contain any racial, violent, pornographic or other inappropriate content. This team also verifies that advertisers have provided relevant government approvals if their advertisements are subject to special government requirements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Marketing and Promotion

We employ a variety of traditional and online marketing programs and promotional activities to build our brand as part of our overall marketing strategy. We focus on building brand awareness and growing our user base through proactive public relations and innovative and interactive marketing activities and events, such as our *Chinese Business Leaders Annual Awards Ceremony*. We and Phoenix TV also actively promote one another's brand on our respective Internet and TV platforms as part of our mutual promotion arrangement included in the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement.

We believe that our distinguished content and high-quality services lead to strong word-of-mouth promotion, which drives consumer awareness of our brand in China. In addition, our engagement in philanthropic activities, such as our *Annual Forever Happiness Charity Gala Dinner*, helps associate our brand with social responsibility.

Seasonality

Seasonal fluctuations and industry cyclicity have affected, and are likely to continue to affect, our business. We generally generate less revenue from brand advertising sales and paid services revenues during national holidays in China, in particular during the Chinese New Year holidays in the first quarter of each year. We typically generate higher net advertising revenues in the fourth quarter due to greater advertising spending by our advertisers near the end of each calendar year when they spend the remaining portions of their annual budgets. In addition, advertising spending in China has historically been cyclical, reflecting overall economic conditions as well as the budgeting and buying patterns of our advertisers. Our rapid growth has lessened the impact of the seasonal fluctuations and cyclicity. However, we expect that the seasonal fluctuations and cyclicity to cause our quarterly and annual operating results to fluctuate. See "Item D. Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Our quarterly revenues and operating results may fluctuate, which makes our results of operations difficult to predict and may cause our quarterly results of operations to fall short of expectations."

Product Development

In 2013, we continued to improve our advertising solution products as well as focus on improving our convergence model across PC, mobile and TV in order to provide our users easier access to our premium content through any device. In particular, we continued to introduce and improve our mobile applications and strengthened commercial products in certain of our verticals. For example, we launched database products under our fashion and finance verticals. We also revamped the home pages for our video vertical in 2013. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, our total technology and product development expenses, including related share-based compensation were RMB69.0 million, RMB91.3 million and RMB108.7 million (US\$18.0 million), respectively.

Infrastructure and Technology

Our technology platform has been designed for reliability, speed, scalability and flexibility and is administered by our in-house technology department. We have access to a network of approximately 2,000 self-owned and leased servers across China mainland, Hong Kong and North America with power supply and power generator backup. We have developed our server operations based on Linux and other open source softwares, which has allowed us to lower software related investment and enhance our network reliability.

Content Management Technology. We have internally developed a leading new media content management system, which fully integrates our ifeng.com, video and mobile channels. The strength of our content management system is evidenced by our cooperation with Dayang Development Technology, Inc. China's largest manufacturer of TV broadcasting technology, which we entered into in August 2010 to sell new media content management solutions for provincial and local TV stations in China. We are currently developing a new consolidated system, CMPP (Content Management Programmable Platform), for content management and delivery, which focuses on HTML5 and mobile apps.

Bandwidth Saving Technology. Our CDN allows us to provide ample bandwidth to our users, thereby enhancing their user experience. Our CDN infrastructure seamlessly integrates our self-developed CDN and commercial CDNs, which allows us to ensure bandwidth for users located in remote areas on an efficient and cost-effective basis. We have established approximately 30 CDN nodes across with telecommunication operators. We developed and deployed hybrid CDN-P2P for streaming and on-demand video to improve cost-effectiveness.

Integration with Phoenix TV. The integration of our and Phoenix TV's content management systems allows us to directly access Phoenix TV's programs digitally, in addition to our access via satellite signal, and to expedite the transmission of our content to Phoenix TV.

Data Analysis Technology. We have greatly enhanced our data analytical system, which collects, tracks and analyzes product usage data, on an anonymous basis, to improve our services. This system possesses flexible mechanics for organizing and analyzing data, and is relatively low cost.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cloud Computing. Our technology department began researching the use of a cloud computing system three years ago to modify our network and system infrastructure and lower our content delivery and system maintenance costs. We have built a distributed file system, which provides file access services to our content management system, and is anticipated to become a streaming media service and core storage system for each of our CDN nodes. We have commenced our distributed computing platform project, which provide large-scale computer capacity support for our raw access log and transcoding computing-intensive applications. We have also deployed an open source virtualization cluster to integrate multiple small applications, which significantly reduced our IT costs.

Competition

We operate in the market of Internet and mobile Internet content and services in China. The industry is highly competitive and rapidly changing due to the fast growing market and technological developments. Our ability to compete successfully depends on many factors, including the quality and relevance of our content, the demographic composition of our users, brand recognition and reputation, user experience, the robustness of our technology platform, our ability to provide innovative advertising services to our customers and our relationships with our advertisers.

While we believe that our integrated platform business model and targeted user base is unique, on the whole, from other companies in China, we compete with other content and service providers in each of our individual channels for user traffic, advertising revenue and fee-based services. In online content and service provision, we compete primarily with NetEase, Inc., Sina Corporation, Sohu.com Inc. and Tencent Technology Limited (QQ.com). In video, we compete with a number of online video companies, including Youku Tudou Inc., iqiyi.com, Sohu video, QQ video, PPlive.com, PPS.com and

China Network Television, or CNTV. In mobile Internet, we primarily compete against NetEase, Inc., Sina Corporation, Sohu.com Inc., Tencent Technology Limited (QQ.com), and Kong Zhong Corporation. For overseas Chinese users, we compete with Wenxuecity.com and Duowei News in the United States and Yahoo!Qimo in Taiwan.

We also compete with traditional advertising media, such as television, radio, print media, as well as billboards and other forms of outdoor media. Large companies currently spend a relatively small portion of their advertising budgets on new media advertising as compared to traditional media advertising, but we expect their proportionate spending on new media advertising relative to traditional media advertising to increase in the future.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of trademark, copyright and trade secret protection laws in China and other jurisdictions, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property and our brand. We also enter into confidentiality, non-compete and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and nondisclosure agreements with selected third parties. We had 61 PRC software registrations and owned 22 domain names, including ifeng.com, as of March 31, 2014.

We have also designed proprietary logos for use in the respective businesses of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe. As of March 31, 2014, Tianying Jiuzhou owned 97 PRC registered trademarks, six of which were transferred from Phoenix Satellite Trademark Limited, and Yifeng Lianhe owned 17 PRC registered trademarks. In addition, Tianying Jiuzhou had submitted eight registration applications relating to five logo designs, and Yifeng Lianhe had submitted three registration applications relating to two logo designs, to the PRC Trademark Office. Both of our affiliated consolidated entities continue to use certain of Phoenix TV's logos that are licensed from Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited. Therefore we are currently not in compliance with a notice of the MIIT which requires ICP License-holders to own the trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications businesses. For information about the risks related to our use of licensed trademarks and our plans to remedy such risks, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Our Affiliated Consolidated Entities and their respective shareholders do not own the trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications services, which may subject them to revocation of their licenses or other penalties or sanctions."

Employees

We had approximately 1,285, 1,478 and 1,666 employees as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our number of employees has grown significantly to accommodate the growth of our business. The table below sets forth the number of employees categorized by function as of December 31, 2013:

Function	Number of Employees
Management and administration	147
Content development	553
Mobile products and services	186
Technology and product development	290
Sales and marketing	490
Total	1,666

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2013, we had 1,473, 58 and 65 employees located in Beijing, Shanghai and Guangzhou, respectively, and 70 employees located in other locations in China. Currently we do not have any employees located outside of China.

Since our inception, we have not experienced any strikes or other disruptions of employment. We believe our relationships with our employees are good.

The remuneration package of our employees includes salary, bonus, share-based compensation and other cash benefits. In accordance with applicable regulations in China, we participate in a pension contribution plan, a medical insurance plan, an unemployment insurance plan, a personal injury insurance plan, maternity insurance and a housing reserve fund for the benefit of all of our employees.

Legal and Administrative Proceedings

We are currently not a party to any material legal or administrative proceedings and are not aware of any pending or threatened material legal or administrative proceedings against us. We may from time to time become a party to various legal or administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. From January 1, 2013 to March 31, 2014, we have been subject to 77 cases in the PRC, 62 of which have been concluded. The aggregate amount of damages awards and settlements paid by us was RMB1.4 million.

In February, 2014, we received a statement of claim for damages of RMB7.6 million in a contractual dispute. The case has not yet commenced, and at this stage, the final outcome of this matter is uncertain.

Facilities

Our executive office is located at Sinolight Plaza, Floor 16, No. 4 Qiyang Road, Wangjing, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100102, People's Republic of China. We maintain a number of offices in Beijing, Shanghai and Guangzhou under leases with terms ranging from one to five years.

The following table describes each of our major offices as of December 31, 2013:

Location	Space (in square meters)	Usage of Property	Expiration Dates
Beijing	14,999	Office	June 30, 2017
Beijing	2,410	Office	October 14, 2016
Guangzhou	552	Office	October 14, 2014
Shanghai	500	Office	May 31, 2014

We believe that our leased facilities are adequate to meet our needs for the foreseeable future, and that we will be able to obtain adequate facilities, principally through leasing of additional properties, to accommodate our future expansions.

Regulatory Matters

The following is a summary of the most significant PRC laws and regulations that affect our business activities in China or our shareholders' rights to receive dividends and other distributions from us.

Regulation of Telecommunications and Internet Information Services

The telecommunications industry, including the Internet sector, is highly regulated in the PRC. Regulations issued or implemented by the State Council, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or MIIT (formerly the Ministry of Information Industry, or MII), and other relevant government authorities cover many aspects of operation of telecommunications and Internet information services, including entry into the telecommunications industry, the scope of permissible business activities, licenses and permits for various business activities and foreign investment.

47

[Table of Contents](#)

The principal regulations governing the telecommunications and Internet information services we provide in the PRC include:

Telecommunications Regulations (2000), or the Telecom Regulations. The Telecom Regulations categorize all telecommunications businesses in the PRC as either basic or value-added. Value-added telecommunications services are defined as telecommunications and information services provided through public network infrastructures. The currently effective "Catalog of Telecommunications Business," an attachment to the Telecom Regulations, categorizes various types of telecommunications and telecommunications-related activities into basic or value-added telecommunications services, according to which, Internet information services, or ICP services, are classified as value-added telecommunications businesses. Under the Telecom Regulations, commercial operators of value-added telecommunications services must first obtain an operating license for value-added telecommunications services, or the ICP License, from MIIT or its provincial level counterparts.

Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services (2011, revised), or the Internet Measures. According to the Internet Measures, a commercial ICP service operator must obtain an ICP License from MIIT or its provincial level counterparts before engaging in any commercial ICP service in PRC. When the ICP service involves areas of news, publication, education, medicine, health, pharmaceuticals, medical equipment and other industry and, if required by relevant laws and regulations, prior approval from the respective regulatory authorities must be obtained prior to applying for the ICP License. Moreover, an ICP service operator must display its ICP License number in a conspicuous location on its website.

Administrative Measures for Telecommunications Business Operating License (2009, revised), or the Telecom License Measures. Pursuant to the Telecom License Measures, an ICP service operator conducting business within a single province must apply for the ICP License from MIIT's applicable provincial level counterpart, while that providing ICP services across provinces must apply for Trans-regional ICP License directly from MIIT. The appendix to the ICP License should detail the permitted activities to be conducted by the ICP service operator. An approved ICP service operator must conduct its business in accordance with the specifications recorded on its ICP License. The ICP License is subject to annual review and the annual review result will be recorded as an appendix to the ICP License, published to the public and notified to the applicable administrative authority for industry and commerce.

Regulations for Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises (2008, revised), or the FITE Regulations. Under the FITE Regulations, a foreign entity is prohibited from owning more than 50% of the total equity interest in any value-added telecommunications service business in the PRC and the major foreign investor in any value-added telecommunications service business in the PRC shall have a good track record in such industry.

Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in Value-added Telecommunications Services (2006), or the MIIT 2006 Notice. Under the MIIT 2006 Notice, a domestic PRC company that holds an ICP License is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the ICP License to foreign investors in any form, and from providing any assistance, including providing resources, sites or facilities, to foreign investors that conduct value-added telecommunications business illegally in the PRC. Further, the domain names and registered trademarks used by an operating company providing value-added telecommunications service must be legally owned by such company and/or its shareholders. In addition, such company's operation premises and equipment should comply with its approved ICP License, and such company should establish and improve its internal Internet and information security policies and standards and emergency management procedures. After the promulgation of the MIIT 2006 Notice in July 2006, the MIIT issued a subsequent notice in October 2006, or the MIIT October Notice, urging value-added telecommunication service operators to conduct self-examination regarding any noncompliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice prior to November 1, 2006. Pursuant to the MIIT October Notice, ICP License-holders who were not in compliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice were allowed to submit a self-correction report to the local provincial-level branch of MIIT by November 20, 2006.

We have also designed proprietary logos for use in the respective businesses of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe. As of March 31, 2014, Tianying Jiuzhou owned 97 PRC registered trademarks, six of which were transferred to it from Phoenix Satellite Trademark Limited, and Yifeng Lianhe owned 17 PRC registered trademarks. In addition, Tianying Jiuzhou had submitted eight registration applications relating to five logo designs, and Yifeng Lianhe had submitted three registration applications relating to two logo designs, to the PRC Trademark Office. Both of our affiliated consolidated entities continue to use certain of Phoenix TV's logos that are licensed from Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited. Therefore we are currently not in compliance with the MIIT 2006 Notice.

All "ifeng" related trademarks used by the Company have been transferred to our affiliated consolidated entities. In addition, we will continue to examine the possibility of the transferring to our affiliated consolidated entities all or part of the ownership of additional licensed logos currently used by them in a manner that would meet the requirements of PRC trademark regulations in due course in the future. For information about the risks related to our use of licensed trademarks, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Our affiliated consolidated entities and their respective shareholders do not own the trademarks used in their value-added telecommunications services, which may subject them to revocation of their licenses or other penalties or sanctions."

48

Measures for the Administration of Commercial Website Filings for Record (2004). Under these measures, commercial websites operated by ICP service operators registered in Beijing must: (i) file with the Beijing Administration of Industry and Commerce and obtain electronic registration marks, and (ii) place the registration marks on their websites' homepages.

In order to comply with these PRC laws and regulations, we operate our commercial website through Tianying Jiuzhou, one of our PRC affiliated consolidated entities. Tianying Jiuzhou holds an ICP License and owns the material domain names for our value-added telecommunications business. In addition, Tianying Jiuzhou completed the necessary filing with the relevant Administration of Industry and Commerce to obtain the electronic registration mark for our website and has placed the registration mark on the website homepage. Tianying Jiuzhou has completed all necessary registrations and approvals for its use of such material domain names.

Under various laws and regulations governing ICP services, ICP services operators are required to monitor their websites. They may not produce, duplicate, post or disseminate any content that falls within the prohibited categories and must remove any such content from their websites, including any content that:

- opposes the fundamental principles determined in the PRC's Constitution;
- compromises state security, divulges state secrets, subverts state power or damages national unity;
- harms the dignity or interests of the State;
- incites ethnic hatred or racial discrimination or damages inter-ethnic unity;
- sabotages the PRC's religious policy or propagates heretical teachings or feudal superstitions;
- disseminates rumors, disturbs social order or disrupts social stability;
- propagates obscenity, pornography, gambling, violence, murder or fear or incites the commission of crimes;
- insults or slanders a third party or infringes upon the lawful rights and interests of a third party; or
- includes other content prohibited by laws or administrative regulations.

The PRC government may shut down the websites of ICP License holders that violate any of the above restrictions and requirements, revoke their ICP Licenses or impose other penalties pursuant to applicable law.

In order to comply with these PRC laws and regulations, we have adopted internal procedures to monitor content displayed on our website. However, because the definition and interpretation of prohibited content is in many cases vague and subjective, it is not always possible to determine or predict what content might be prohibited under existing restrictions or restrictions that might be imposed in the future and we may be subject to penalties for such content. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—The Chinese government may prevent us from advertising or distributing content that it believes is inappropriate and we may be subject to penalties for such content or we may have to interrupt or stop the operation of our website."

Several Measures on the Administration of the Development of Micro-blog in Beijing (2011). On December 16, 2011, the Beijing Municipal News Office, together with the Beijing Municipal Public Security Bureau, the Beijing Municipal Communications Administration and the Beijing Municipal Internet Information Office, jointly issued the *Several Measures on the Administration of the Development of Micro-blog in Beijing*, or the Micro-blog Measures, which took effect on the same date. The Micro-blog Measures stipulate that all micro-blogs operators in Beijing must require their users to register with their real names and that all micro-blog operators must complete procedures required by the Internet information content regulatory authority of Beijing for the operation of micro-blog services within three months after the effective date of the Micro-blog Measures. In order to comply with the Micro-blog Measures, we have added clauses into the agreements between the users of our micro-blog service and us requesting our micro-blog users to register using their real names. However, we currently do not know how our micro-blog business will be affected by the application of the Micro-blog Measures. See "Item 3: Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business—We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulation of Internet businesses and companies, including limitations on our ability to own key assets, such as our website."

Regulation of Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs

On July 6, 2004, SARFT promulgated the *Measures for the Administration of Publication of Audio-Visual Programs through the Internet or Other Information Networks*, or the 2004 Internet A/V Measures, which apply to activities relating to the opening, broadcasting, integration, transmission or download of audio-visual programs via the Internet or other information networks. An applicant who engages in the business of transmitting audio-visual programs must obtain a license from GAPPRT in accordance with its category of business, including receiving terminals, transmission networks and other items. Foreign-invested enterprises are not allowed to engage in the above business. Pursuant to the *Certain Decisions on the Entry of the Non-State-owned Capital into the Cultural Industry*, and the *Several Opinions on Canvassing Foreign Investment into the Cultural Sector* promulgated in 2005 non-State-owned capital and foreign investors are not allowed to conduct the business of transmitting audio-visual programs via an information network.

On December 20, 2007, SARFT and MII jointly promulgated the *Administrative Provisions on Internet Audio-visual Program Service*, or the Audio-visual Program Provisions, which came into effect on January 31, 2008. The Audio-Visual Program Provisions apply to the provision of audio-visual program services to the public via the Internet (including mobile network) in China. Providers of Internet audio-visual program services are required to obtain a License for Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs issued by GAPPRT or complete certain registration procedures with GAPPRT. Providers of Internet audio-visual program services are generally required to be either State-owned or State-controlled by the PRC government, and the business to be

carried out by such providers must satisfy the overall planning and guidance catalog for Internet audio-visual program service determined by GAPPRT. In a press conference jointly held by SARFT and MII to answer questions with respect to the Audio-Visual Program Provisions in February 2008, SARFT and MII clarified that providers of Internet audio-visual program services who engaged in such services prior to the promulgation of the Audio-Visual Program Provisions are eligible to register their business and continue their operation of Internet audio-visual program services so long as such providers have not been in violation of laws and regulations.

On May 21, 2008, SARFT issued a *Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Application and Approval of Licenses for Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs*, which sets forth detailed provisions concerning the application and approval process for the License for Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs. The notice also states that providers of Internet audio-visual program services who engaged in such services prior to the promulgation of the Audio-Visual Program Provisions are eligible to apply for the license as long as their violation of the laws and regulations is minor and can be rectified in a timely manner and they have no records of violation during the three months prior to the promulgation of the Audio-Visual Program Provisions.

On December 28, 2007, SARFT issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of TV Dramas and Films Transmitted via the Internet*, or the *Notice on Dramas and Films*. According to this notice, if audio-visual programs published to the public through an information network fall under the film and drama category, the requirements of the Permit for Issuance of TV Dramas, Permit for Public Projection of Films, Permit for Issuance of Cartoons or academic literature movies and Permit for Public Projection of Academic Literature Movies and TV Plays will apply accordingly. In addition, providers of such services should obtain prior consents from copyright owners of all such audio-visual programs.

Further, on March 31, 2009, SARFT issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of the Content of Internet Audiovisual Programs*, or the *Notice on Content of A/V Programs*, which reiterates the requirement of obtaining the relevant permit for publishing audio-visual programs to the public through an information network, and prohibits certain types of Internet audio-visual programs from containing violence, pornography, gambling, terrorism, superstitious or other hazardous contents.

On April 1, 2010, SARFT issued the *Internet Audio-visual Program Services Categories (Provisional)*, or the *Provisional Categories*, which classifies Internet audio-visual programs into four categories.

In order to comply with these laws and regulations, Tianying Jiuzhou submitted an application to GAPPRT for the License for the Online Transmission of Audio-Visual Programs. However, we have not been granted such license as to the date of this annual report and cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain one. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Our lack of an Internet audio-visual program transmission license may expose us to administrative sanctions, including the banning of our video VAS, non-paid video services and video advertising services, which could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operation.”

Regulation of Foreign Television Programs and Satellite Channels

Broadcast of foreign television programs is strictly regulated by GAPPRT. On August 11, 1997, the State Council promulgated the *Administrative Regulations on Television and Radio*, under which any foreign television drama or other foreign television program to be broadcast by television or radio stations is subject to the prior inspection and approval by GAPPRT or its authorized entities. On June 18, 2004, SARFT promulgated the *Administrative Measures on the Landing of Foreign Satellite Television Channels*, pursuant to which foreign satellite televisions channels can only be broadcast in three-star (or above) hotels for foreigners or departments exclusively for the residence of foreigners or other specific areas, and prior broadcasting approval for such limited landing must be obtained from GAPPRT.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, on September 23, 2004, SARFT promulgated the *Administrative Regulations on the Introduction and Broadcasting of Foreign Television Programs*, pursuant to which only organizations designated by GAPPRT are qualified to apply to GAPPRT or its authorized entities for introduction or broadcasting of foreign television dramas or foreign television programs. Approval of such application is subject to the general plan of GAPPRT and the contents of such foreign television dramas or programs may not in any way threaten the national security or violate any laws or regulations.

The 2004 Internet A/V Measures explicitly prohibit Internet service providers from broadcasting any foreign television or radio program over an information network and state that any violation may result in warnings, monetary penalties or, in severe cases, criminal liabilities. On November 19, 2009, SARFT issued a notice to extend the prohibition to broadcasting foreign television programs via mobile phones. However, pursuant to several notices issued by SARFT, such as the *Notice on Dramas and Films* and the *Notice on Content of A/V Programs* referenced above under “—Regulation of Online Transmission of Audio-visual Programs,” foreign audio-visual programs may be published to the public through the Internet, provided that such foreign audio-visual programs comply with the regulations on administration of radios, films and television, and that the relevant permits required by PRC laws and regulations, such as the Permit for Issuance of TV Dramas, Permit for Public Projection of Films, Permit for Issuance of Cartoons or academic literature movies and Permit for Public Projection of Academic Literature Movies and TV Plays, have been obtained for such foreign audio-visual programs. The promulgation of the *Notice on Dramas and Films* and the *Notice on Content of A/V Programs* implies that the absolute restriction against broadcasting foreign television or radio programs on the Internet as set forth in the 2004 Internet A/V Measures has been lifted.

A substantial portion of the audio-visual programs and content on our website are closely linked to or are online versions of the TV content of Phoenix TV and we currently do not have any approval from GAPPRT for introducing and broadcasting foreign television programs into China and cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain such approval if required to do so. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Failure to obtain GAPPRT’s approval for introducing and broadcasting foreign television programs could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.”

Regulation of the Production of Radio and Television Programs

On July 19, 2004, SARFT promulgated the *Regulations on the Administration of Production of Radio and Television Programs*, or the *Radio and TV Programs Regulations*, which came into effect as of August 20, 2004. Under the Radio and TV Programs Regulations, any entities that engage in the production of radio and television programs are required to apply for a license from GAPPRT or its provincial branches. Entities with the Permit for Production and Operation of Radio and TV Programs must conduct their business operations in strict compliance with the approved scope of production and operation. Furthermore, entities other than radio and TV stations are strictly prohibited from producing radio and TV programs covering contemporary political news or similar subjects and columns.

Tianying Jiuzhou has been granted a Permit for Production and Operation of Radio and TV Programs, with a permitted scope including the production of animations, featured shows and entertainment programs.

Regulation of Online Cultural Activities, Online Games and Internet Music

The MOC promulgated the new *Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture* on February 17, 2011, or the Internet Culture Measures, which became effective as of April 1, 2011 and the *Notice on Issues Relating to Implementing the Newly Amended Provisional Measures on Administration of Internet Culture* on March 18, 2011, replacing the relevant regulations promulgated in 2003. The Internet Culture Measures apply to entities that engage in activities related to “online cultural products.” “Online cultural products” are classified as cultural products produced, disseminated and circulated via the Internet that include: (i) online cultural products specifically produced for the Internet, such as online music entertainment, network games, network performance programs, online performing arts, online artworks and online animation features and cartoons; and (ii) online cultural products that are converted from music entertainment, games, performance programs, performing arts, artworks and animation features and cartoons and disseminated via the Internet. Pursuant to the Internet Culture Measures, an entity that intends to commercially engage in any of the following types of activities are required to obtain an Online Culture Operating Permit from the applicable provincial level culture administrative authority:

- the production, duplication, import, distribution or broadcasting of online cultural products;
- the publication of online cultural products on the Internet or transmission of online cultural products via an information network, such as the Internet and mobile networks, to a computer, fixed-line or mobile phones, television sets or gaming consoles for the purpose of browsing, reviewing, using or downloading such products by online users; or
- exhibitions or contests related to online cultural products.

[Table of Contents](#)

The *Administration Rules of Publication of Electronic Publication Rules*, or the Electronic Publication Rules, regulate the production, publishing and importation of electronic publication in the PRC and outline a licensing system for business operations involving electronic publishing. Under the Electronic Publication Rules and other regulations issued by GAPP, online games are classified as a type of electronic production and publishing of online games is required to be done by licensed electronic publishing entities with standard publication codes. If a PRC company is contractually authorized to publish foreign electronic publications, it must obtain the approval of, and register the copyright license contract with, GAPPRFT.

Pursuant to the Tentative Measures on Internet Publication, or the Internet Publication Measures, jointly promulgated by MII and GAPP and effective on August 1, 2002, Internet publishers must secure approval, or the Internet Publication license, from GAPP to conduct Internet publication activities, including operating of online games.

On September 28, 2009, GAPP and the National Office of Combating Pornography and Illegal Publications jointly published a circular prohibiting foreign investors from investing and engaging in the operation of online games services by any forms of wholly foreign-owned enterprise, Sino-foreign joint-venture or cooperation. Under this notice, foreign investors cannot control and participate in the operation of online games services provided by domestic companies in any indirect forms, such as incorporating other joint-ventures, signing relevant agreements, or providing technical supports. This circular further states that all the online games must be screened by GAPPRFT through advanced approvals before they are operated online, and any updated online game versions or any change to the online games are subject to further approvals before they can be operated online.

On June 4, 2009, the MOC and MOFCOM jointly issued the *Notice on Strengthening the Administration of Online Game Virtual Currency*, or the Virtual Currency Notice, to regulate the trading of online game virtual currencies. The Virtual Currency Notice defines the meaning of virtual currency and places a set of restrictions on the trading and issuance of virtual currency. The Virtual Currency Notice also reiterates that virtual currency can only be provided to users in exchange for an RMB payment and can only be used to pay for virtual goods and services of the issuers. In addition, the Virtual Currency Notice states that online game operators are not allowed to give out virtual items or virtual currency through lottery-base activities, such as lucky draws, betting or random computer sampling, etc., in exchange for user’s cash or virtual money. We provide extra free virtual currencies to game users as they buy virtual currencies from us. For more information regarding regulatory risks related to our online games business, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—If we fail to obtain or maintain all applicable permits and approvals, or fail to comply with PRC regulations, relating to online games, our ability to conduct our online game business and certain other businesses could be affected and we could be subject to penalties and other administrative sanctions.”

On June 3, 2010, the MOC issued the *Provisional Regulations for the Administration of Online Games*, which applies to business activities relating to online game development and operation and virtual currencies issuance and trading. Pursuant to this regulation, business entities are required to obtain an Online Culture Operating Permit prior to commencing their online game operation. Game operators must file separate applications for virtual currencies issuance and trading. Regarding virtual currencies trading, game operators can only issue virtual currencies in exchange of service they provide themselves rather than trading for service or products of the third parties. Game operators cannot appropriate advance payments from players. Game operators are not allowed to provide trading service of virtual currencies to minors. Records of all transactions in the accounts shall be kept for minimum 180 days.

On November 20, 2006, the MOC issued *Several Suggestions on the Development and Administration of the Internet Music*, or the Suggestions, which became effective on November 20, 2006. The Suggestions, among other things, reiterate the requirement for Internet service providers to obtain an Online Culture Operating Permit to operate any business involving Internet music products. In addition, foreign investors are prohibited from operating Internet culture businesses. However, the laws and regulations on Internet music products are still evolving, and there have not been any provisions stipulating whether or how music videos will be regulated by the Suggestions.

On August 18, 2009, the MOC issued the *Notice on Strengthening and Improving the Content Review of Online Music*. According to this notice, only “Internet culture operating entities” approved by the MOC may engage in the production, release, dissemination (including providing direct links to music products) and importation of online music products. Online music content shall be reviewed by or filed with the MOC. Internet culture operating entities should establish a strict system for self-monitoring online music content and set up a special department in charge of such monitoring.

[Table of Contents](#)

Tianying Jiuzhou is currently operating our online games business. Tianying Jiuzhou also provides Internet music products on our website. As of the date of this annual report, Tianying Jiuzhou has been granted the Online Culture Operating Permit with a permitted scope including the operation of online music, art and entertainment products, online game products (including virtual currencies for online games), art products, play performance, animation products and organization of exhibition or race of the online cultural products. Tianying Jiuzhou has also obtained an Internet Publication License from GAPPRT with respect to books and periodicals published on the Internet, including the mobile Internet, and online and mobile games. Yifeng Lianhe, which generates a small amount of our online game service revenues, is in the process of applying for an Internet Publication License. For more information regarding regulatory risks of our online games business, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—If we fail to obtain or maintain all applicable permits and approvals, or fail to comply with PRC regulations, relating to online games, our ability to conduct our online game business and certain other businesses could be affected and we could be subject to penalties and other administrative sanctions.”

In addition, to comply with the laws and regulations on the content requirements of Internet music products, our content examination team reviews the content of online music products provided on our website.

Regulation of Internet News Dissemination

Pursuant to the *Provisional Regulations for the Administration of Internet Websites Engaging in News Publication Services* and the *Provisions for the Administration of Internet News Information Services*, each promulgated by the State Council Information Office, or the SCIO, and MII, which became effective as of November 7, 2000 and September 25, 2005, respectively, websites established by non-news organizations may publish news released by certain official news agencies but may not publish news generated by themselves or news sourced elsewhere. In order to disseminate news, such websites must satisfy the relevant requirements set forth in the applicable regulations and have acquired approval from SCIO after securing permission from the news office of the provincial-level government. In addition, websites intending to publish news released by the aforementioned news agencies must enter into agreements with the respective organizations, and file copies of such agreements with the news office of the provincial-level government.

In order to comply with these laws and regulations, we submitted an application to SCIO for the Internet news license. However, we have not been granted such license as of the date of this annual report and cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain one. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Our lack of an Internet news license may expose us to administrative sanctions, including an order to cease our Internet information services that provide political news or to cease the Internet access services provided by third parties to us.” In 2013, 66.6% of our total revenues were derived from Internet information services and services that relied on Internet access services from third parties.

Regulation of Publication Operation

On March 25, 2011, GAPP and MOFCOM jointly issued the Administrative Measures for the Publication Market, pursuant to which any entity or individual engaging in the wholesale or retail of books, newspaper, magazines, electronic publications and audio and video products must obtain an approval from the relevant press and publication administrative authority and receive a Publication Operation Permit. An enterprise that has obtained a Publication Operation Permit is not required to obtain any special permission if it utilizes the internet and other information networks to sell such publications, but must file with the relevant press and publication administrative authority within 15 days following its commencement of operations on the internet. Foreign investors may engage in the distribution of audio and video products in China only in the form of contractual joint ventures between foreign and Chinese investors. Due to these measures, we engage in retail of books, newspaper, magazines, electronic publications and audio and video products through Tianying Jiuzhou and wholesale and retail of books, newspaper, magazines and electronic publications through Yifeng Lianhe. Each of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe has obtained a Publication Operation Permit.

Regulation of Internet Publication

GAPPRT is the government agency regulating publishing activities in the PRC. On June 27, 2002, MII and GAPP jointly promulgated the *Tentative Administration Measures on Internet Publication*, or the Internet Publication Measures, which took effect on August 1, 2002. The Internet Publication Measures require Internet publishers to secure approval, or the Internet Publication License, from GAPPRT to conduct Internet publication activities. The term “Internet publication” is defined as an act of online dissemination where Internet information service providers select, edit and process works created by themselves or others (including content from books, newspapers, periodicals, audio and video products, electronic publications, and other sources that have already been formally published or works that have been made public in other media) which they then post on the Internet or transmit via the Internet for browsing, use or downloading by the public. The Internet Publication Measures also provide the detailed qualifications and application procedures for obtaining an Internet Publication License.

[Table of Contents](#)

User generated content, the programs we select, produce and/or edit for users’ browsing, reading or downloading or our online games may be deemed a kind of “Internet publication” and the relevant authority could require us to obtain an Internet Publication License. Tianying Jiuzhou has obtained an Internet Publication License from GAPPRT, however, Yifeng Lianhe is in the process of applying for this license. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—If we fail to obtain or maintain all applicable permits and approvals, or fail to comply with PRC regulations, relating to online games, our ability to conduct our online game business and certain other businesses could be affected and we could be subject to penalties and other administrative sanctions.”

Regulation of Internet Bulletin Board Services

MIl promulgated the *Administrative Measures on Internet Bulletin Board Services*, or the BBS Measures, on November 6, 2000. The BBS Measures require that ICP service operators providing bulletin boards, discussion forums, chat rooms or similar services, or BBS services, apply for, and obtain specific approval from the telecommunications authorities, if they are commercial ICP service operators, or to make specific filing with the telecommunications authorities if they are noncommercial ICP service operators. Moreover, ICP service operators must display in a conspicuous location on their BBS sites their ICP License numbers, rules of BBS and the possible legal liabilities for improper comments.

Tianying Jiuzhou has obtained the approval from the Beijing Branch of MII for operation of BBS services.

Regulation of Short Message Services

MII issued the *Notice on Certain Issues Regarding Standardizing Short Message Services* on April 15, 2004, specifying that only those information service providers holding the relevant license can provide short message services in the PRC. Such notice also specifies that information service providers shall examine the contents of short messages and automatically record and keep for five months the time of sending and receiving the short messages, the mobile numbers or codes of the sending terminal and receiving terminal of the short messages.

In order to comply with these laws and regulations, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe have obtained ICP licenses for provision of information via mobile networks. In addition, we have certain personnel to examine and screen on contents of short messages and keep the relevant records as required by the law.

Regulation of Telecommunications Networks Code Number Resources

On January 29, 2003, MII issued the *Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Networks Code Number Resources*, or the Code Number Measures, to regulate code numbers, including those of mobile communications networks. According to such administrative measures, entities which apply for code numbers to be used in a trans-provincial range shall apply to MIIT, and entities which apply for code numbers to be used within provincial-level administrative regions shall apply to MIIT at the provincial level. Such administrative measures also specify the qualification requirements for code number applicants, required application materials and the application procedures.

In June 2006, MII issued the *Administrative Measures on Application, Distribution, Usage and Withdrawal of SMS Services Access Codes*. According to such administrative measures, the administration and usage of services relating to SMS short codes shall comply with the Code Number Measures. Such administrative measures also specify that operators who provide services relating to SMS short codes across provinces or in the territory of the whole country shall file with the relevant provincial-level counterparts of MII.

Each of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe has been granted the code numbers to be used in a trans-provincial range and has completed the filing in all of the provinces in the PRC. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Failure to fully comply with PRC regulations regarding value-added telecommunications services may subject us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.”

Regulation of Certain Internet Content

Internet Medicine Information

The *Administration Measures on Internet Medicine Information Service* issued by The State Food and Drug Administration, or the SFDA, and related implementing rules and notices govern the classification, application, approval, contents, qualifications and requirements for Internet medicine information services. An ICP service operator that provides information regarding medicine or medical equipment must obtain an Internet Medicine Information Service Qualification Certificate from the applicable provincial level counterpart of SFDA.

[Table of Contents](#)

Internet Medical Care Information

The PRC Ministry of Health promulgated the *Administrative Measures on Internet Medical Care Information Services* on May 1, 2009. Pursuant to these measures, an ICP service operator that provides information regarding medical care must obtain an Internet Medical Care Information Consent Letter from the applicable health department at the provincial level. The effective period of such consent letters is two years.

Certain of our verticals contain medicine-related and medical care information. We currently do not have such consent letter or qualification certificate, but have engaged an agency to assist us in applying for such certificate and consent letter. We cannot assure you that we may be able to obtain them. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Failure to obtain certain permits for our health and Chinese medicine verticals would subject us to penalties.”

Regulation of Internet Privacy

The PRC Constitution states that PRC law protects the freedom and privacy of communications of citizens and prohibits the infringement of such rights. In recent years, PRC government authorities have passed regulations on Internet use to protect personal information from unauthorized disclosure. The Internet Measures prohibit an ICP service operator from insulting or slandering a third party or infringing upon the lawful rights and interests of a third party. Pursuant to the BBS Measures, ICP service operators that provide electronic messaging services must keep users’ personal information confidential and must not disclose such personal information to any third party without the users’ consent, unless required by law. The regulations further authorize the relevant telecommunications authorities to order ICP service operators to rectify unauthorized disclosures. ICP service operators are subject to legal liability if unauthorized disclosure results in damages or losses to users. The PRC government, however, has the power and authority to order ICP service operators to turn over personal information if an Internet user posts any prohibited content or engages in illegal activities on the Internet. Pursuant to the *Information Protection Decision* issued by the Standing Committee of the National People’s Congress of the PRC and the Order for the Protection of Telecommunication and Internet User Personal Information issued by MIIT on July 16, 2013, or the Order, any collection and use of user personal information shall be subject to the consent of the user, abide by the principles of legality, rationality and necessity and be within the specified purposes, methods and scope. The Information Protection Decision and the Order further states that Internet service providers and other enterprises and institutions must keep users’ personal information that is gathered in the course of their business activities confidential and are further prohibited from divulging, tampering or destroying of any such information, or selling or providing such information to other parties. Any violations of the Information Protection Decision or the Order may subject such companies to penalties such as warnings, fines, confiscation of its unlawful income, revocation of licenses, cancellation of filings, shutdown of their websites or even criminal liabilities.

Our platform is open to Internet users for uploading text and images. As a result, content posted by our users may expose us to allegations by third parties of invasion of privacy. Though our users agree not to use our services in a way that is illegal, given the volume of content uploaded, it is not possible

to identify and remove all potentially infringing content uploaded by our users and we may therefore be subject to litigations or claims in connection with invasion of user privacy.

Regulation of Advertising Business

The State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or SAIC, is the government agency responsible for regulating advertising activities in the PRC.

According to PRC Advertisement Law and relevant rules and regulations, companies that engage in advertising activities must obtain from SAIC or its local branches a business license which specifically includes advertising within its business scope. PRC advertising laws and regulations set forth certain content requirements for advertisements in the PRC including, among other things, prohibitions on false or misleading content, superlative wording, socially destabilizing content or content involving obscenities, superstition, violence, discrimination or infringement of the public interest. Advertisers, advertising agencies, and advertising distributors are required to ensure that the content of the advertisements they prepare or distribute is true and in full compliance with applicable law. In providing advertising services, advertising operators and advertising distributors must review the supporting documents provided by advertisers for their advertisements and verify that the content of the advertisements complies with applicable PRC laws and regulations. Prior to distributing advertisements that are subject to government censorship and approval, advertising distributors are obligated to verify that such censorship has been performed and approval has been obtained. Violation of these regulations may result in penalties, including fines, confiscation of advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish corrections of the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations, SAIC or its local branches may revoke violators' licenses or permits for their advertising business operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

In order to comply with these laws and regulations, our advertising contracts require that all advertising agencies or advertisers that contract with us must examine the advertising content provided to us to ensure that such content are truthful, accurate and in full compliance with PRC laws and regulations. In addition, we have established a task force to review all advertising materials to ensure the content does not violate relevant laws and regulations before displaying such advertisements, and we also request relevant advertiser to provide proof of governmental approval if an advertisement is subject to special government review.

Regulation of Information Security and Censorship

Applicable PRC laws and regulations specifically prohibit the use of Internet infrastructure where it may breach public security, distribute content harmful to the stability of society or disclose state secrets. It is mandatory for Internet companies in the PRC to complete security filing procedures and regularly update information security and censorship systems for their websites with the local public security bureau. In addition, the newly amended *Law on Preservation of State Secrets*, which became effective on October 1, 2010, provides that whenever an Internet service provider detects any leakage of state secrets in the distribution of online information, it should stop the distribution of such information and report such violation to the state security and public security authorities. Upon request of state security, public security or state secrecy authorities, the Internet service provider must delete any contents on its website that may lead to disclosure of state secrets. Failure to do so on a timely and adequate manner may subject the Internet service provider to liability and certain penalties enforced by the State Security Bureau, the Ministry of Public Security and/or MIIT or their respective local counterparts.

To comply with these laws and regulations, we have completed the mandatory security filing procedures with the local public security authorities, and regularly updated the information security and content-filtering systems with newly issued content restrictions as required by the relevant laws and regulations.

Regulation of Internet Copyrights

In order to address copyright issues relating to the Internet, in December 2012, the PRC Supreme People's Court adopted the *Provisions on Certain Issues Concerning the Applicable Laws in the Trial of Civil Cases Involving Disputes over Infringement of the Right of Dissemination through Information Networks*, or the Provisions, which provides that the courts will require ICP service providers to remove not only links or content that have been specifically mentioned in the notices of infringement from right holders, but also links or content they "should have known" to contain infringing content. The Provisions further provide that where an ICP service provider has directly obtained economic benefits from any content made available by an internet user, it has a higher duty of care with respect to internet users' infringement of third-party copyrights. According to the Copyright Law, an infringer may be subject to various consequences, which include stopping the infringement, eliminating the damages, apologizing to the copyright owners and compensating the loss of copyright owners. The Copyright Law further provides that the infringer shall compensate the actual loss suffered by the copyright owner. If the actual loss of the copyright owner is difficult to determine, the illegal income received by the infringer as a result of the infringement shall be deemed as the actual loss or if such illegal income is difficult to be determine, the court may decide the amount of the actual loss up to RMB500,000.

Under the applicable laws and regulations, where a copyright holder finds that any content communicated through the Internet infringes upon its copyright and sends a notice to the ICP service operator, the ICP service operator shall immediately take measures to remove the relevant content. Such ICP service operator is also required to retain all infringement notices for six months and to record the content, display time and IP addresses and the domain names related to the infringement for 60 days. Where an ICP service operator removes relevant content of an internet content provider according to the notice of a copyright holder, the internet content provider may deliver a counter-notice to both the ICP service operator and the copyright holder, stating that the removed contents do not infringe upon the copyright of other parties. After the delivery of such counter-notice, the ICP service operator may immediately reinstate the removed contents and shall not bear administrative legal liability for such reinstatement. Where an ICP service operator is clearly aware of the infringement by an internet content provider of another's copyright through the Internet, or, although not being aware of such activity, fails to take measures to remove relevant contents upon receipt of the copyright owner's notice, and as a result, damages public interests, the ICP service operator could be subject to an order to stop the tortious act and other administrative penalties such as confiscation of illegal income and fines. Where there is no evidence to indicate that an ICP service operator is clearly aware of the facts of tort, or the ICP service operator has taken measures to remove relevant contents upon receipt of the copyright owner's notice, the ICP service provider shall not bear the relevant administrative legal liabilities.

Our content licensors and users have entered into agreements with us in which they make an undertaking not to provide or upload any contents that may have infringed on the copyright of any third parties. However, we cannot ensure you that our content licensors or users who upload contents to our website will not infringe on the copyright of any third parties and we could delete any infringing contents in a time manner or at all. We may be consequently subject to copyright infringement claims arising thereof. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—We have been and expect we will continue to be exposed to intellectual property infringement and other claims, including claims based on content posted on our

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulation of Foreign Exchange Control and Administration

Under the *Foreign Exchange Administration Rules*, Renminbi is convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions. As for capital account items, such as direct investments, loans, security investments and the repatriation of investment returns, however, the conversion of foreign currency is still subject to the approval of, or registration with, SAFE or its competent local branches. SAFE approval is not necessary for the conversion of Renminbi for foreign currency payments for current account items except as otherwise explicitly provided by laws and regulations. Under the *Administration Rules of the Settlement, Sale and Payment of Foreign Exchange*, enterprises may only buy, sell or remit foreign currencies at banks that are authorized to conduct foreign exchange business after the enterprise provides valid commercial documents and relevant supporting documents and, in the case of certain capital account transactions, after obtaining approval from SAFE or its competent local branches. If we provide loans to any of our PRC subsidiaries, the total amount of such loans may not exceed the difference between its total investment as approved by the foreign investment authorities and its registered capital at the time of the provision of such loans. Such loans need to be registered with the SAFE, which usually takes no more than 20 working days to complete. The cost of completing such registration is minimal. Capital investments by enterprises outside of the PRC are subject to further limitations, which include approvals by MOFCOM, SAFE and the National Development and Reform Commission, or their respective competent local branches.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE issued the *Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign-Invested Enterprises*, or Circular No. 142. Pursuant to Circular No. 142, Renminbi capital obtained from settlement of the foreign currency capital of a foreign-invested enterprise must be used within the business scope as approved by the applicable government authority and unless otherwise specifically provided by law, such Renminbi capital cannot be used for domestic equity investments. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the Renminbi capital converted from foreign currency registered capital of a foreign-invested company. As a result, the use of such Renminbi capital may not be altered without the SAFE’s approval, and such Renminbi capital may not be used to repay Renminbi loans if the relevant loan proceeds have not been used. Violations of the Circular No. 142 could result in severe monetary fines or penalties.

On November 19, 2012, SAFE promulgated the *Circular of Further Improving and Adjusting Foreign Exchange Administration Policies on Foreign Direct Investment*, or Circular 59, which became effective on December 17, 2012. Circular 59 substantially amends and simplifies the current foreign exchange procedure. The major developments under Circular 59 are that the opening of various special purpose foreign exchange accounts, such as pre-establishment expenses accounts, foreign exchange capital accounts and guarantee accounts, no longer requires the approval of SAFE. Furthermore, multiple capital accounts for the same entity may be opened in different provinces, which was not possible before the issuance of Circular 59. The reinvestment of lawful incomes, such as profit and proceeds of equity transfer, capital reduction, liquidation and early repatriation of investment, by foreign investors in the PRC and the purchase and remittance of foreign exchange as a result of capital reduction, liquidation, early repatriation or share transfer in a foreign-invested enterprise no longer requires SAFE approval.

On May 10, 2013, SAFE promulgated the *Circular on Printing and Distributing the Provisions on Foreign Exchange Administration over Domestic Direct Investment by Foreign Investors and the Supporting Documents*, which specifies that the administration by SAFE or its local branches over direct investment by foreign investors in the PRC shall be conducted by way of registration. Institutions and individuals shall register with SAFE and/or its branches for their direct investment in the PRC. Banks shall process foreign exchange business relating to the direct investment in the PRC based on the registration information provided by SAFE and its branches.

Regulation of Foreign Exchange Registration of Offshore Investment by PRC Residents

On October 21, 2005, SAFE issued the *Circular on Several Issues concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents to Engage in Financing and in Return Investments via Overseas Special Purpose Companies*, or SAFE Circular No. 75, which went into effect on November 1, 2005. Circular No. 75 and the related rules provide that if PRC residents establish or acquire direct or indirect interest of offshore special purpose companies, or offshore SPVs, for the purpose of financing these offshore SPVs with assets of, or equity interests in, an enterprise in the PRC, or inject assets or equity interests of PRC entities into offshore SPVs, they must register with local SAFE branches with respect to their investments in offshore SPVs. Circular No. 75 also requires PRC residents to file changes to their registration if their offshore SPVs undergo material events such as capital increases or decreases, share transfers or exchanges, mergers or divisions, long-term equity or debt investments, and provisions of guaranties to foreign parties. SAFE subsequently issued relevant guidance to its local branches with respect to the operational process for the SAFE registration under Circular No. 75, which standardizes stringent supervision for registrations under Circular No. 75 and imposed obligations on onshore subsidiaries of offshore SPVs to coordinate with and supervise PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in offshore SPVs to complete the SAFE registration process. Under the relevant SAFE rules, failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in Circular No. 75 may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore companies of offshore SPVs, including the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent or affiliate and the capital inflow from such offshore entity, and may also subject relevant PRC residents and onshore companies to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

[Table of Contents](#)

We understand that the aforesaid registration requirement under SAFE Circular No. 75 and the relevant implementing rules do not apply to our PRC subsidiaries or our PRC resident beneficial owners due to the following reasons: (i) our company was incorporated and controlled by Phoenix TV, a Hong Kong listed company, rather than any PRC residents defined under SAFE Circular No. 75, (ii) none of the former or current shareholders of our PRC affiliated consolidated entities established or acquired interest in our company by injecting the assets of, or equity interest in, our affiliated consolidated entities, and (iii) before the public listing of our ADSs all of our PRC resident beneficial owners obtained interest in our company through exercise of options granted to them under our share incentive plan. However, we cannot assure you that SAFE or its local branch would hold the same opinion with us and the relevant government authorities have broad discretion in interpreting these rules and regulations. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risk Relating to Doing Business in China—If the PRC government finds that our PRC beneficial owners are subject to SAFE registration requirement under SAFE Circular No. 75 and the relevant implementing rules and our PRC beneficial owners fail to comply with such registration requirements, it may subject these

PRC beneficial owners to personal liability and limit our ability to acquire PRC companies or to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute profits to us, or otherwise materially and adversely affect us."

SAFE Regulation of Stock Incentive Plan

On December 25, 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the *Administrative Measures for Individual Foreign Exchange*. On January 5, 2007, SAFE issued the *Implementation Rules of the Administrative Measures for Individual Foreign Exchange*, or the Individual Foreign Exchange Rules, which, among other things, specifies the approval requirements for a "domestic individual's" (including both PRC residents and non-PRC residents who reside in the PRC for a continuous period of not less than one year, excluding the foreign diplomatic personnel and representatives of international organizations) participation in employee stock plans or stock option plans of an overseas publicly listed company. On February 15, 2012, SAFE issued the *Notices on Issues concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plan of Overseas Publicly-Listed Company*, or the Stock Incentive Plan Rules, which terminated the *Processing Guidance on Foreign Exchange Administration of Domestic Individuals Participating in the Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas-Listed Companies* issued by SAFE on March 28, 2007. According to the Stock Incentive Plan Rules, if a domestic individual participates in any stock incentive plan of an overseas listed company, a qualified PRC domestic agent, which can be the PRC subsidiaries of such overseas listed company, shall, among other things, file, on behalf of such individual, an application with SAFE to conduct the SAFE registration with respect to such stock incentive plan, and obtain approval for an annual allowance with respect to the purchase of foreign exchange in connection with the stock purchase or stock option exercise. Such PRC individuals' foreign exchange income received from the sale of stocks and dividends distributed by the overseas listed company and any other income shall be fully remitted into a collective foreign currency account in the PRC opened and managed by the PRC domestic agent before distribution to such individuals.

Our employees who are "domestic individuals" and have been granted share options, or PRC optionees are subject to the Stock Incentive Plan Rules. If we or our PRC optionees fail to comply with the Individual Foreign Exchange Rules and the Stock Incentive Plan Rules, we and/or our PRC optionees may be subject to fines and other legal sanctions. We may also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional option plans for our directors and employees under PRC law. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for stock incentive plans may subject the plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions."

Regulation of Dividend Distributions

Wholly foreign-owned enterprises in the PRC may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profits, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in the PRC is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profit based on PRC accounting standards each year to its general reserves until its cumulative total reserve funds reaches 50% of its registered capital. The board of directors of a wholly foreign-owned enterprise has the discretion to allocate a portion of its after-tax profits to its employee welfare and bonus funds. These reserve funds, however, may not be distributed as cash dividends. Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, dividends payable by a foreign-invested enterprise in the PRC to its foreign investor who is a non-resident enterprise will be subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless any such foreign investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with the PRC that provides for a lower withholding tax rate.

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulation of Overseas Listings

On August 8, 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, namely, MOFCOM, the State Assets Supervision and Administration Commission, the State Administration for Taxation, SAIC, CSRC and SAFE, jointly adopted the *Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors*, or the M&A Rules, which became effective on September 8, 2006 and were amended in June 22, 2009. The M&A Rules purport, among other things, to require that offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, that are controlled by PRC companies or individuals and that have been formed for overseas listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic interest held by such PRC companies or individuals, to obtain the approval of the CSRC prior to publicly listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange. On September 21, 2006, the CSRC published a notice on its official website specifying documents and materials required to be submitted to it by SPVs seeking CSRC approval of their overseas listings. While the application of the M&A Rules remains unclear, our PRC counsel has advised us that based on its understanding of the current PRC laws, rules and regulations and the M&A Rules, prior approval from the CSRC is not required under the M&A Rules for the listing and trading of our ADSs on the NYSE because we have not acquired any equity interest or assets of a PRC domestic company owned by PRC companies or individuals, as defined under the M&A Rules, that are our beneficial owners after the effective date of the M&A Rules.

However, our PRC counsel has further advised us uncertainties still exist as to how the M&A Rules will be interpreted and implemented and its opinions summarized above are subject to any new laws, rules and regulations or detailed implementations and interpretations in any form relating to the M&A Rules. If the CSRC or another PRC regulatory agency subsequently determines that prior CSRC approval was required, we may face regulatory actions or other sanctions from the CSRC or other PRC regulatory agencies. These regulatory agencies may impose fines and penalties on our operations, limit our operating privileges, delay or restrict the repatriation of the proceeds from our initial public offering into the PRC or payment or distribution of dividends by our PRC subsidiaries, or take other actions that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, reputation and prospects, as well as the trading price of our ADSs. If the CSRC later requires that we obtain its approval for our initial public offering, we may be unable to obtain a waiver of CSRC approval requirements, if and when procedures are established to obtain such a waiver. Any uncertainties or negative publicity regarding CSRC approval requirements could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our ADSs.

C. Organizational Structure

Our Corporate Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure as of the date of this annual report, including our subsidiaries, affiliated consolidated entities and their subsidiaries which are significant subsidiaries as defined in rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X:

The technical service agreements also transfer all of the economic benefit of intellectual property created by the affiliated consolidated entities to Fenghuang On-line. To the extent that the affiliated consolidated entities jointly develop business-related technologies with Fenghuang On-line or are entrusted by Fenghuang On-line to develop business-related technologies, the ownership and patent application rights for such technologies are vested in Fenghuang On-line. To the extent that the affiliated consolidated entities develop business-related technologies independently, the affiliated consolidated entities are required to promptly notify Fenghuang On-line of such technologies, and Fenghuang On-line has the right to purchase each such technology for RMB1 or the minimum purchase price permitted by then applicable law, or otherwise has priority rights with respect to any transfer or license of such technologies. In addition, Fenghuang On-line controls the patent applications of any business-related technologies created by the affiliated consolidated entities.

The term of each technical service agreement is indefinite unless terminated by Fenghuang On-line by providing prior written notice to the relevant affiliated consolidated entity. The technical service agreements provide that the affiliated consolidated entities cannot terminate such agreements under any circumstances or on any ground unless otherwise provided for by law.

[Table of Contents](#)

The technical service agreements provide that any disputes shall be resolved by the parties through negotiation, and if the parties cannot reach an agreement within thirty days, the dispute shall be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission in Beijing. The arbitral awards shall be final and binding upon both parties.

Agreements that Provide Us with Effective Control and Grant Fenghuang On-line an Exclusive Option to Purchase all of the Equity Interests in the Affiliated consolidated Entities When and To the Extent Permitted Under PRC Laws

Voting Right Entrustment Agreements. Each of the respective affiliated consolidated entities, their respective shareholders and Fenghuang On-line have entered into a voting right entrustment agreement. Pursuant to the voting right entrustment agreements the shareholders of each affiliated consolidated entity have granted a person designated by Fenghuang On-line, or the trustee, the right to exercise their rights as shareholders, including all voting rights, as well as rights to attend and propose the convening of shareholder meetings. Under the voting right entrustment agreements, the respective trustees have the right to access all information regarding the relevant affiliated consolidated entity's operation, business, clients, finances and employees, as well as their financial, business and corporate documentation.

The term of each voting right entrustment agreement is indefinite unless both parties agree to terminate the agreement in writing, or unless Fenghuang On-line decides in its discretion to terminate the relevant agreement after the relevant affiliated consolidated entity or one of its shareholders breaches the agreement and such breach is not remedied within ten days of receipt of written notice. The voting right entrustment agreements provide that the affiliated consolidated entities cannot terminate such agreements under any circumstances or on any ground unless otherwise provided for by law.

The voting right entrustment agreements provide that any disputes shall be resolved by the parties through negotiation, and if the parties cannot reach an agreement within thirty days, the dispute shall be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission in Beijing. The arbitral awards shall be final and binding upon both parties.

Exclusive Equity Option Agreements. Each of the respective affiliated consolidated entities, their respective shareholders and Fenghuang On-line have entered into an exclusive equity option agreement, or equity option agreement, pursuant to which Fenghuang On-line has an irrevocable, unconditional and exclusive option to purchase, or to designate other persons to purchase from the shareholders, to the extent permitted by applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, all of the equity interest in the affiliated consolidated entities. Fenghuang On-line may acquire all of the equity interest in the relevant affiliated entity through one purchase or a series of purchases, the timing, manner and frequency of which are in Fenghuang On-line's discretion. The purchase price for the entire equity interest is to be calculated based on the paid-up amount of the relevant equity interest or the minimum price permitted by applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations. In addition, the amount borrowed by the respective shareholders from Fenghuang On-line for making the capital contributions to the relevant affiliated consolidated entities under the loan agreements, as described in "—Loan Agreements," shall offset the purchase price paid for any transfer of equity interest from the respective shareholders to Fenghuang On-line.

Under the equity option agreements, the shareholders have agreed that, without Fenghuang On-line's written consent, they will not take certain actions, including transferring any of their equity interests in the affiliated consolidated entities, disposing or causing the affiliated consolidated entities' management to dispose of any of the entities' tangible or intangible assets, terminating any material agreement to which the affiliated consolidated entities are party, appointing or removing any of the affiliated consolidated entities' directors, supervisors or management members, causing or endorsing the declaration or actual distribution of any profit, bonus, dividends or interests of the affiliated consolidated entities, or causing or endorsing any lending or borrowing or provision of any guarantee or creation of any other security interest other than in the normal course of business, among other actions.

The term of each equity option agreement will expire when all of the equity interests in the relevant affiliated consolidated entities have been duly transferred to Fenghuang On-line or its designated representative. In addition, the equity option agreements provide that neither of the affiliated consolidated entities nor their shareholders may terminate such agreements under any circumstances or on any ground.

The equity option agreements provide that any disputes shall be resolved by the parties through negotiation, and if the parties cannot reach an agreement within thirty days, the dispute shall be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission in Beijing. The arbitral awards shall be final and binding upon both parties.

Loan Agreements. Pursuant to the loan agreements among Fenghuang On-line and the respective shareholders of each of the affiliated consolidated entities, Fenghuang On-line granted interest-free loans to the shareholders of the affiliated consolidated entities in an amount equal to their respective capital contribution in the affiliated consolidated entities. The loans can be repaid only with proceeds from the sale of all of the respective shareholder's equity interests in the applicable affiliated consolidated entity to Fenghuang On-line or its designated representatives pursuant to the applicable equity option agreement.

The term of each loan is ten years from the execution of the applicable loan agreement, and may be extended upon mutual agreement of the parties. Any disputes shall be resolved by the parties through negotiation, and if the parties cannot reach an agreement within thirty days, the dispute shall be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission in Beijing. The arbitral awards shall be final and binding upon both parties.

[Table of Contents](#)

Equity Pledge Agreements. Each of the affiliated consolidated entities, their respective shareholders and Fenghuang On-line, have entered into an equity pledge agreement. Under the equity pledge agreements, the shareholders have pledged their respective equity interests in the affiliated consolidated entities to Fenghuang On-line to secure the performance of the obligations of the affiliated consolidated entities and the shareholders under the applicable technical service agreements, voting right entrustment agreements, equity option agreements and loan agreements, including, among others, the payment of the service fees, the entrustment of the shareholders' voting rights in the affiliated consolidated entities, the conditional transfer of the shareholders' equity interests in the affiliated consolidated entities and the repayment of the shareholder loans with proceeds from the transfer of the shareholders' equity interests, respectively. All registrations necessary to secure the enforceability of each of the equity pledge agreements have been completed.

The term of each equity pledge agreement will expire when the secured obligations have been fully performed or released. Any disputes shall be resolved by the parties through negotiation, and if the parties cannot reach an agreement within thirty days, the dispute shall be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission in Beijing. The arbitral awards shall be final and binding upon both parties.

We have been advised by our PRC legal counsel, Zhong Lun Law Firm, that the structure for operating our business in China (including our corporate structure and our contractual arrangements with our affiliated consolidated entities) complies with all applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, and does not violate, breach, contravene or otherwise conflict with any applicable PRC laws, rules or regulations. However, there are uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of the relevant PRC laws, rules and regulations. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the PRC regulatory authorities will not take a view that is contrary to the opinion of our PRC legal counsel. Our PRC legal counsel has further advised that if a PRC government authority determines that our corporate structure, the contractual arrangements or the reorganization to establish our current corporate structure violates any applicable PRC laws, rules or regulations, the contractual arrangements will become invalid or unenforceable, and we could be subject to severe penalties and required to obtain additional governmental approvals from the PRC regulatory authorities. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our business in China do not comply with PRC governmental restrictions on foreign investment in Internet businesses, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change in the future, we would be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations" and "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could limit the protections available to you and us."

Our Relationship with Phoenix TV

We are currently a subsidiary of Phoenix TV, the leading Hong Kong-based satellite TV network broadcasting Chinese language content globally and into China. Phoenix TV owned 52.8% of our outstanding ordinary shares and 59.2% of the voting power of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2014. Phoenix TV first reported its new media business as one of its business segments in its annual report submitted to the Hong Kong Stock Exchange for the year ended December 31, 2007. Fenghuang On-line entered into a cooperation agreement with Phoenix TV, or the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement on November 24, 2009. Under this agreement Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV agreed to certain cooperative arrangements in the areas of content, branding, promotion and technology and Phoenix TV agreed to procure and procured its subsidiaries, Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited, to enter into the Content License Agreements and Trademark Licenses Agreements, respectively, with each of our affiliated consolidated entities on November 24, 2009.

We have a mutually beneficial relationship with Phoenix TV. We and Phoenix TV share a common vision of the convergence of traditional and new media channels, and work together to realize this vision. While we furnish Phoenix TV with access to our new media delivery channels, Phoenix TV enables us to display our proprietary content on its TV programs. We believe that our and Phoenix TV's active promotion of one another's brands on our respective Internet-enabled and TV platforms helps to grow our combined audience synergistically.

On February 17, 2014, our chief executive officer Mr. Shuang Liu, was also promoted to the position of chief operating officer of Phoenix TV. The key initiative for his new position at Phoenix TV is to accelerate the convergence of TV, Internet and mobile platforms of the two companies. In his new role, Mr. Liu is tasked with strategizing, overseeing and allocating resources to implement this convergence strategy. Through this appointment, both companies can more seamlessly expand user reach on each of its media platforms, provide advertisers a one-stop shop solution, more effectively monetize the Phoenix brand across all verticals, and achieve greater cost synergies.

Pursuant to the Content License Agreements, Phoenix TV has also granted each of our affiliated consolidated entities an exclusive license to use its content on our Internet and mobile channels in China. These exclusive content licenses help to distinguish our content offerings from those of other Internet and new media companies in China and make a material contribution to our business, in particular, to our paid services, and, indirectly, to our video advertising business.

[Table of Contents](#)

As compensation for the rights granted to Fenghuang On-line under the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Fenghuang On-line is obligated to pay Phoenix TV an annual service fee in the amount of RMB1.6 million for the first year of the agreement that incrementally increases by 25% for each subsequent year of the agreement. In the event that Phoenix TV's indirect voting interest in Fenghuang On-line decreases to 50% or below, Phoenix TV has the right to amend the annual service fee, provided that it may not be raised to more than 500% of the original annual service fee. Each of the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, the Content License Agreements and the Trademark License Agreements will expire in March 2016 unless both of the relevant parties agree to extend their respective terms. Each of these agreements may be terminated early subject to the occurrence of certain events. For more information about these agreements, see "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions—Transactions and Agreements with Phoenix TV and Certain of its Subsidiaries."

Although we believe that our interests and those of Phoenix TV are mostly aligned because Phoenix TV will continue to consolidate our financial results as long as Phoenix TV maintains a majority voting interest in our company, there may be conflicts of interest between our company and Phoenix TV from time to time. We may not be able to resolve any potential conflicts, and even if we do so, the resolution may be less favorable to us than if we were dealing with a non-controlling shareholder. For more information about our potential conflicts of interest with Phoenix TV, see "Item 3. Key Information—D.

Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure—We may have conflicts of interest with Phoenix TV and, because of Phoenix TV’s controlling beneficial ownership interest in our company, may not be able to resolve such conflicts on terms favorable for us.”

Subsidiaries of Phoenix New Media Limited

An exhibit containing a list of our significant subsidiaries has been filed with this annual report.

D. Property, Plants and Equipment

Please refer to “B. Business Overview—Facilities” for a discussion of our property, plants and equipment.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

Unless otherwise states, the discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operation in this section apply to our financial information as prepared according to U.S. GAAP. You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results and the timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors.”

Overview

We are a leading new media company providing premium content on an integrated platform across Internet, mobile and TV channels in China. Having originated from a leading global Chinese language TV network based in Hong Kong, Phoenix TV, we enable consumers to access professional news and other quality information and UGC, on the Internet and through their mobile devices. We also transmit our UGC and in-house produced content to TV viewers primarily through Phoenix TV. Our platform includes our ifeng.com channel, consisting of our ifeng.com website and web-based game platform, our video channel, comprised of our dedicated video vertical, and our mobile channel, including our mobile Internet website, mobile applications and mobile value-added services. The appeal of our brand is enhanced by our affiliation with the “Phoenix” (凤凰) brand of Phoenix TV.

According to iResearch, our online daily unique visitors increased from 32.7 million in December 2012 to 40.3 million in December 2013, and monthly unique visitors increased from 261.7 million in December 2012 to 275.0 million in December 2013. We have ranked fourth among all portals in China in terms of monthly effective user time spent since October 2011, according to iResearch. According to our internal data, our aggregated mobile daily unique visitors from mobile website and applications reached 24.2 million in December 2013. We earn revenues from advertising and paid services, which accounted for 60.6% and 39.4% of our total revenues, respectively, in 2013.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our net advertising revenues collectively accounted for 49.0%, 54.9% and 60.6% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We provide advertising services through our ifeng.com and video channels primarily, as well as through our mobile channel. We recognize revenues from our advertising services on a net basis, deducting the agency service fees we pay to advertising agencies. Our number of advertisers reached 558, 522 and 569 as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Driven primarily by increases in average revenue per advertiser, or ARPA, our net advertising revenues increased from RMB465.8 million in 2011 to RMB610.2 million in 2012, and to RMB863.7 million (US\$142.7 million) in 2013.

We offer a wide variety of paid services through both of our mobile and ifeng.com channels. Before 2013, we classified our paid services into (i) mobile Internet value-added services, or MIVAS, which included our digital reading services, mobile and web-based game service and wireless value-added services, or WVAS, such as messaging-based services (SMS and MMS), as well as Internet value-added services; and (ii) video value-added services, or video VAS, which consisted of our online video paid services, our mobile video paid services and video content sales. In 2013, we adjusted our paid service classification from MIVAS and video VAS into (i) mobile value-added services, or MVAS, which includes wireless value-added services, or WVAS, mobile video, mobile digital reading, and mobile games through telecom operators’ platforms, and (ii) games and others, which includes web-based games, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through our own platforms. We believe the adjustment helps investors better understand the composition of our paid services revenues, especially the breakdown and trend between revenues generated through telecom operator’s platforms and revenues generated through our own platforms. We derived 83.4% and 16.6% of our paid service revenues, respectively, from our MVAS and games and others in 2013. We generate the majority of our paid service revenues from our MVAS services by providing content to mobile device users and collecting revenue shares from the relevant mobile operator. We also earn paid service revenues in the form of fixed fees from China Mobile, for digital reading services. These offerings have driven the growth of our paid service revenues from RMB484.8 million in 2011 to RMB500.8 million in 2012, and to RMB560.7 million (US\$92.6 million) in 2013.

Our business and operating results are affected by general factors affecting China’s new media industry, which include China’s overall economic growth, per capita disposable income, the trend of media convergence, growth of new media and its popularity as an advertising medium, growth of Internet penetration, adoption of paid services, including 3G mobile services, and smart phones. Unfavorable changes in any of these general industry conditions could negatively affect demand for our services and negatively and materially affect our results of operations.

Our business, results of operations, financial condition and future growth are more directly affected by company specific factors and trends, including:

- our ability to maintain and expand our target user base;
- our ability to provide effective advertising services and enhance our pricing power;
- our ability to grow our paid services on both mobile operators’ platforms and our own platforms; and

- our ability to procure and produce content in a cost-effective manner.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The following descriptions of critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and other disclosures included in this annual report. When reviewing our financial statements, you should consider (i) our selection of critical accounting policies, (ii) judgment and other uncertainties affecting the application of such policies and (iii) the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions.

Basis of Presentation; Principles of Consolidation and Recognition of Noncontrolling Interests

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of us, our subsidiaries, our affiliated consolidated entities, and the subsidiaries of one of our affiliated consolidated entities. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and on a going concern basis with ownership interests of minority shareholders reported as noncontrolling interests. All significant transactions and balances among us, our subsidiaries, our affiliated consolidated entities and the subsidiaries of one of our affiliated consolidated entities have been eliminated upon consolidation. Based on contractual arrangements, we consolidate our affiliated consolidated entities and the subsidiaries of one of our affiliated consolidated entities as required by Accounting Standards Codification, or ASC, 810 *Consolidation*, because Fenghuang On-line holds all the variable interests of our affiliated consolidated entities and the subsidiaries of one of our affiliated consolidated entities and has been determined to be the primary beneficiary of our affiliated consolidated entities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from such estimates. These estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, the accounting for advertising and paid service revenues, the determination of estimated selling prices of multiple elements revenues contract, accounting for income taxes and uncertain tax positions, allowances for doubtful accounts, share-based compensation, consolidation, determination of the estimated useful lives of property and equipment and intangible assets, assessment of impairment of long-lived assets, determination of fair value of financial instruments, determination of the fair value of Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares and foreign currency.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the price is fixed or determinable, service is performed and the collectability of the related fee is reasonably assured. In October 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or the FASB, issued Accounting Standards Update, or ASU, 2009-13, *Multiple Deliverable Revenue Arrangements*, to address the accounting for multiple-deliverable arrangements. We have applied ASU 2009-13 through a retrospective application to all revenue arrangements for all years presented of the financial statements

(i) Net Advertising Revenues

Advertising revenues are derived principally from advertising arrangements where the advertisers pay to place their advertisements on our website in different formats over a particular period of time. Such formats generally include, but are not limited to, banners, text-links, videos, logos, buttons, and rich media. Advertisements on our website are generally charged on the basis of duration, and advertising contracts are signed to establish the fixed price and the advertising services to be provided. Where collectability is reasonably assured, advertising revenues from advertising contracts are recognized ratably over the contract period of display.

The majority of our advertising revenue arrangements involve multiple element deliverables, including placements of different advertisement formats on our website over different periods of time. We break down the multiple element arrangements into single units of accounting when possible, and allocate total consideration to each single unit of accounting using the relative selling price method. We mainly use (a) vendor-specific objective evidence of selling price, if it exists; and otherwise (b) third-party evidence of selling price. If neither (a) nor (b) exists, we will use (c) management's best estimate of the selling price for that deliverable. We recognize revenue on the elements delivered and defer the recognition of revenue for the fair value of the undelivered elements until the remaining obligations have been satisfied. Where all of the elements within an arrangement are delivered uniformly over the agreement period, the revenues are recognized on a straight line basis over the contract period.

We provide cash incentives in the form of agency service fees to certain third-party advertising agencies based on their sales performance, and account for such incentives as a reduction of revenue in accordance with ASC 605-50-25, *Customer Payments and Incentives: Recognition*.

We enter into barter transaction involving advertising services and follow ASC 605-20, *Revenue Recognition: Services*. Such barter transactions should be recorded at fair value only if such value of the advertising surrendered in the transaction is determinable within reasonable limits. We did not recognize revenues and expenses for advertising-for-advertising barter transactions since the fair value of the advertising services surrendered/received in the transaction is not determinable. Except for advertising-for-advertising barter transactions, we recognize revenue from barter transactions involving exchanging advertising services for content, technical and marketing services.

(ii) Paid Service Revenues

Paid service revenues are primarily derived from (i) MVAS and (ii) games and others.

MVAS. MVAS revenues are derived from providing mobile phone users with mobile digital reading services, mobile game services, mobile video services, and WVAS. WVAS include SMS, MMS, music services such as RBT, IVR services and wireless application protocol, or WAP, services. Revenues from mobile digital reading services, mobile game services, mobile video services, and WVAS are charged on a monthly or per-usage basis. Revenues from MVAS are recognized in the period in which the service is performed, provided that no significant obligation remains, collection of the receivables is reasonably assured and the amounts can be accurately estimated.

[Table of Contents](#)

We mainly contract with China Mobile and its subsidiaries, and to a lesser degree, with other mobile operators, for billing, collection and transmission services related to the MVAS offered to our users. The determination of whether to record these revenues using the gross or net method is based on an assessment of various factors. The primary factors are whether we are acting as the principal in offering services to the customer or as an agent in the transaction, and the specific requirement of each contract. For most of mobile game services and WVAS, we are responsible to provide desired services to the customers and have primary responsibility and broad discretion to establish price. Therefore, we are considered the primary obligor in these transactions, and revenues from these services are recorded on a gross basis. Revenues from mobile digital reading services, music services and mobile video services are recorded on a net basis as we are acting as an agent of operators in these transactions. If the terms of the arrangement with operators were to change and cause the gross indicators to not be met, we would need to record our MVAS revenues on a net basis. In 2013, approximately 55.0% of our MVAS revenues were recorded on a gross basis. Consequently, recording MVAS revenues on a net basis would cause a significant decline in our total revenues and could have a significant impact on our gross profit margin.

Due to the time lag between when the services are rendered and when the mobile operators' billing statements are received, most MVAS revenues are estimated based on our internal billing records and transmissions for the month, adjusting for prior periods' confirmation rates with operators and prior periods' discrepancies between internally estimated revenues and actual revenues confirmed by operators. There was no significant difference between our estimates and the operators' billing statements historically.

We also contract with China Mobile to provide news content and other services to support China Mobile's own mobile newspaper products. A fixed fee is charged for the contract period, and is recognized as revenue using the straight-line method.

Games and others. Games and others include web-based games, online digital reading, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through our own platforms. Revenues from these services are recognized over the periods in which the services are performed, provided that no significant obligations remain, collection of the receivables is reasonably assured and the amounts can be accurately estimated.

For web-based game service, all of the web-based games provided on our platform are developed by third-party game developers and can be accessed and played by game players without downloading separate software. We primarily view the game developers to be our customers and consider our responsibility under our agreements with the game developers to be promotion of the game developers' games. We only collect payments from game players in connection with the sale of in-game virtual currencies and remit certain agreed-upon percentages of the proceeds to the game developers. Revenue from the sale of in-game virtual currency is recorded net of remittances to game developers and deferred until the estimated consumption date of the virtual items, which is within a short period of time, typically a few days, after purchase of the in-game virtual currency.

We also provide online literature and provide video programming through our online subscription and pay-per-view services to the customers. Revenues from these services, which are recorded on a gross basis, are recognized evenly in the subscription period, or in the period in which pay-per-view service is provided.

We generate revenues from video content sales agreements for television programming mainly produced by Phoenix TV Group. The video content sales agreements we enter into involve the transfer of non-exclusive broadcasting rights to other third party websites or other Internet and mobile media companies for a definitive license period. In accordance with ASC 926-605, *Entertainment-Films, Revenue Recognition*, we recognize revenues in respect of our video content sales arrangements when the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of a video content sales arrangement with a customer exists, the content has been delivered or is available for immediate and unconditional delivery, the sublicense period of the arrangement has begun and the customer can begin its exhibition, the arrangement fee is fixed or determinable and collection of the arrangement fee is reasonably assured. Pursuant to the cooperation agreement signed with Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, we pay Phoenix TV 50% of the revenues we generated from sales of Phoenix TV's video content, which is recorded in our cost of revenues.

Expense Allocation with Phoenix TV

We and Phoenix TV Group have engaged in various mutual cooperation activities in content, branding and promotions, technical support and corporate management. There were no payments for these arrangements until November 2009, when we entered into the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement which stipulates the costs and expenses charged to us related to content and other services provided by Phoenix TV Group. The agreement was effective as of January 1, 2010. Accordingly, the related costs and expenses were recorded by us based on the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013. On March 28, 2011, Phoenix TV and we amended the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement to extend the expiration of the cooperation period from November 2014 to March 2016. The consideration arrangements for the cooperation remained unchanged.

Apart from the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Phoenix TV Group also paid certain expenses on our behalf, such as technical support services, data line usage and other general and administrative expenses, which we needed to settle with Phoenix TV Group based on the actual amount and were recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

[Table of Contents](#)

Share-based Compensation

We have share incentive plans for the granting of share-based awards, including share options, restricted shares and restricted share units. We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation at the grant date fair value of the award. We recognize the share-based compensation as costs and/or expenses in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income, net of estimated forfeitures, on a graded-vesting basis over the vesting term of the awards.

Cancellation of an award accompanied by the concurrent grant of a replacement award is accounted for as a modification of the terms of the cancelled award, or modification awards. The share-based compensation associated with the modification awards are recognized if either the original vesting condition

or the new vesting condition has been achieved. Such compensation costs cannot be less than the grant-date fair value of the original award. The incremental compensation cost is measured as the excess of the fair value of the replacement award over the fair value of the cancelled award at the cancellation date. Therefore, in relation to the modification awards, we recognize share-based compensation over the vesting periods of the new options, which comprises, (1) the amortization of the incremental portion of share-based compensation over the remaining vesting term and (2) any unrecognized compensation cost of original award, using either the original term or the new term, whichever is higher for each reporting period.

We adopt the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of share options based on the fair value of underlying ordinary share at the grant date. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of share options represent management's best estimates, but these estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. No options were granted in 2011 and 2012, while the fair values of the options granted during 2013 used the following assumptions.

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Expected volatility rate	—	—	57.6%-58.42%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	—
Expected term (years)	—	—	6.16
Risk-free interest rate (per annum)	—	—	1.54%-1.88%

Expected Volatility. We estimated the expected volatility at the date of grant based on the average annualized standard deviation of the share prices of comparable listed companies.

Expected Dividend Yield. The Black-Scholes option pricing model calls for a single expected dividend yield as an input. We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not anticipate any dividend payments on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future.

Expected Term. We estimated the expected term based on the vesting schedule and the exercise period of the options.

Risk-Free Interest Rate. We estimated the risk-free interest rate used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the derived market yield of the USD denominated Chinese government bonds for the term approximating the expected life of award at the time of grant.

We determined the fair value of restricted share and restricted share units based on the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares at the grant date and considered the dilutive effect of restricted share and restricted share units.

Forfeiture rate are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from initial estimates. We use historical data to estimate pre-vesting option and restricted share units forfeitures and record share-based compensation only for those awards that are expected to vest.

Income Taxes

Current income taxes are provided on the basis of net income for financial reporting purposes, adjusted for income and expense items which are not assessable or deductible for income tax purposes, in accordance with the regulations of the relevant tax jurisdictions. Deferred income taxes are provided using an asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for the tax consequences of temporary differences by applying enacted statutory rates applicable to future years to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities. The tax base of an asset or liability is the amount attributed to that asset or liability for tax purpose. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income in the period of change. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion of, or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

[Table of Contents](#)

On January 1, 2007, we adopted the provisions of ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes Overall*, which clarified the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing the recognition and measurement thresholds a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. The guidance prescribes a more likely than not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our uncertain tax positions and determining its provision for income taxes.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts Receivable

The carrying value of accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance that reflects our best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. We make estimations for general allowance considering many factors, including but not limited to reviewing accounts receivable balances, historical bad debt rates, aging analysis, customer credit worthiness, and industry trend analysis. We also make the specific allowance if there is evidence showing that the receivable is unlikely to be collected. Accounts receivable balances are written off against the allowance when they are determined to be uncollectible. If the economic situation and the financial condition of a customer deteriorates which results in an impairment of its ability to make payments, additional allowances might be required.

Foreign Currency

Our functional currency is the U.S. dollar. Our subsidiaries and affiliated consolidated entities in the British Virgin Islands, Hong Kong and China use their respective currencies as their functional currencies. An entity's functional currency is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates or, in the case of a start-up entity, is the currency that the entity plans to use on a long-term basis. Management must use judgment in determining an entity's functional currency, assessing economic factors including cash flow, sales price, sales market, expense, financing and inter-company transactions and arrangements. The determination of our functional currency as the U.S. dollar is based largely on our planned future operations overseas. To the extent we significantly change how we carry out these plans or they do not materialize, we would need to re-assess the determination of our functional currency. To the extent a re-assessment results in a change to our functional currency our financial position and results of operations may be materially impacted.

Impact from exchange rate changes related to transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency is recorded as a gain and loss in our consolidated statements of comprehensive income, while impact from exchange rate changes related to translating a foreign entity's financial statements from its functional currency to our reporting currency, the RMB, is disclosed and accumulated in a separate component under the equity section of our consolidated balance sheets. Translation adjustments are not released to net income unless the associated net investment has been sold, liquidated or substantially liquidated. Management uses judgment in determining the timing of recognition of translation gains or losses. Such determination requires assessing whether translation gains or losses were derived from the sale or complete or substantially complete liquidation of an investment in a foreign entity. Different judgments or assumptions resulting in a change of the timing of recognition of foreign exchange gains or losses may materially impact our financial position and results of operations.

Fair Value of Our Ordinary Shares

Prior to our initial public offering, we were a private company with no quoted market prices for our ordinary shares. We have therefore needed to make estimates of the fair value of our ordinary shares at various dates for the following purposes:

- Determining the fair value of our ordinary shares at the date of issuance of convertible instruments as one of the inputs into determining the intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature, if any.
- Determining the fair value of our ordinary shares at the date of the grant of a share-based compensation award to our employees as one of the inputs into determining the grant date fair value of the award.

To determine the fair value of our ordinary shares, we considered the income approach to be the most appropriate method, and the market approach was also considered for verifying the result. For the income approach, we utilized a discounted cash flow, or DCF, analysis based on our management's best estimates of projected cash flows as of each of the valuation dates. The projected cash flows included among other things, an analysis of projected revenue growth, gross margins, effective tax rates, capital expenditures, working capital requirements and depreciation and amortization. The discount rates reflected the risks management perceived as being associated with achieving the forecasts and were derived by using the Capital Asset Pricing Model, after taking into account systematic risks and company-specific risks. We also applied discounts for lack of marketability or, DLOM, to our equity value to reflect the fact that our ordinary shares were not publicly traded at the valuation date. When determining the DLOM, the Black-Scholes option pricing model was used. The equity value of our company determined at the respective valuation dates based on the above assumptions was allocated between the preferred shares and ordinary shares using the option pricing allocation method and straight allocation method.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth the fair value of our ordinary shares estimated at different times.

Date	Class of Shares	Fair Value	DLOM	Discount Rate
July 4, 2008	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.12	30.0%	27.43%
November 5, 2008	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.12	30.0%	26.79%
July 31, 2009	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.15	30.0%	24.30%
September 15, 2009	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.15	30.0%	24.34%
January 8, 2010	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.16	30.0%	23.02%
July 1, 2010	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.21	16.3%	22.25%
September 30, 2010	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.40	11.1%	20.75%
December 1, 2010	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 0.43	9.8%	20.60%
March 17, 2011	Ordinary Shares	US\$ 1.14	8.0%	20.30%

Fair Value of Our Series A Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares

Based on the fair value of our ordinary share at the appraisal date, we also determined the fair value of the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares. The fair value of the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares is basically composed of two parts, namely: (1) the expected present value of principal and interest payments from the appraisal date to the maturity date of the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares using discounted cash flow method, or the Liability Component; and (2) the option value derived from the right to convert the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares into our ordinary shares and the redemption right, if any, of the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares using binomial option pricing model, or the Option Component. We used the fair value of the Series A convertible redeemable preference shares to determine the amount of redemption value as well as the amortization of the associated beneficial conversion feature. Consistent with ordinary shares discussed above, the determination of the fair value of our Series A convertible redeemable preference shares required complex and subjective judgments to be made.

Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares were estimated as of the date of issuance and at each financial statements reporting date before conversion into ordinary shares immediately prior to the completion of our initial public offering using the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2010
Risk-free interest rate	2.91%	3.15%
Volatility rate	56.41%	55.26%
Dividend yield	—	—
Discount rate	22.97%	20.43%

We estimated the risk-free interest rate based on yield-to-maturities in continuous compounding of PRC government bonds with the time-to-maturities being similar to those of the Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares. We estimated volatility at the date of appraisal based on averages/medians of industry annualized historical stock price volatility. We have no history or expectation of paying dividends on our Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares. Discount rate was estimated by weighted average cost of capital as at the appraisal date. In addition to the above assumptions adopted, our projections of future performance were also factored into the determination of the fair values of the Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares.

Description of Key Statement of Comprehensive Income Items

Revenues

The following table sets forth the principal components of our total revenues by amount and by percentage of total revenues for the years presented.

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	US\$	%
	(In thousands except percentages)					
Revenues:						
Net advertising revenues	465,824	49.0	610,160	54.9	863,737	60.6
Paid service revenues	484,768	51.0	500,844	45.1	560,738	39.4
Total revenues	950,592	100.0	1,111,004	100.0	1,424,475	100.0

69

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenues

We derive our revenues from advertising services and paid services.

Advertising services. Our net advertising revenues accounted for 49.0%, 54.9% and 60.6% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We generate our net advertising revenues from payments made by advertisers to place advertisements on our websites for particular durations of time. We provide our advertising services through our ifeng.com and video channel, as well as our mobile channel. The advertising formats we offer generally include banners, videos, text-links, logos, buttons and rich media. Growth in average revenue per advertiser, or ARPA, contributed significantly to the growth of our net advertising revenues from 2011 to 2012, and from 2012 to 2013. Our ARPA increased from RMB0.8 million in 2011 to RMB1.2 million in 2012, and to RMB1.5 million (US\$0.3 million) in 2013. Such increases in ARPA were driven by greater demand for our advertising services resulting from our user traffic growth and our offering of a greater variety of advertising services in attractive service packages, which allowed us to increase the prices we charged and generate a greater volume of advertising business per customer.

Advertisers purchase our advertising services primarily through third-party advertising agencies. As is typical in the Chinese online advertising industry, most of the advertisements on our website are charged on the basis of duration. A small amount of the advertisements presented on our website and video pre-roll advertisements are charged on a cost-per-thousand-impression, or CPM, basis. Our advertising contracts establish fixed prices for the advertising services we provide. We recognize advertising revenues on a net basis after deducting service fees earned by advertising agencies, and based on the delivery pattern over the display period as specified in the relevant contract. Going forward, we expect our net advertising revenues to comprise an increasing share of our total revenues.

We also earn advertising revenues from related parties, including Phoenix TV for joint TV and online advertising solutions which we provide together with Phoenix TV to certain Phoenix TV advertising customers and China Mobile for online advertising services. We also record these revenues as net advertising revenues earned from related parties. Our net advertising revenues earned from related parties accounted for 5.6%, 5.8% and 5.2% of our net advertising revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Paid Services. Our paid service revenues contributed 51.0%, 45.1% and 39.4% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The following table sets forth our paid service offerings and their respective contributions to our paid service revenues and total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Paid Service Offerings ⁽¹⁾	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	% of Paid Service Revenues			% of Total Revenues		
	2011	2012	2013	2011	2012	2013
MVAS ⁽²⁾	95.3	93.8	83.4	48.6	42.3	32.9
Games and others ⁽³⁾	4.7	6.2	16.6	2.4	2.8	6.5

(1) With respect to our paid services: (i) Tianying Jiuzhou conducts MVAS and games and others, and (ii) Yifeng Lianhe conducts MVAS.

(2) MVAS includes WVAS, mobile video, mobile digital reading, and mobile games through telecom operators' platforms.

(3) Games and others include web-based games, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through our own platforms.

We generate most of our paid service revenues from the following products and services:

- **WVAS.** We generate revenues from our WVAS by providing content to mobile operators, including China Mobile, China Unicom and China Telecom, who then transmit our content to their mobile phone users through the relevant value-added service technologies, which include SMS, MMS, RBT, IVR and WAP. Our WVAS primarily consist of messaging-based services (SMS and MMS). Mobile phone users in China pay for these WVAS as part of their subscriptions or on a per-usage basis. We generally recognize revenues from WVAS in the periods in which the services are performed, either on a gross basis or net of revenue sharing fees, depending on whether certain accounting criteria are met. See "—Critical Accounting Policies—Paid Service Revenues."
- **Mobile Digital Reading Services.** We mainly earn revenues from our mobile digital reading services by offering mobile newspapers, which are series of periodicals that can be easily viewed and navigated on a mobile phone interface. We generate revenues from this service through two means. First, we provide mobile newspaper content to China Mobile for a fixed fee pursuant to our cooperation agreements with China Mobile. China Mobile pays us at specified periods as set forth in the relevant agreement. China Mobile in turn offers our mobile newspaper content to VIP subscribers of its Go-Tone service as part of their subscriptions. In addition, mobile phone users who are not VIP subscribers to China Mobile's Go-Tone service can also subscribe to the mobile newspaper services. We provide our mobile newspaper content to all three of the mobile telecommunications operators in China in order to reach these users, and share a portion of the revenues generated from purchases of the service with the operators in the form of a revenue sharing fees. We also generate a small portion of our revenues from digital reading services from subscription fees for e-book reading services through telcom operators' platforms. We recognize our mobile digital reading revenues on a net basis.

[Table of Contents](#)

- *Mobile Video Services.* We generate mobile video services revenues from our mobile subscription and pay-per-view video services by providing short video clips to mobile phone users through the mobile video platforms of telecom operators, primarily China Mobile and China Telecom. Telecom operators' customers pay a monthly subscription fee to access the ifeng video channel on this platform, or pay on a per-clip basis. We generally recognize revenues from our mobile video services in the periods in which the service is performed and on a net basis.
- *Mobile Games.* We currently offer mobile games through telecom operators' gaming platforms, which allow users to download our game programs using GPRS and 3G technologies. We recognize most of revenues for mobile games on a gross basis.
- *Web-based Games.* We operate third-party developed web-based games on our game platform, play.ifeng.com. We record the revenues from selling in-game currencies net of remittances to game developers and deferred until the estimated consumption date of the virtual items, which is typically within a short period of time after purchase of the in-game virtual currency.
- *Others.* We earn revenues from our online subscription and pay-per-view video services by offering short clips on our dedicated video vertical, v.ifeng.com. In addition, we generate revenues through our video content sales services by sublicensing content we obtain from Phoenix TV to third parties, and generate a small amount of revenues at present from selling our in-house produced video content to third parties. We also generate a small portion of revenues from pay-per-view and subscription services by offering online literature on our ifeng.com platforms.

Our paid service revenues earned from China Mobile, a related party, accounted for 91.3%, 85.7% and 73.7% of our paid service revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We generated paid service revenues of RMB377.9 million, RMB367.8 million and RMB357.1 million (US\$59.0 million) from providing services to customers of China Mobile and collecting fees through arrangements with China Mobile in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. In the same years, we derived paid service revenues of RMB64.8 million, RMB61.3 million and RMB56.3 million (US\$9.3 million), respectively, from fixed fees from China Mobile for our "mobile newspaper" digital reading service.

Cost of Revenues

Our cost of revenues consists primarily of (1) revenue sharing fees, including service fees retained by mobile operators, which are recognized as cost of revenues for revenues recorded on a gross basis, and revenue sharing fees paid to channel and content partners, (2) content and operational costs, including content procurement costs, salaries and benefits and other operating costs, (3) bandwidth costs and (4) sales taxes and surcharges. The following table sets forth the components of our cost of revenues by amount and by percentage of total revenues for the years indicated.

	For the Years Ended December 31,						
	2011		2012		2013		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	US\$	%	
(In thousands except percentages)							
Cost of revenues:							
Revenue sharing fees	285,960	30.1	263,518	23.7	249,797	41,264	17.5
Content and operational costs	171,707	18.1	227,934	20.5	277,038	45,763	19.5
Bandwidth costs	37,462	3.9	67,721	6.1	76,583	12,651	5.4
Sales taxes and surcharges	59,547	6.3	72,126	6.5	92,937	15,352	6.5
Total cost of revenues	554,676	58.4	631,299	56.8	696,355	115,030	48.9

Revenue Sharing Fees. We recognize most mobile game service revenues and WVAS revenues on a gross basis. We share the revenues generated from these services with the mobile operators through whose networks and/or service platforms we offer our services to our users, and record the revenue sharing fee as cost of revenues. We also share the revenues generated from our MVAS with channel partners through whose platforms we market and distribute our services. We also share certain MVAS revenues with content providers, as applicable. The percentage allocations for our revenue sharing are determined with the relevant parties and vary by service.

Content and Operational Costs. Our content costs consist of (i) personnel-related costs which include share-based compensation associated with content production and advertising sales support staff, (ii) payments we make to third-party professional media companies, (iii) revenue sharing fees we pay to Phoenix TV Group for sales of its video content, (iv) the license fees we pay to Phoenix TV Group for the use of its content, (v) production costs related to our in-house produced content, and (vi) operational costs which consist of channel testing costs, event costs incurred in connection with advertising revenue-generating activities, rental costs, depreciation and amortization costs, and other miscellaneous costs.

Bandwidth Costs. Bandwidth costs are the fees we pay to mobile operators and other service providers for telecommunications services and for hosting our servers at their Internet data centers.

[Table of Contents](#)

Sales Taxes and Surcharges. Business tax is imposed by the Chinese government on the revenues reported by the selling entities for the provision of taxable services in China, transfer of intangible assets and the sale of immovable properties in China. The business tax rate varies depending on the nature of the revenues. The applicable business tax and surcharges rate for our revenues generally ranged from 3.3% to 5.5%. The implementation of the VAT Pilot Program began on January 1, 2012 in Shanghai and on September 1, 2012 in Beijing, and was then expanded to seven other provinces and municipalities by the end of 2012. Commencing on August 1, 2013, the implementation of the VAT Pilot Program has been expanded to all regions in the PRC. As a result of the VAT Pilot Program, the advertising revenues and other "modern service" revenues, such as web-based game service revenues earned by our entities and technical service fees paid by affiliated consolidated entities to Fenghuang On-line, are subject to value-added tax and surcharges at a rate of approximately 6.6%. Most of our MVAS revenues are not within the scope of the VAT Pilot Program as of the date of this annual report and, thus, are still subject to business tax. We were also subject to a cultural development fee on the provision of advertising services in China, at an applicable tax rate of 3% of the advertising

services revenues. For more information about such taxes, surcharges and fees, see “—Taxation.” For more information about risks related to potential changes in the taxes applicable to us, see “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments available to us in China and the imposition of value-added tax to replace business tax could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.”

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of sales and marketing expenses, general and administrative expenses and technology and product development expenses, and include allocations of expenses from Phoenix TV. Share-based compensation is included in our operating expenses as they are incurred. Our operating expenses increased from 2011 to 2012 due primarily to increased personnel-related costs, increased marketing and promotion expenses and increased office rental fees. The increase in operating expenses from 2012 to 2013 was mostly due to increased personnel-related costs, increased marketing and promotion expenses. Since our initial public offering in May 2011, we also incur operating expenses on an ongoing basis related to being a publicly listed company.

The following table sets forth our operating expenses, divided into their major categories, by amount and by percentage of total revenues for the years indicated.

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US
	(In thousands except percentages)					
Operating expenses:						
Sales and marketing expenses	164,082	17.2	197,038	17.7	273,399	45,162
General and administrative expenses	77,078	8.1	106,736	9.6	97,849	16,164
Technology and product development expenses	69,021	7.3	91,292	8.3	108,683	17,953
Total operating expenses	310,181	32.6	395,066	35.6	479,931	79,279

Sales and Marketing Expenses. Our sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of sales and marketing personnel-related expenses, including sales commissions, advertising and promotion expenses, rental expenses, and depreciation and amortization expenses.

General and Administrative Expenses. Our general and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel-related expenses for management and administrative staff, professional service expenses, bad debt expenses, rental expenses, and depreciation and amortization expenses.

Technology and Product Development Expenses. Our technology and product development expenses mainly consist of personnel-related expenses associated with the development and maintenance of, and enhancement to our website, expenses associated with new technology and product development and enhancement, rental expenses, and depreciation and amortization expenses.

Share-based Compensation

We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation at the grant date fair value of the award. We recognize share-based compensation, net of forfeitures, on a graded-vesting basis over the vesting term of the award. We adopt the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options, and determine the fair value of restricted share and restricted share units based on the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares at the grant date considering the dilutive effect of restricted share and restricted share units. We account for share-based compensation using an estimated forfeiture rate at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from initial estimates. Share-based compensation is recorded net of estimated forfeitures such that expenses are recorded only for share-based awards that are expected to vest.

[Table of Contents](#)

Related Party Transactions

We have entered into transactions with our related parties, including Phoenix TV and China Mobile, in 2011, 2012 and 2013 that impact our net advertising revenues, paid service revenues, cost of revenues, sales and marketing expenses, general and administrative expenses and technology and product development expenses. See “Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions.” The following table sets forth the significant transactions with our related parties.

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)			
Transactions with the non US listed part of Phoenix TV Group:				
Contents provided by Phoenix TV Group	(4,923)	(3,153)	(3,477)	(574)
Data line services provided by Phoenix TV Group	(367)	(375)	(392)	(65)
Advertising and promotion expenses charged by Phoenix TV Group	(663)	(916)	(1,040)	(172)
Technical support provided by Phoenix TV Group	(533)	—	—	—
Corporate administrative expenses charged by Phoenix TV Group	(1,139)	(646)	(404)	(67)
Advertising revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group and its customers	21,619	29,754	28,911	4,775
Paid service revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group	2,400	—	—	—
Transactions with China Mobile:				
Advertising revenues earned from China Mobile	4,582	5,684	16,216	2,679
Paid service revenues earned from and through China Mobile	442,696	429,125	413,407	68,290
Revenue sharing fees and bandwidth cost to China Mobile	(68,543)	(63,953)	(72,622)	(11,996)

Other Income

Our other income reflects interest income, foreign currency exchange gain or loss and others, net, which primarily consists of government subsidies.

Taxation

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current law of the Cayman Islands, we are not subject to income or capital gains tax. In addition, dividend payments are not subject to withholding tax in the Cayman Islands.

Our subsidiaries incorporated in the British Virgin Islands are exempted from tax on their foreign-derived income and are not subject to withholding taxes. Our subsidiaries incorporated in Hong Kong are subject to a tax rate of 16.5% on the estimated assessable profit arising in Hong Kong.

Each of our PRC subsidiaries and our affiliated consolidated entities are obligated to pay income tax in the PRC. Prior to January 1, 2008, companies established in China were generally subject to state and local corporate income taxes, or EIT, at statutory rates of 30% and 3%, respectively. Pursuant to the income tax laws and rules then in effect, an enterprise qualified as a “New Technology Enterprise” was entitled to a preferential EIT rate of 15%, and was further entitled to a three-year EIT exemption for the first three years from the date of incorporation and a 50% reduction of its applicable EIT rates for the succeeding three years. In addition, an enterprise qualified as an HNTE was entitled to a preferential EIT rate of 15%. Fenghuang On-line was qualified as a New Technology Enterprise.

On March 16, 2007, the National People’s Congress of PRC enacted the Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, under which foreign investment enterprises and domestic companies would be subject to EIT at a uniform rate of 25% of taxable net income. There will be a five-year transition period for foreign invested enterprises, during which foreign invested enterprises are allowed to continue to enjoy their existing preferential tax treatments. Preferential tax treatments will continue to be granted to entities which conduct businesses in certain encouraged sectors and to entities otherwise classified as “Software Enterprises” and/or HNTEs irrespective of whether they are foreign invested enterprises or domestic companies. The EIT Law became effective on January 1, 2008.

In addition, the EIT Law provides grandfather treatment for enterprises which were qualified as “New Technology Enterprises” under the previous income tax laws and were established before March 16, 2007, if they continue to meet the criteria for New Technology Enterprises after January 1, 2008. The grandfather provision allows these enterprises to continue to enjoy their unexpired tax holiday provided by the previous income tax laws and rules.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under the previous income tax laws and rules prior to January 1, 2008, Fenghuang On-line qualified as a New Technology Enterprise, could enjoy a favorable income tax rate of 15%, was exempted from income tax for three years beginning with its first year of operations, was entitled to a 50% tax reduction to 7.5% for the subsequent three years, and was subject to an income tax rate of 15% thereafter. Fenghuang On-line continued to meet the criteria for New Technology Enterprise from 2008 to 2010, and it has also been qualified as an HNTE under the EIT Law in 2008, and it can continue to enjoy its unexpired tax holidays. In 2011, Fenghuang On-line resubmitted applications for qualification as an HNTE, which were approved in October 2011. Therefore, Fenghuang On-line was entitled to a tax exemption from 2006 to 2008, a 50% reduction of its applicable EIT rate to 7.5% from 2009 to 2011 and an income tax rate of 15% for the years 2012 and 2013.

In April 2010, the State Administration of Tax issued Circular 157, which seeks to provide additional guidance on the interaction of certain preferential tax rates under the transitional rules of the EIT Law. Prior to Circular 157, we interpreted the law to mean that if an entity was in a period where it was entitled to a 50% reduction in the tax rate and was also entitled to a 15% rate of tax due to HNTE status under the EIT Law, then it was entitled to pay tax at the rate of 7.5%. Circular 157 appears to have the effect that such an entity is entitled to pay tax at either 15% or 50% of the applicable PRC tax rate. The effect of Circular 157 is retrospective and would apply to 2008 and 2009.

However, to date, the Beijing local-level tax bureau has not implemented Circular 157 and is holding the view that the relevant provisions might not apply to an HNTE in Science & Technology Park of Haidian District, where Fenghuang On-line is located. Therefore Fenghuang On-line has kept its current practice unchanged. We expect more guidance to be issued in the future. Upon the issuance of such guidance, Fenghuang On-line’s effective tax rate might increase. If Circular 157 were implemented with a retroactive effect, Fenghuang On-line would be liable to pay additional taxes for its historical earnings before the implementation of this circular. We did not recognize liability for this uncertainty as we believe the probability of a retroactive implementation is remote.

In 2008, Tianying Jiuzhou became qualified as an HNTE under the EIT Law. Therefore, Tianying Jiuzhou was entitled to the preferential tax rate of 15% from 2008 to 2010. In 2011, Tianying Jiuzhou resubmitted applications for qualification as an HNTE, which were approved in October 2011. Therefore, Tianying Jiuzhou was subject to a 15% income tax rate from 2011 to 2013.

Yifeng Lianhe was qualified as an HNTE under the EIT Law in 2011, and therefore was subject to 15% income tax rate from 2011 to 2012. In 2013, Yifeng Lianhe was no longer qualified as an HNTE pursuant to the joint annual inspection by the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation, and was subject to a 25% EIT rate for the year 2013.

Beijing Tianying Chuangzhi Advertising Co., Ltd. was subject to a 25% EIT rate for all the years presented.

In 2012, Fenghuang Yutian has been qualified as a Software Enterprise. As 2013 was the first year Fenghuang Yutian generated taxable profit, it is exempted from EIT for years 2013 and 2014, and will be subject to a 50% tax deduction in its EIT rate for the subsequent three years.

Under the EIT Law, dividends paid from our PRC subsidiaries are subject to a withholding tax at 10%. This new dividend withholding tax, however, will only be levied on our PRC subsidiaries in respect of profits earned in 2008 onwards. Profits distributed after January 1, 2008 but related to financial results generated in the year ended December 31, 2007 and prior years will not be subject to dividend withholding tax. The dividend withholding tax rate can be lower than 10% subject to tax treaties between China and foreign countries or regions.

The EIT Law also provides that an enterprise established under the laws of foreign countries or regions but whose “de facto management body” is located in the PRC be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes and consequently be subject to the PRC income tax at the rate of 25% for its global income. The Implementing Rules of the EIT Law merely define the location of the “de facto management body” as “the place where the exercising, in substance, of the overall management and control of the production and business operation, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of a non-PRC company is

located.” Based on a review of surrounding facts and circumstances, we do not believe that it is likely that our operations outside of the PRC should be considered a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, there is limited guidance and implementation history with respect to the EIT Law. Should we be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, we would be subject to PRC tax on worldwide income at a uniform tax rate of 25% retroactive to January 1, 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Business tax is imposed by the Chinese government on the revenues reported by the selling entities for the provision of taxable services in China, transfer of intangible assets and the sale of immovable properties in China. The business tax rate varies depending on the nature of the revenues. The applicable business tax and surcharges rate for our revenues generally ranged from 3.3% to 5.5%. The implementation of the VAT Pilot Program began on January 1, 2012 in Shanghai and on September 1, 2012 in Beijing, and was then expanded to seven other provinces and municipalities by the end of 2012. Commencing on August 1, 2013, the implementation of the VAT Pilot Program has been expanded to all regions in the PRC. As a result of the VAT Pilot Program, the advertising revenues and other “modern service” revenues, such as web-based game service revenues earned by our entities and technical service fees paid by affiliated consolidated entities to Fenghuang On-line, are subject to value-added tax and surcharges at a rate of approximately 6.6%. Most of our MVAS revenues are not within the scope of the VAT Pilot Program as of the date of this annual report and, thus, are still subject to business tax. We were also subject to a cultural development fee on the provision of advertising services in China, at an applicable tax rate of 3% of the advertising services revenues. For more information about risks related to potential changes in the taxes applicable to us, see “Item 3. Key Information — D. Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry — The discontinuation of any of the preferential tax treatments available to us in China and the imposition of value-added tax to replace business tax could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.”

[Table of Contents](#)

A. Results of Operations

Selected Consolidated Financial Information

The following table sets forth the selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income data by amount and by percentage of total revenues for the years indicated. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The operating results in any period are not necessarily indicative of the results you may expect for future periods.

	For the Years Ended December 31,						
	2011		2012		2013		
	RMB	%	RMB	%	RMB	US\$	
	(In thousands, except for percentages, number of shares and per share (or ADS) data)						
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income Data							
Revenues:							
Net advertising revenues	465,824	49.0	610,160	54.9	863,737	142,679	60.6
Paid service revenues	484,768	51.0	500,844	45.1	560,738	92,627	39.4
Total Revenues	950,592	100.0	1,111,004	100.0	1,424,475	235,306	100.0
Cost of revenues⁽¹⁾	(554,676)	(58.4)	(631,299)	(56.8)	(696,355)	(115,030)	(48.9)
Gross Profit	395,916	41.6	479,705	43.2	728,120	120,276	51.1
Operating expenses⁽¹⁾:							
Sales and marketing expenses	(164,082)	(17.2)	(197,038)	(17.7)	(273,399)	(45,162)	(19.2)
General and administrative expenses	(77,078)	(8.1)	(106,736)	(9.6)	(97,849)	(16,164)	(6.9)
Technology and product development expenses	(69,021)	(7.3)	(91,292)	(8.3)	(108,683)	(17,953)	(7.6)
Total operating expenses	(310,181)	(32.6)	(395,066)	(35.6)	(479,931)	(79,279)	(33.7)
Income from operations	85,735	9.0	84,639	7.6	248,189	40,997	17.4
Other income	31,886	3.4	39,697	3.6	67,422	11,137	4.7
Income before tax	117,621	12.4	124,336	11.2	315,611	52,134	22.1
Income tax expense	(15,146)	(1.6)	(16,977)	(1.5)	(37,588)	(6,209)	(2.6)
Net income	102,475	10.8	107,359	9.7	278,023	45,925	19.5
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	1,531	253	0.1
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	102,475	10.8	107,359	9.7	279,554	46,178	19.6
Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred share redemption value	(773,623)	(81.4)	—	—	—	—	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shares	(6,172)	(0.6)	—	—	—	—	—
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(677,320)	(71.2)	107,359	9.7	279,554	46,178	19.6
Net income	102,475	10.8	107,359	9.7	278,023	45,925	19.5
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax: foreign currency translation adjustment	(33,968)	(3.6)	(1,979)	(0.2)	(23,179)	(3,829)	(1.6)
Comprehensive income	68,507	7.2	105,380	9.5	254,844	42,096	17.9
Comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	1,531	253	0.1
Comprehensive income attributable to	68,507	7.2	105,380	9.5	256,375	42,349	18.0

Phoenix New Media Limited							
Non-GAAP adjusted net income							
attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited⁽²⁾	168,567	17.7	114,118	10.3	296,277	48,940	20.8

76

[Table of Contents](#)

Notes:

(1) Includes share-based compensation as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)			
Allocation of share-based compensation:				
Cost of revenues	19,526	958	7,293	1,205
Sales and marketing expenses	18,254	1,423	3,922	648
General and administrative expenses	17,470	4,085	3,662	605
Technology and product development expenses	10,842	293	1,846	304
Total share-based compensation included in cost of revenues and operating expenses	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762

(2) We define adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited, a non-GAAP financial measure, as net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited excluding share-based compensation. We believe that separate analysis and exclusion of the non-cash impact of share-based compensation adds clarity to the constituent parts of our performances. We review adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited together with net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited to obtain a better understanding of our operating performance. We use this non-GAAP financial measure for planning and forecasting and measuring results against the forecast. Using several measures to evaluate our business allows us and our investors to assess our relative performance against our competitors and ultimately monitor our capacity to generate returns for our investors. We also believe it is useful supplemental information for investors and analysts to assess our operating performance without the effect of non-cash share-based compensation, which have been and will continue to be significant recurring expenses in our business. However, the use of adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited has material limitations as an analytical tool. One of the limitations of using non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited that it does not include all items that impact our net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited for the period. In addition, because adjusted net income is not calculated in the same manner by all companies, it may not be comparable to other similar titled measures used by other companies. In light of the foregoing limitations, you should not consider adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited in isolation from or as an alternative to net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Our non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited is calculated as follows for the years presented:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)			
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	102,475	107,359	279,554	46,178
Add back: Share-based compensation	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762
Non-GAAP adjusted net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	168,567	114,118	296,277	48,940

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

Revenues. Our revenues increased by 28.2% from RMB1.1 billion in 2012 to RMB1.4 billion (US\$235.3 million) in 2013. This increase was largely attributable to growth in our net advertising revenues, primarily due to an increase in average revenue per advertiser, or ARPA, which increased from RMB1.2 million in 2012 to RMB1.5 million (US\$0.3 million) in 2013. Such increases in ARPA were driven by greater demand for our advertising services resulting from our user traffic growth and our offering of a greater variety of advertising services in attractive service packages, which allowed us to increase the prices we charged and generate a greater volume of advertising business per customer.

Cost of Revenues. Our cost of revenues increased by 10.3% from RMB631.3 million to RMB696.4 million (US\$115.0 million) in 2013. Cost of revenues as a percentage of our revenues decreased from 56.8% in 2012 to 48.9% in 2013.

- **Revenue sharing fees.** Our revenue sharing fees decreased by 5.2% from RMB263.5 million in 2012 to RMB249.8 million (US\$41.3 million) in 2013 primarily due to a 10.0% decrease in WVAS revenues from RMB296.2 million in 2012 to RMB266.5 million in 2013, which was mainly due to the decrease in user demands.
- **Content and operational costs.** Our content and operational costs increased by 21.5% from RMB228.0 million in 2012 to RMB277.0 million (US\$45.8 million) in 2013 primarily due to an increase in personnel-related cost and content fees. Personnel-related cost increased mainly due to an increase in headcount and a general increase in salary. Content fees increased primarily due to content production and acquisition of licensing including licensing for picture, video content and game content etc.

77

[Table of Contents](#)

- **Bandwidth costs.** Our bandwidth costs increased by 13.1% from RMB67.7 million in 2012 to RMB76.6 million (US\$12.7 million) in 2013 due to traffic growth.
- **Sales taxes and surcharges.** Our sales taxes and surcharges increased by 28.9% from RMB72.1 million in 2012 to RMB92.9 million (US\$15.4 million) in 2013. This increase was primarily due to revenues growth.
- **Share-based compensation.** Our share-based compensation allocated to cost of revenues as part of content and operational costs above, increased substantially from RMB1.0 million in 2012 to RMB7.3 million (US\$1.2 million) in 2013. This increase was mainly due to new grant of options in 2013.

As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit increased by 51.8% from RMB479.7 million in 2012 to RMB728.1 million (US\$120.3 million) in 2013. Our gross margin increased from 43.2% in 2012 to 51.1% in 2013 mainly due to the increased revenues contribution from advertising.

Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses increased by 21.5% from RMB395.1 million in 2012 to RMB479.9 million (US\$79.3 million) in 2013, primarily due to an increase in selling and marketing expenses and research and development expenses. Our operating expenses as a percentage of revenues decreased from 35.6% in 2012 to 33.7% in 2013.

- **Sales and marketing expenses.** Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 38.8% from RMB197.0 million in 2012 to RMB273.4 million (US\$45.2 million) in 2013. This increase mainly consisted of a RMB45.4 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, a RMB27.7 million increase in advertising and promotional expenditures as a result of increased marketing and promotion activities.
- **General and administrative expenses.** Our general and administrative expenses decreased by 8.3% from RMB106.7 million in 2012 to RMB97.8 million (US\$16.2 million) in 2013. This decrease was mainly due to a RMB23.3 million decrease in bad debt expenses as a result of the improved collection of accounts receivable in 2013, and was partially offset by a RMB9.3 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, and a RMB1.1 million increase in disposal of a software no longer in use.
- **Technology and product development expenses.** Our technology and product development expenses increased by 19.0% from RMB91.3 million in 2012 to RMB108.7 million (US\$18.0 million) in 2013. This increase mainly consisted of a RMB4.9 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, a RMB7.1 million increase in depreciation expenses, and a RMB3.0 million increase in technical service expenses.
- **Share-based compensation.** Our share-based compensation allocated to each of the three categories of operating expenses, increased by 62.6% from RMB5.8 million in 2012 to RMB9.4 million in 2013 (US\$1.6 million). This increase was mainly due to new grant of options in 2013.

Related Party Transactions

- Our net advertising revenues increased by 27.3% from RMB35.4 million in 2012 to RMB45.1 million (US\$7.5 million) in 2013, which was primarily attributable to advertising revenues earned from China Mobile.
- Our paid service revenues decreased by 3.7% from RMB429.1 million in 2012 to RMB413.4 million (US\$68.3 million) in 2013, which was primarily attributable to decrease in WVAS revenues earned from and through China Mobile which was mainly due to the decrease in user demands.
- Our cost of revenues increased by 13.4% from RMB67.5 million in 2012 to RMB76.5 million (US\$12.6 million) in 2013, which was primarily due to an increase in revenue sharing fees and bandwidth costs to China Mobile.
- Our operating expenses decreased by 7.6% from RMB1.6 million in 2012 to RMB1.4 million (US\$0.2 million) in 2013, which was attributable to a decrease of the expenses incurred by Phoenix TV Group on our behalf.

Other Income. Our other income was increased by 69.8% from RMB39.7 million in 2012 to RMB67.4 million (US\$11.1 million) in 2013. The increase in other income in 2013 was mainly due to an RMB17.7 million increase in foreign currency exchange gain and an RMB10.0 million increase in others, net.

[Table of Contents](#)

Income Tax Expense. Our income tax expense increased by 121.4% from RMB17.0 million in 2012 to RMB37.6 million (US\$6.2 million) in 2013. Our effective tax rate decreased from 16.4% in 2012 to 12.9% in 2013, which was primarily due to a tax exemption enjoyed by one of our subsidiaries in 2013.

Net Income Attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited. As a result of the foregoing, net income attributable to our company increased by 160.4% from RMB107.4 million in 2012 to RMB279.6 million (US\$46.2 million) in 2013.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

Revenues. Our revenues increased by 16.9% from RMB950.6 million in 2011 to RMB1.1 billion in 2012. This increase was largely attributable to growth in our net advertising revenues, which increased by 31.0% from RMB465.8 million in 2011 to RMB610.2 million in 2012, and, to a smaller extent, growth in our paid service revenues, which increased by 3.3% from RMB484.8 million to RMB500.8 million during the same period. Our net advertising revenues growth was primarily due to an increase in ARPA from RMB0.8 million to RMB1.2 million from 2011 to 2012. The increase in ARPA was driven by greater demand for our advertising services resulting from our user traffic growth and our offering of a greater variety of advertising services in attractive service packages, which allowed us to increase the prices we charged and generate a greater volume of advertising business per customer. The growth in our paid service revenues was due to growth in our video VAS revenues, which increased by 37.5% from RMB40.3 million in 2011 to RMB55.4 million in 2012, primarily due to an expansion in our video VAS user base across the three major telecom operators in China.

Cost of Revenues. Our cost of revenues increased by 13.8% from RMB554.7 million in 2011 to RMB631.3 million in 2012. Cost of revenues as a percentage of our revenues decreased from 58.4% in 2011 to 56.8% in 2012.

- **Revenue sharing fees.** Our revenue sharing fees decreased by 7.8% from RMB286.0 million in 2011 to RMB263.5 million in 2012 primarily due to a 6.6% decrease in WVAS revenues from RMB317.0 million in 2011 to RMB296.2 million in 2012, mainly due to the decrease in user demands.
- **Content and operational costs.** Our content and operational costs increased by 32.7% from RMB171.7 million in 2011 to RMB228.0 million in 2012 primarily due to increases in personnel-related costs, office rental fees, as well as an increase in content production and acquisition costs.
- **Bandwidth costs.** Our bandwidth costs increased by 80.8% from RMB37.5 million in 2011 to RMB67.7 million in 2012 due to growth in user traffic.
- **Sales taxes and surcharges.** Our sales taxes and surcharges increased by 21.1% from RMB59.5 million in 2011 to RMB72.1 million in 2012. This increase was primarily a function of higher revenues.
- **Share-based compensation.** Our share-based compensation allocated to cost of revenues as part of content and operational costs above, decreased substantially from RMB19.5 million in 2011 to RMB1.0 million in 2012. This decrease was mainly due to the majority of expenses related to our March 2011 grant of restricted shares and restricted share units being recognized at the time of such grant.

As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit increased by 21.2% from RMB395.9 million in 2011 to RMB479.7 million in 2012. Our gross margin increased from 41.6% in 2011 to 43.2% in 2012 mainly due to decreases in share-based compensation and revenue sharing fees.

Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses increased by 27.4% from RMB310.2 million in 2011 to RMB395.1 million in 2012, primarily due to increases in personnel-related costs, sales and marketing expenses associated with our marketing and promotions, and office rental fees, offset by a decrease in share-based compensation. Our operating expenses as a percentage of revenues increased from 32.6% in 2011 to 35.6% in 2012.

- **Sales and marketing expenses.** Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 20.1% from RMB164.1 million in 2011 to RMB197.0 million in 2012. This increase mainly consisted of a RMB25.9 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, a RMB0.7 million increase in rental expenses, and a RMB22.5 million increase in advertising and promotional expenditures as a result of increased marketing and promotion activities, and was partially offset by a RMB16.8 million decrease in share-based compensation.
- **General and administrative expenses.** Our general and administrative expenses increased by 38.5% from RMB77.1 million in 2011 to RMB106.7 million in 2012. This increase mainly consisted of a RMB17.6 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, a RMB6.3 million increase in professional service fees, a RMB3.0 million increase in rental expenses and RMB14.6 million increase in bad debt expenses, and was partially offset by a RMB13.4 million decrease in share-based compensation.

[Table of Contents](#)

- **Technology and product development expenses.** Our technology and product development expenses increased by 32.3% from RMB69.0 million in 2011 to RMB91.3 million in 2012. The increase mainly consisted of a RMB22.0 million increase in personnel-related expenses, which was mainly attributable to increased headcount, a RMB4.9 million increase in depreciation expenses, and a RMB3.3 million increase in rental expenses, and was partially offset by a RMB10.5 million decrease in share-based compensation.
- **Share-based compensation.** Our share-based compensation allocated to each of the three categories of operating expenses, decreased by 87.5% from RMB46.6 million in 2011 to RMB5.8 million in 2012. This decrease was mainly due to the majority of expenses related to our March 2011 grant of restricted shares and restricted share units being recognized at the time of such grant.

Related Party Transactions

- Our net advertising revenues increased by 35.3% from RMB26.2 million in 2011 to RMB35.4 million in 2012, which was primarily attributable to advertising revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group and its customers.
- Our paid service revenues decreased by 3.6% from RMB445.1 million in 2011 to RMB429.1 million in 2012, which was primarily attributable to paid service revenues earned from and through China Mobile as a result of our efforts in product distribution, diversification and marketing activities.
- Our cost of revenues decreased by 8.6% from RMB73.8 million in 2011 to RMB67.5 million in 2012, which was primarily due to a decrease in revenue sharing fees and bandwidth cost to China Mobile.
- Our operating expenses decreased by 33.1% from RMB2.3 million in 2011 to RMB1.6 million in 2012, which was attributable to a decrease expenses incurred by Phoenix TV Group on our behalf.

Interest Income. Our interest income increased substantially from RMB9.7 million in 2011 to RMB32.9 million in 2012 primarily due to the higher interest yields and higher daily average balance of our RMB-denominated deposits.

Income Tax Expense. Our income tax expense increased by 12.1% from RMB15.1 million in 2011 to RMB17.0 million in 2012 primarily due to the increase in the preferential tax rate applicable to one of our subsidiaries from 7.5% in 2011 to 15% in 2012.

Net Income Attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited. As a result of the foregoing, net income attributable to our company increased by 4.8% from RMB102.5 million in 2011 to RMB107.4 million in 2012.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the years indicated:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
	(In thousands)			
Net cash provided by operating activities	64,637	109,580	347,802	57,453
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(803,200)	471,030	111,664	18,446
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	863,180	(60,110)	(64,679)	(10,684)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(14,624)	(1,497)	(2,818)	(466)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	109,993	519,003	391,969	64,749
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	287,173	397,166	916,169	151,340
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	397,166	916,169	1,308,138	216,089

Our liquidity needs consist of our working capital requirements, which include payment of our operating expenses and financing of our accounts receivable. To date, we have primarily financed our operations with cash generated from our operations and from a private placement of preferred shares to investors and from the net proceeds from our initial public offering. On November 24, 2009, we closed a private placement of our Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares for US\$25.0 million. We closed our initial public offering on May 17, 2011 and the underwriters subsequently exercised their over-allotment option on June 8, 2011. We raised net proceeds after expenses of US\$132.2 million from the offering.

80

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2013 we had RMB1,308.1 million (US\$216.1 million) in cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits and highly liquid investments placed with banks or other financial institutions, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal or use, and which have original maturities of three months or less. We have not encountered any difficulties in meeting our cash obligations to date. We believe that our operating cash flows and existing cash balances and term deposits will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for the next twelve months.

We are a holding company, and we rely principally on dividends and other distributions from our subsidiaries in China for our cash requirements. Current PRC regulations permit our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us only out of its accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. Any limitations on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to transfer funds to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends and otherwise fund and conduct our business.

We receive economic benefits generated from our affiliated consolidated entities in China through various contractual arrangements entered into by Fenghuang On-line, our PRC subsidiary, and the affiliated consolidated entities. Such contractual arrangements include technical licensing and services agreements with Yifeng Lianhe and Tianying Jiuzhou, respectively. Under these contractual arrangements, our affiliated consolidated entities pay to Fenghuang On-line a percentage of their annual revenues in the form of service fees. Any earnings that our PRC subsidiaries distribute would be paid to our offshore intermediate holding company primarily through dividends. To date, Fenghuang On-line has not paid dividends to us. As a holding company, we have not required cash for our operations outside of China and therefore Fenghuang On-line has retained its earnings for the purpose of conducting our business operations in China. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, Fenghuang On-line's retained earnings were RMB219.2 million, RMB281.7 million and RMB421.4 million (US\$69.6 million), respectively.

Although we currently anticipate that we will be able to fund operations for at least the next twelve months with operating cash flows and existing cash balances and term deposits, we may require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions or other future developments, including any investments or acquisitions we may decide to pursue. If these sources are insufficient to satisfy cash requirements, we may seek to sell additional equity or debt securities or to obtain additional credit facilities. The sale of additional equity or equity-linked securities could result in additional dilution to shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financial covenants that would restrict operations. Financing may not be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Operating Activities

In 2013, our operating activities generated net cash of RMB347.8 million (US\$57.5 million). This was primarily due to (i) net income of RMB278.0 million, (ii) non-cash adjustments which primarily include depreciation and amortization expenses of RMB31.5 million mainly attributable to increased acquisition of property and equipment, and share-based compensation of RMB16.7 million mainly attributable to new granted options in 2013, (iii) an increase in accounts payable of RMB69.5 million primarily due to increases in our revenue sharing fees and advertising agency fees, and (iv) an increase in salary and welfare payable of RMB35.2 million due to increased labor costs. These items were partially offset by (i) an increase in accounts receivable of RMB75.0 million mainly attributable to increase in our advertising revenues, and (ii) an increase in amounts due from related parties of RMB61.3 million mainly attributable to increase in our advertising revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group and its customers.

In 2012, our operating activities generated net cash of RMB109.6 million. This was primarily due to (i) net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited of RMB107.4 million, (ii) non-cash adjustments which primarily include provision for allowance of doubtful accounts of RMB25.9 million, and depreciation and amortization expenses of RMB21.1 million mainly attributable to increased acquisition of property and equipment, (iii) an increase in accounts payable of RMB27.1 million primarily due to increases in our revenue sharing fees and advertising agency fees, and (iv) an increase in salary and welfare payable of RMB18.5 million due to increased labor costs. These items were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of RMB104.8 million mainly attributable to increases in our advertising revenues and in accounts receivable turnover days.

In 2011, our operating activities generated net cash of RMB64.6 million. This was primarily due to (i) net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited of RMB102.5 million, (ii) non-cash adjustments which primarily include share-based compensation of RMB66.1 million mainly from our grant of restricted shares and restricted share units in March 2011, and (iii) an increase in accounts payable of RMB66.8 million primarily due to increases in our revenue sharing fees and advertising agency fees. These items were partially offset by an increase in accounts receivable of RMB137.0 million mainly attributable to the increase in our advertising sales and in accounts receivable turnover days, and an increase in amounts due from related parties of RMB47.9 million resulting mainly from an increase in our paid service sales from and through China Mobile.

81

Investing Activities

We had net cash provided by investing activities of RMB111.7 million (US\$18.4 million) for 2013. This was primarily due to maturity of term deposits of RMB327.3 million, partially offset by (i) placement of term deposits of RMB186.4 million and (ii) capital expenditures of RMB29.2 million, as described in “—Capital Expenditures.”.

We had net cash provided by investing activities of RMB471.0 million for 2012. This was primarily due to maturity of term deposits of RMB1.8 billion, partially offset by (i) placement of term deposits of RMB1.2 billion and (ii) capital expenditures of RMB79.6 million.

We had net cash used in investing activities of RMB803.2 million for 2011. For 2011, in addition to using RMB33.5 million for capital expenditures, as described in “—Capital Expenditures,” we used RMB1.6 billion for the placement of IPO net proceeds in term deposits, and received cash inflow of RMB776.0 million from maturity of term deposits. We also received RMB14.3 million from the liquidation of our former subsidiary in the British Virgin Islands, PHOENIXi Investment Limited.

Financing Activities

We had net cash used in financing activities of RMB64.7 million (US\$10.7 million) for 2013, mainly attributable to RMB65.2 million used in connection with the repurchase of our ADSs, partly offset by inflow of proceeds from exercise of stock options of RMB0.5 million. For more information regarding our share repurchases, see “Item 16E. Purchase of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.”

We had net cash used in financing activities of RMB60.1 million in 2012, attributable to RMB61.2 million used in connection with the repurchase of our ADSs, and partly offset by inflow of proceeds from exercise of stock options of RMB1.1 million.

We had net cash provided by financing activities of RMB863.2 million for 2011, mainly attributable to proceeds from our initial public offering of RMB893.1 million, partly offset by payment of initial public offering-related expenses of RMB30.1 million.

Capital Expenditures

We had capital expenditures of RMB33.5 million, RMB79.6 million and RMB29.2 million (US\$4.8 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The capital expenditures in 2011 were mainly attributable to purchases of servers and network equipments. The capital expenditures in 2012 were mainly attributable to leasehold improvements for our new offices, as well as additional servers and network equipments. The capital expenditures in 2013 were mainly attributable to improve additional servers and network equipments. We expect capital expenditures to materially increase by approximately RMB20.0 million in 2014. We plan to fund our capital expenditures in 2014 with cash flows from our operations and cash and cash equivalents.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-02, or ASU 2013-02, *Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, which is intended to improve the reporting of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income. It does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the standard requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. For public entities, the amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012, with early adoption permitted. We adopted ASU 2013-02 in periods beginning January 1, 2013 and our adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued guidance on “Income Taxes - Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists.” The amendments clarify that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss, similar tax loss, or tax credit carryforward, except as noted in the following sentence. To the extent a net operating loss, similar tax loss, or tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such a purpose, then under this exception the unrecognized tax benefit is to be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with (netted with) the deferred tax asset(s). The assessment of whether a deferred tax asset is “available” is based on the unrecognized tax benefit and deferred tax asset amounts that exist at the reporting date and should be made presuming disallowance of the tax position at the reporting date. The amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. We adopt ASU 2013-11 beginning January 1, 2014 and do not expect the adoption to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.

Product Development

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Product Development.”

Intellectual Property

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Intellectual Property.”

D. Trend Information

Please refer to “—A. Results of Operations” for a discussion of the most recent trends in our services, sales and marketing since the end of 2013. In addition, please refer to discussions included in such Item for a discussion of known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that we believe

are reasonably likely to have a material effect on our net sales and operating revenues, income from continuing operations, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause reported financial information to be not necessarily indicative of our future operating results or financial condition.

E. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. In addition, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our own shares and classified as shareholder's equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. Moreover, we do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

F. Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2013.

	Total	2014	Payments Due by Period			2018 and Thereafter
			2015	2016	2017	
			(RMB in thousands)			
Rental	115,085	35,018	33,854	32,526	13,687	—
Bandwidth purchases	11,639	11,576	63	—	—	—
Cooperation with Phoenix TV Group	10,315	3,906	4,883	1,526	—	—
Content purchases	18,466	11,143	6,373	871	79	—
Property and equipment, and intangible assets	286	286	—	—	—	—
Others	2,941	2,455	376	110	—	—
Total	158,732	64,384	45,549	35,033	13,766	—

As a result of our adoption of Accounting Standard Codification 740 "Income Taxes" (ASC 740), we recorded unrecognized tax benefit of RMB12.2 million (US\$2.0 million) and recognized as long-term liabilities, as ASC 740 specifies that tax positions for which the timing of the ultimate resolution is uncertain should be recognized as long-term liabilities. At this time, we are unable to make a reasonable estimate on the timing of payments in individual years beyond 12 months due to uncertainties in the timing. As a result, this amount is not included in the table above.

G. Safe Harbor

This annual report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

You can identify these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as "aim," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "likely to," "may," "plan," "will" or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include:

- our growth strategies, including without limitation strategies to grow particular products or services;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- expected changes in our revenues, including in components of our total revenues, and cost or expense items;
- our ability to continue and manage the expansion of our operations; and
- changes in general economic and business conditions in China.

The forward-looking statements made in this annual report on Form 20-F relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this annual report on Form 20-F. We undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, after the date on which the statements are made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. You should read this annual report on Form 20-F and the documents that we reference in this annual report on Form 20-F and have filed as exhibits hereto with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events.

Other sections of this annual report on Form 20-F include additional factors that could adversely impact our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risk factors and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our executive officers and directors as of the date of this annual report.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Keung Chui	63	Chairman of the Board of Directors

Shuang Liu	45	Director, Chief Executive Officer
Ya Li	44	Director, Chief Operating Officer
Daguang He	57	Director
Ka Keung Yeung	55	Director
Carson Wen	62	Independent Director
Jerry J. Zhang	54	Independent Director
Betty Yip Ho	45	Chief Financial Officer
Ling Jin	37	Executive Vice President

Keung Chui has served as the chairman of our board of directors since the establishment of Phoenix New Media Limited in November 2007. Mr. Chui has served as the deputy chief executive officer in charge of administration of Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited since 1998. He served as vice chairman of the board of directors of Hong Kong Letian Development Limited from 1993 to 1996. From 1980 to 1992, Mr. Chui worked at China Central People's Radio Station, where he served as a journalist, editor and senior editor. Mr. Chui has served as a director of Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited since 1996 and is a director of numerous subsidiaries of Phoenix TV. Mr. Chui has also served as a director of PCNE Holdings Limited since 2000, a director of Shenzhen Wutongshan TV and Broadcasting Co., Ltd. since 2001 and a director of Green Lagoon Investments Limited since 2006. Mr. Chui received a bachelor's degree from Fudan University.

Shuang Liu has served as our director and chief executive officer since the establishment of Phoenix New Media Limited in November 2007. Mr. Liu was also promoted to the position of chief operating officer of Phoenix TV in February 2014. Mr. Liu has been employed by Phoenix TV from 2001 to the present, and where he has served in various managing positions, including chief director of business development and vice president in charge of investment, finance, investor relationships, legal affairs, public affairs and development of the finance channel. Before joining Phoenix TV, Mr. Liu worked at Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy LLP and Morrison & Foerster LLP from 1996 to 2001. Mr. Liu received a J.D. degree from Duke University Law School, and a bachelor's degree from University of International Business & Economic.

[Table of Contents](#)

Ya Li has served as our director since the establishment of Phoenix New Media Limited in November 2007. Mr. Li joined our company in June 2006 as our chief operating officer and jointly served as our chief financial officer until November 2010. Prior to joining us, Mr. Li served as chief operating officer and chief financial officer of Techedge Inc. from 2004 to 2006, and as the president of the U.S. subsidiary of China Quantum Communications Inc. from 2002 to 2004. Mr. Li founded and served as the chief executive officer of Global Villager Inc., a New York-based Internet startup, starting in 1995 until the company was acquired by the then NASDAQ-traded Startec Global Communications Inc. in 2000. From 1993 to 1999, Mr. Li worked as a software engineer and senior Internet advisor to various companies, including Verizon Communications Inc., Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Lehman Brothers and Morgan Stanley. He has served on the boards of directors of the U.S. China Chamber of Commerce, Chinese Finance Society, National Council of Chinese Americans, and Council on U.S.-China Affairs and was appointed Visiting Research Fellow at the New Media Marketing Communications Research Centre of Beijing University in December 2009. Mr. Li received a two-year Executive Management Education from Wharton School of Business, a M.S. in Computer Science from Temple University and a four-year undergraduate education in control systems engineering from the University of Science & Technology of China.

Daguang He serves as vice president of finance at Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited and has served as our director since 2009. Mr. He joined Phoenix TV in 2001 and has served in various managing positions, such as chief financial officer of the Chinese business sector and deputy chief executive officer. From 1995 to 2001, Mr. He worked at China International Water and Electric Corporation, and served in various positions, including deputy chief accountant and managing director. From 1990 to 1995, Mr. He participated in the management of various overseas project in Asia, Africa and Latin America, invested by certain international financial institutions. From 1985 to 1990, Mr. He served as project manager and cooperation director in charge of finance, business affairs at one of Taisei Corporation's joint venture subsidiaries. From 1983 to 1985, Mr. He worked at China International Water and Electric Corporation, where he was primarily responsible for finance management. Mr. He received a bachelor's degree in Economics from Shanxi University of Finance & Economics.

Ka Keung Yeung became a director of our company immediately prior to the declaration of effectiveness of the registration statement that includes this annual report. Mr. Yeung is the executive vice president and chief financial officer of Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited in charge of corporate finance, human resources and administration. He is also the qualified accountant and company secretary of Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited. Mr. Yeung joined Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited in March 1996 and has been in charge of all of such company's internal and external financial management and arrangements, as well as the supervision of administration and personnel matters since that time. Mr. Yeung received a B.A. from the University of Birmingham and remained in the United Kingdom until 1992 after obtaining his qualification as a chartered accountant. Upon returning to Hong Kong, he worked at Hutchison Telecommunications and Star Television Limited in the fields of finance and business development. Mr. Yeung currently serves as an independent director for The9 Limited (NASDAQ:NCTY).

Carson Wen became an independent director of our company immediately prior to the listing of our company. Mr. Wen is a partner at Jones Day, and has more than 30 years of experience in business, corporate and securities law. Mr. Wen is a Justice of the Peace of Hong Kong and was awarded the Bronze Bauhinia Star by the Hong Kong government for his contribution to economic ties between Hong Kong, the PRC and the rest of the world. He is a guest professor of the Law School of Sun Yat-Sen University (Zhongshan University) in Guangzhou, China, a founding and Executive Committee member of the China M&A Association and sits on the board of numerous organizations, including the China Africa Business Council (Hong Kong), and the Pacific Basin Economic Council. He is a member of the Business Advisory Council of the United Nation Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (UNESCAP) and the chairman of its Green Business Task Force. He was a deputy of the National People's Congress of the PRC. Mr. Wen holds a B.A. and M.A. degree in Law from Oxford University, where he was a Younger Prizeman in law at Balliol College, and a B.A. in Economics from Columbia University.

Jerry J. Zhang became an independent director of our company immediately prior to the declaration of effectiveness of the registration statement that includes this annual report. Mr. Zhang is a senior managing director of CITIC Capital Holdings Limited, a position that he has held since June 2009. Prior to joining CITIC Capital Holdings Limited, Mr. Zhang was a managing director in the investment banking division of Deutsche Bank in Hong Kong from August 2006 to June 2009. He served as a managing director and the head of investment banking of CITIC Capital Markets Holdings Limited in Hong Kong from March 2003 to July 2006 and, prior to that time, as executive director in the communications, media and entertainment group of the investment banking department of Goldman Sachs in Hong Kong from April 2001 to January 2003. Mr. Zhang held the positions of associate, vice president and director at Solomon Smith Barney from August 1994 to March 2001. Prior to joining Solomon Smith Barney, he served as accounting manager for Town & Country

[Table of Contents](#)

Betty Yip Ho joined our company as chief financial officer in October 2013. Ms. Ho has over 20 years of professional experience working for publicly listed companies, and in investment banking and private equity fields in multiple sectors including Internet, TMT, manufacturing and consumer retail. Before joining us, Ms. Ho served as chief financial officer for Rock Mobile Corporations from 2011 to 2013, and chief financial officer and executive director for A8 Digital Music Holdings Limited (HKEx: 800) from 2007 to 2011. From 2001 to 2007, she was the senior vice president at LJ International Inc. (NASDAQ: JADE) responsible for corporate finance, investor relations and mergers and acquisitions. In 1998, Ms. Ho cofounded the Strategic Capital Group, an e-commerce private equity firm. Prior to that, she held management positions in audit and direct investment with Arthur Andersen & Co and United Overseas Bank (UOB) Asia. Ms. Ho received her Bachelor degree of Commerce in Finance from the University of Toronto and is a Certified Public Accountant as well as member of the AICPA and HKICPA.

Ling Jin, our executive vice president, joined our company in February 2010 and was vice president of advertising sales until September 2013. Ms. Jin has over 13 years of professional experience working in China's Internet and digital advertising industries. Prior to joining us, Ms. Jin was the advertisement general manager of north China region and customer service centre at Renren Inc. (formerly known as Oak Pacific Interactive), in charge of advertising sales for renren.com, mopbaby.com, and donews.com. Prior to that, Ms. Jin held various senior positions in leading digital media companies and advertising agencies, including Yesky.com and Allyes Group. Ms. Jin holds a bachelor degree from Hebei University in China and is currently studying in the EMBA program at the Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business.

B. Compensation of Directors, Supervisors and Executive Directors

For the year ended December 31, 2013, we paid an aggregate of approximately US\$1.7 million in cash to our executive officers and directors.

Share Incentive Plans

In June 2008, we adopted the 2008 share option plan, and in March 2011, we adopted the 2011 restricted share and restricted share unit plan, together, the share incentive plans, to attract and retain the best available personnel, provide additional incentives to our employees, directors and consultants, and promote the success of our business. The share incentive plans provide for the grant of options, restricted shares and restricted share units, collectively referred to as "awards." We have already granted the full number of awards that were authorized under the 2011 restricted share and restricted share unit plan. In June and August 2012, the shareholders of each of Phoenix TV and our company, respectively, approved a refreshment of the total number of Class A ordinary shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the 2008 share option plan and any other share incentive plan of our company (excluding awards previously granted, outstanding, cancelled, lapsed or exercised), or the refreshed limit, thereby authorizing our company to grant additional options to purchase up to 31,410,107 Class A ordinary shares. In 2013, under the refreshed limit, we issued options to purchase 30,732,900 Class A ordinary shares.

Plan Administration. Our compensation committee administers the share incentive plans and determines the participants to receive awards, the type and number of awards to be granted, the terms and conditions of each award grant.

Award Agreements. Awards granted under the share incentive plans are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each award, which may include the term of the award, the provisions applicable in the event of the grantee's employment or service terminates, and our authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind the award.

Option Exercise. The term of awards granted under the share incentive plans may not exceed ten years from the date of grant.

Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units. Restricted ordinary shares granted under the 2011 restricted share and restricted share unit plan are subject to applicable vesting, transfer, forfeiture and other restrictions as set forth in the plan and, as applicable, in the award agreements. Each restricted share unit is an unsecured promise of our company to issue and delivery one ordinary share on a specified date, which unit is subject to applicable vesting, transfer, forfeiture and other restrictions as set forth in the plan and, as applicable, in the award agreements.

Transfer Restrictions. The right of a grantee in an award granted under the share incentive plans may not be transferred in any manner by the grantee other than by will or the laws of succession and, with limited exceptions, may be exercised during the lifetime of the grantee only by the grantee.

Acceleration upon a Takeover Offer. If a takeover offer for our company becomes unconditional or is approved by the necessary number of shareholders, as the case may be, the vesting of the awards shall be accelerated.

[Table of Contents](#)

Termination and Amendment. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the share incentive plans subject to shareholder approval to the extent necessary to comply with applicable law. In addition, our shareholders may, by ordinary resolution, terminate our share incentive plans at any time.

Lapse of Awards. An award will lapse if the optionee ceases to be eligible by reason of, among other things, (i) illness, injury, disability or death; (ii) retirement; (iii) voluntary resignation; (iv) termination of employment for serious misconduct; and (v) breach of contract.

As of March 31, 2014, 612,500 restricted shares of our company, 2,159,001 contingently issuable shares, options to purchase 36,855,701 Class A ordinary shares, and restricted share units obligating our company to issue and deliver 224,147 Class A ordinary shares are outstanding, and there were

969,807 Class A ordinary shares available for future issuance upon the exercise of future grants under the share incentive plans. The table below sets forth, as of March 31, 2014, the awards that we granted and are outstanding to our directors and executive officers:

Name	Class A Ordinary Shares Underlying Outstanding Awards	Exercise Price or Purchase Price (US\$/Share)	Date of Grant	Date of Expiration
Shuang Liu	2,900,000	US\$0.4657	May 23, 2013	May 22, 2023
Ya Li	*	US\$1.0844	December 10, 2013	December 9, 2023
Betty Yip Ho	2,850,000	US\$0.8249	October 08, 2013	October 7, 2023
Ling Jin	—	—	—	—
Total	7,650,000			

* Less than 1% of our total outstanding Class A ordinary shares.

As of March 31, 2014, other employees in aggregate held awards entitling them to receive 32,298,575 Class A ordinary shares, with exercise prices ranging from US\$0 to US\$1.3100 per Class A ordinary share. We granted awards to our employees under the share incentive plans in November 2008, July 2009, September 2009, January 2010, July 2010, March 2011, March 2013, May 2013, October 2013, December 2013 and March 2014.

C. Board Practices

Board of Directors

Our board of directors currently consists of seven directors. Our directors are elected by the holders of our ordinary shares, which will include holders of our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares.

A director is not required to hold any shares in the company by way of qualification. Subject to any separate requirement for audit committee approval and unless disqualified by the chairman of the meeting, a director may vote with respect to any contract, proposed contract or arrangement in which he or she is materially interested provided they have disclosed such interest to the board. The board may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money, mortgage its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, and issue debentures or other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any obligation of our company or of any third party.

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have established three committees under the board of directors: the audit committee, the compensation committee and the corporate governance and nominating committee. We have adopted a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

[Table of Contents](#)

Audit Committee. Our audit committee consists of Jerry J. Zhang and Carson Wen. Our board of directors has determined that each of Jerry J. Zhang and Carson Wen satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 303A of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, or the NYSE Manual. Jerry J. Zhang is the chairman of our audit committee and meets the criteria of an audit committee financial expert as set forth under the applicable rules of the SEC. Our audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent auditors and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditors;
- reviewing with the independent auditors any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditors;
- reviewing major issues as to the adequacy of our internal controls and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies; annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of our audit committee charter;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent auditors; and
- reporting regularly to our board of directors.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee consists of Shuang Liu, Daguang He, Jerry J. Zhang and Carson Wen. Our board of directors has determined that each of Jerry J. Zhang and Carson Wen satisfies the "independence" requirements of Section 303A of the NYSE Manual. Shuang Liu is the chairman of our compensation committee. Our compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and recommending to the board with respect to the total compensation package for our three most senior executives;
- approving and overseeing the total compensation package for our executives other than the three most senior executives;
- reviewing and recommending to the board with respect to the compensation of our directors; and

- reviewing periodically and approving any long-term incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements, annual bonuses, employee pension and welfare benefit plans.

Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Our corporate and nominating committee consists of Keung Chui, Shuang Liu and Carson Wen. Our board of directors has determined that Carson Wen satisfies the “independence” requirements of Section 303A of the NYSE Manual. Keung Chui is the chairman of our corporate governance and nominating committee. Our corporate governance and nominating committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The corporate governance and nominating committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting and recommending to the board nominees for election or re-election to the board, or for appointment to fill any vacancy;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, age, skills, experience and availability of service to us;
- selecting and recommending to the board the names of directors to serve as members of the audit committee and the compensation committee, as well as the corporate governance and nominating committee itself;
- advising the board periodically with regards to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

[Table of Contents](#)

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors have a fiduciary duty to act honestly, in good faith and with a view to our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skills they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. Subject to laws, a shareholder has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached.

The functions and powers of our board of directors include, among others:

- convening shareholders’ annual general meetings and reporting its work to shareholders at such meetings;
- issuing authorized but unissued shares and redeem or purchase outstanding shares of our company;
- declaring dividends and other distributions;
- appointing officers and determining the term of office of officers;
- exercising the borrowing powers of our company and mortgaging the property of our company; and
- approving the transfer of shares of our company, including the registering of such shares in our share register.

Terms of Directors and Officers

Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors. Our directors are not subject to a term of office and hold office in accordance with the articles of association, which provide that at each annual general meeting, one-third of the directors for the time being (or, if their number is not a multiple of three, the number nearest to but not greater than one-third) shall retire from office by rotation provided that the chairman of the board and/or the managing director of the Company shall not, whilst holding such office, be subject to retirement by rotation or be taken into account in determining the number of directors to retire in each year. A retiring director shall be eligible for re-election. A director will be removed from office automatically if, among other things, the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; or (ii) dies or is found by our company to be or becomes of unsound mind. No benefits are payable to members of the board upon termination of their relationship with us.

D. Employees

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Employees.”

E. Share Ownership

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership, within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of our ordinary shares, as of March 31, 2014:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of each class of our ordinary shares.

[Table of Contents](#)

The calculations in the tables below assume there are 284,014,925 Class A ordinary shares and 317,325,360 Class B ordinary shares, outstanding as of March 31, 2014. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days of this annual report on Form 20-F, including through the exercise of any option, the vesting of any contingently issuable share, restricted share, restricted share unit or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

	Class A Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	% ⁽¹⁾
Class A ordinary shares		
Keung Chui	—	—
Shuang Liu ⁽²⁾	10,737,000	3.8
Ya Li ⁽³⁾	10,146,400	3.6
Daguang He	—	—
Ka Keung Yeung	—	—
Carson Wen	—	—
Jerry J. Zhang	—	—
Betty Yip Ho ⁽⁴⁾	—	—
Ling Jin	*	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group ⁽⁵⁾	21,028,400	7.4
Principal Shareholders:		
Morningside China TMT Fund I, L.P. ⁽⁶⁾	62,400,000	22.0
Wellington Management Company, LLP ⁽⁷⁾	30,571,456	10.8
Point72 Asset Management, L.P., Point72 Capital Advisors Inc., Cubist Systematic Strategies LLC and Steven A. Cohen ⁽⁸⁾	17,125,448	6.0

* Less than 1% of our total outstanding Class A ordinary shares.

(1) Percentages disclosed are with respect to Class A ordinary shares.

(2) Represents 10,737,000 Class A ordinary shares, including 8,120,000 Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs.

(3) Represents 10,146,400 Class A ordinary shares, including 6,926,400 Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs.

(4) Represents options to purchase Class A ordinary shares.

(5) Represents 21,028,400 Class A ordinary shares, including 15,191,400 Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs.

(6) Information based on the Schedule 13G filed on February 14, 2012 on behalf of Morningside China TMT Fund I, L.P. Represents 62,400,000 Class A ordinary shares. Morningside China TMT Fund I, L.P. is controlled by Morningside China TMT GP, L.P., its general partner, which is controlled by TMT General Partner Ltd., its general partner, which is controlled by a board directors comprised of the following natural persons: Qin Liu, Jianming Shi and Gerald Chan. The registered office for TMT General Partner Ltd. is Clifton House, 75 Fort Street, P.O. Box 1350, Grand Cayman KY1-1108, Cayman Islands.

(7) Information based on the Schedule 13G filed on April 10, 2014 by Wellington Management Company, LLP. The principal business office of Wellington Management Company, LLP is 280 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210.

(8) Information based on the Schedule 13G filed on April 8, 2014 by Point72 Asset Management, L.P. with respect to ADSs held by certain investment funds it manages, (ii) Point72 Capital Advisors, Inc. with respect to ADS held by certain investment funds managed by Point72 Asset Management, (iii) Cubist Systematic Strategies, LLC with respect to ADS held by certain investment funds it manages, and (iv) Steven A. Cohen with respect to shares beneficially owned by Point72 Asset Management, L.P., Point72 Capital Advisors Inc., and Cubist Systematic Strategies LLC. Represents 17,125,448 Class A ordinary shares held in the form of ADSs. The address of the principal business office of (i) Point72 Asset Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, Point72 Capital Advisors Inc., a Delaware Corporation, and Mr. Cohen, a U.S. citizen, is 72 Cummings Point Road, Stamford, CT 06902, and (ii) Cubist Systematic Strategies LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, is 330 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10173.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Class B Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	% ⁽¹⁾
Class B ordinary shares		
Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited ⁽²⁾	317,325,360	100.0

(1) Percentages disclosed are with respect to Class B ordinary shares.

(2) Information based on the Schedule 13G filed on February 14, 2012 on behalf of Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Limited and Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited. Represents 317,325,360 Class B ordinary shares. Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited is controlled by Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Limited, a public company listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. The registered office for Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Limited is Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman KY1-1111, Cayman Islands.

As of March 31, 2014, 276,399,336 Class A ordinary shares or 97.3% of our outstanding Class A ordinary shares in the form of ADSs are held by one record holder in the United States, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas. Because many of these shares are held by brokers or other nominees, we cannot ascertain the exact number of beneficial shareholders with addresses in the United States.

Holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while the holder of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to 1.3 votes per share. Our major shareholders have the same voting rights as our other shareholders. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A. Major Shareholders

See “Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—E. Share Ownership”

B. Related Party Transactions

Phoenix TV, through its wholly owned subsidiary, is our controlling shareholder, with beneficial ownership and voting power of 52.8% and 59.2%, respectively, of our outstanding ordinary shares as of March 31, 2014. Phoenix TV has the power acting alone to approve any action requiring a vote of the majority of our ordinary shares.

Transactions Related to Our Corporate Structure

To comply with the applicable PRC laws, rules and regulations, we conduct our operations in China through contractual arrangements between our wholly owned PRC subsidiaries, Fenghuang On-line, and our affiliated consolidated entities. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with Our Affiliated Consolidated Entities.”

After entering into these contractual arrangements, we made a payment of RMB7.9 million to the shareholders of our affiliated consolidated entities in order to repay them for their initial funding of the paid-up capital of these entities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Transactions and Agreements with Phoenix TV and Certain of its Subsidiaries

Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement and Phoenix TV Content License Agreements

Fenghuang On-line entered into a Content, Branding, Promotion and Technology Cooperation Agreement, or the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, with Phoenix TV on November 24, 2009, certain terms of which were amended pursuant to a supplemental agreement entered into by the parties on March 28, 2011. Pursuant to the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Phoenix TV agreed to procure and procure its subsidiaries, Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited, respectively, to enter into content license agreements, or the Content License Agreements, and trademark license agreements, or the Trademark License Agreements, with each of our affiliated consolidated entities. Fenghuang On-line agreed to provide Phoenix TV with our proprietary text, image, sound and video content. In addition, Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV agreed to promote one another’s brand and content on their respective new media and TV platforms. The Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, as amended, will expire in March 2016. As compensation for the rights granted to Fenghuang On-line under the agreement, Fenghuang On-line is obligated to pay Phoenix TV an annual service fee in the amount of RMB1.6 million for the first year of the agreement, which incrementally increases by 25% for each subsequent year of the agreement. The annual service payment to Phoenix TV for 2013 is RMB3.1 million. Fenghuang On-line must also pay to Phoenix TV 50% of the after-tax revenues Tianying Jiuzhou earns from sublicensing Phoenix TV’s video content to third parties. In the event that Phoenix TV’s indirect voting interest in Fenghuang On-line falls to 50% or below, Phoenix TV has the right to amend the annual service fee, provided that it may not be raised to more than 500% of the original annual service fee. If Phoenix TV’s beneficial ownership stake in us decreases to 35% or below, Phoenix TV has the right to immediately terminate or renegotiate the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement.

Pursuant to the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe each entered into a Content License Agreement with Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited on November 24, 2009. Pursuant to the Content License Agreements, Phoenix TV granted each of Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe an exclusive license to use its copyrighted text, images, sound and videos on its Internet and mobile channels, as applicable, in China. Payments for the content license are made in accordance with the payment provisions set forth in the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement. On April 14, 2011, Tianying Jiuzhou, Yifeng Lianhe and Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited entered into an agreement to extend the terms of the Content License Agreements to March 2016. The Content License Agreements can be terminated earlier (i) by the non-breaching party in the event of a breach and if the breach is not cured within ten business days after receipt of notice of breach from the non-breaching party, (ii) in the event of bankruptcy or the cessation of business operations of either party, or a change in the shareholder or equity structure of the relevant affiliated consolidated entity, other than in connection with the contractual arrangements, (iii) if either party’s performance of its obligations is held unlawful under PRC law; or (iv) if an event occurs that adversely affects the performance of either party of its respective obligations and upon written notice by the unaffected party.

Costs for content production provided to us by Phoenix TV Group were RMB4.9 million, RMB3.2 million and RMB3.5 million (US\$0.6 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Costs for data line services provided to us by Phoenix TV Group were RMB0.4 million, RMB0.4 million and RMB0.4 million (US\$0.1 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We were charged by Phoenix TV Group for advertising and promotion expenses of RMB0.7 million, RMB0.9 million and RMB1.0 million (US\$0.2 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Expenses for technical support services provided to us by Phoenix TV Group were RMB0.5 million, nil, and nil in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We were also charged corporate administrative expenses by Phoenix TV Group in the total amounts of RMB1.1 million, RMB0.6 million and RMB0.4 million (US\$0.1 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

We provided joint advertising campaign solutions together with Phoenix TV Group to Phoenix TV Group’s advertisers for which Phoenix TV Group paid us RMB21.6 million, RMB29.8 million and RMB28.9 million (US\$4.8 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We also recognized paid service revenues of RMB2.4 million, nil and nil from Phoenix TV Group for online promotion solutions in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we had accounts due from Phoenix TV Group in the amounts of nil, RMB5.1 million and RMB52.0 million (US\$8.6 million), respectively, and accounts due to Phoenix TV Group in the amounts of RMB3.9 million, nil and RMB20.8 million (US\$3.4 million), respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix TV Trademark License Agreements

Pursuant to the Phoenix TV Cooperation Agreement, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe each entered into a Trademark License Agreement with Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited on November 24, 2009. Pursuant to the Trademark License Agreements, Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited granted Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe non-exclusive rights to use certain of its logos for the purpose of conducting Tianying Jiuzhou's and Yifeng Lianhe's respective businesses. Tianying Jiuzhou may sub-license such trademarks to China Mobile, pursuant to the China Mobile Cooperation Agreement, as described below. Tianying Jiuzhou is obligated to pay Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited an annual license fee of US\$7,000, while Yifeng Lianhe is obligated to pay Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited an annual license fee of US\$3,000, under the respective Trademark License Agreement. Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited may in its discretion waive such license fees. On April 14, 2011, Tianying Jiuzhou, Yifeng Lianhe and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited entered into an agreement to extend the terms of the Trademark License Agreements to March 2016. The Trademark License Agreements may be terminated early (i) by agreement of both parties in writing or (ii) by the non-breaching party in the event of a substantial breach by the other party of any covenant or a failure by such party to substantially perform any of its obligation and if the breach or failure, as applicable, is not rectified within ten days of receipt of written notice from the non-breaching party.

Cooperation Agreement with China Mobile Communication Corporation

China Mobile Communication Corporation, or China Mobile, is a shareholder of our parent company, Phoenix TV. As of March 31, 2014, China Mobile held 19.7% of the outstanding shares of Phoenix TV. In each of 2011, 2012 and 2013, Tianying Jiuzhou entered into a cooperation agreement with China Mobile Communication Corporation, together, the China Mobile Cooperation Agreements. Pursuant to the China Mobile Cooperation Agreements, Tianying Jiuzhou agreed to produce certain MMS content exclusively for China Mobile to be used in China Mobile's mobile newspaper service offerings, and China Mobile agreed to pay fees of RMB58.8 million, RMB58.8 million and RMB52.8 million for such content purchased by China Mobile during the period covering 2011 to 2013. Tianying Jiuzhou has also granted to China Mobile non-exclusive sub-licenses under the China Mobile Cooperation Agreements to use certain trademarks of Phoenix TV in China, and has agreed to co-host certain offline events with China Mobile free of charge.

We obtained revenues for our paid services through China Mobile of RMB442.7 million, RMB429.1 million and RMB413.4 million (US\$68.3 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We earned revenues from China Mobile for advertising services of RMB4.6 million, RMB5.7 million and RMB16.2 million (US\$2.7 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We incurred revenue sharing and bandwidth costs in connection with MVAS provided through China Mobile's platform in the amounts of RMB68.5 million, RMB64.0 million and RMB72.6 million (US\$12.0 million) in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we had accounts receivable from China Mobile in the amounts of RMB63.9 million, RMB58.5 million and RMB73.1 million (US\$12.1 million), respectively, and accounts due to China Mobile in the amounts of nil, RMB1.8 million and RMB 0.2 million (US\$0.04 million), respectively.

Private Placement

Issuances of Ordinary Shares

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands on November 22, 2007. Upon incorporation, we issued one ordinary share with a par value of US\$0.01 to Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited. In May 2008, Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited transferred the sole outstanding share of Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited to us in exchange for 319,999,999 ordinary shares of our company.

Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Shares

On November 24, 2009, we issued an aggregate of 130,000,000 Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares for an aggregate purchase price of US\$25 million to a group of investors, including Morningside China TMT Fund I, L.P., or Morningside, Intel Capital Corporation, or Intel Capital, and Bertelsmann Asia Investments AG.

Shareholders' Agreement

In connection with our Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares private placement in November 2009, we and our shareholders entered into a shareholders' agreement. Under the shareholders' agreement, the investors in the private placement of our Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares are entitled to certain registration rights, including Form F-3 registration and piggyback registration.

[Table of Contents](#)

Apart from the registration rights, the other shareholders' rights under the shareholders' agreement terminated upon the closing of our initial public offering.

Other Transactions with Certain Directors and Affiliates

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation of Directors, Supervisors and Executive Officers".

Share Incentive Plans

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation of Directors, Supervisors and Executive Officers—Share Incentive Plans."

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

Please refer to Item 18 for a list of our annual consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report on Form 20-F.

Legal Proceedings

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Legal and Administrative Proceedings.”

Dividend Policy and Distributions

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends. Even if our board of directors decides to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant.

We have not paid in the past and do not have any present plan to declare and pay any dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs in the near future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We may rely on dividends from our subsidiaries in China, which in turn relies on the payments received from our affiliated consolidated entities in China pursuant to the contractual arrangements that established our corporate structure. Current PRC laws, rules and regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us only out of its accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, our subsidiaries in China are required to set aside a certain amount of their accumulated after-tax profits each year to fund statutory reserves. These reserves may not be distributed as cash dividends. Further, if our subsidiaries in China incur debt on its own behalf, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us.

If we pay any dividends, we will pay our ADS holders to the same extent as holders of our Class A ordinary shares, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

B. Significant Changes

We have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

Our ADSs, each representing eight of Class A ordinary shares, have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since May 12, 2011 under the symbol “FENG.” The table below shows, for the periods indicated, the high and low market prices on the New York Stock Exchange for our ADSs.

	Market Price for Each ADS	
	High US\$	Low US\$
Annual highs and lows		
2011	15.09	4.20
2012	7.80	2.88
2013	13.38	3.39
Quarterly highs and lows		
Second quarter 2011	15.09	7.96
Third quarter 2011	10.75	4.76
Fourth quarter 2011	7.34	4.20
First quarter 2012	7.77	5.39
Second quarter 2012	7.8	4.26
Third quarter 2012	4.78	3.35
Fourth quarter 2012	3.89	2.88
First quarter 2013	4.25	3.39
Second quarter 2013	5.89	3.40
Third quarter 2013	12.57	5.03
Fourth quarter 2013	13.38	8.08
First quarter 2014	13.58	8.75
Second quarter 2014 (through April 22, 2014)	11.40	9.00
Monthly highs and lows		
October 2013	13.38	8.08
November 2013	10.83	8.67
December 2013	9.95	8.51
January 2014	11.65	9.39
February 2014	12.20	8.75
March 2014	13.58	9.57
April 2014 (through April 22)	11.40	9.00

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Our ADSs, each representing eight of our ordinary shares, have been trading on the New York Stock Exchange since May 12, 2011 under the symbol “FENG.”

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

We incorporate by reference into this annual report the description of our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contained in our Form F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-173666), as amended, initially filed with the Commission on April 21, 2011. Our shareholders adopted our second amended and restated memorandum and articles of association on April 21, 2011.

C. Material Contracts

In the past three fiscal years, we have not entered into any material contracts other than in the ordinary course of business or other than those described elsewhere in this annual report.

D. Exchange Controls

See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulatory Matters—Regulation of Foreign Exchange Control and Administration.”

E. Taxation

Cayman Islands Taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes levied by the Government of the Cayman Islands that are likely to be material to holders of ADSs or Class A ordinary shares except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or after execution brought into, the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

People’s Republic of China Taxation

The EIT Law provides that enterprises established outside of China whose “de facto management bodies” are located in China are considered “resident enterprises” of China. Under the implementation regulations for the EIT Law issued by the PRC State Council, “de facto management body” is defined as a body that has material and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel and human resources, finances and treasury of an enterprise. Although substantially all of our operational management is currently based in the PRC, it is unclear whether PRC tax authorities would require (or permit) us to be treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

Under the EIT Law and implementation regulations issued by the State Council, PRC withholding tax at the rate of 10% is applicable to dividends payable to investors that are “non-resident enterprises,” which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, or which have such establishment or place of business but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends have their sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or shares by such investors is also subject to 10% PRC income tax if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. The implementation regulations of the EIT Law set forth that, (i) if the enterprise that distributes dividends is domiciled in the PRC, or (ii) if gains are realized from transferring equity interests of enterprises domiciled in the PRC, then such dividends or capital gains are treated as China-sourced income. It is not clear how “domicile” may be interpreted under the EIT Law, and it may be interpreted as the jurisdiction where the enterprise is a tax resident. Therefore, if we are considered a PRC “resident enterprise,” dividends we pay to our non-PRC enterprise investors with respect to our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs, or the gain our non-PRC enterprise investors may realize from the transfer of our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs, may be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and be subject to PRC tax. In addition, it is unclear whether our non-PRC individual investors would be subject to any PRC tax in the event we are deemed a “PRC resident enterprise.” If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains of non-PRC individual investors, it would generally apply at a tax rate of 20%. Furthermore, it is unclear whether, if we are considered a PRC “resident enterprise,” holders of our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs might be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties entered into between China and other countries.

[Table of Contents](#)

Material United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following summary describes material United States federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our ADSs and Class A ordinary shares as of the date hereof. The discussion is applicable only to United States Holders (as defined below) who hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares as capital assets (generally, property held for investment) under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). As used herein, the term “United States Holder” means a beneficial owner of an ADS or ordinary share that is for United States federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable United States Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

This summary does not purport to be a detailed description of the United States federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the United States federal income tax laws, such as:

- a dealer in securities or currencies;
- a financial institution;
- a regulated investment company;
- a real estate investment trust;
- an insurance company;
- a tax-exempt organization;
- a person holding our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares as part of a hedging, integrated or conversion transaction, a constructive sale or a straddle;
- a trader in securities that has elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities;
- a person liable for alternative minimum tax;
- a person who owns or is deemed to own 10% or more of our voting stock;
- a partnership or other pass-through entity for United States federal income tax purposes; or
- a person whose “functional currency” is not the United States dollar.

The discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof. Such authorities may be replaced, revoked or modified so as to result in United States federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. In addition, this summary is based, in part, upon representations made by the depository to us and assumes that the deposit agreement, and all other related agreements, will be performed in accordance with their terms.

This discussion does not consider the tax treatment of partnerships or other pass-through entities that hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, or of persons who hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares through such entities. If a partnership holds ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, you should consult your tax advisors.

This summary does not contain a detailed description of all the United States federal income tax consequences to you in light of your particular circumstances and does not address the effects of any state, local or non-United States tax laws.

[Table of Contents](#)

If you are considering the purchase, ownership or disposition of our Class A ordinary shares or ADSs, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the United States federal income tax consequences to you in light of your particular situation as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

ADSs

If you hold ADSs, for United States federal income tax purposes, you generally will be treated as the owner of the underlying Class A ordinary shares that are represented by such ADSs. Accordingly, deposits or withdrawals of Class A ordinary shares for ADSs will not be subject to United States federal

income tax.

Taxation of Dividends

Subject to the rules discussed under “—Passive Foreign Investment Company” below, the gross amount of distributions with respect to our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares (including any amounts withheld to reflect PRC withholding taxes) will be taxable as dividends, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under United States federal income tax principles. Such income (including withheld taxes) will be includable in your gross income as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by you, in the case of the Class A ordinary shares, or by the depositary, in the case of ADSs. Such dividends will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations under the Code.

With respect to non-corporate United States Holders, certain dividends received from a qualified foreign corporation may be subject to reduced rates of taxation. A non-United States corporation is treated as a qualified foreign corporation with respect to dividends paid by that corporation on shares (or ADSs backed by such shares) that are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. U.S. Treasury Department guidance indicates that our ADSs (but not our Class A ordinary shares), which are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. Thus, we believe that dividends we pay on our Class A ordinary shares that are represented by ADSs, but not on our Class A ordinary shares that are not so represented, will meet such conditions required for the reduced tax rates. There can be no assurance that our ADSs will be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in later years. A qualified foreign corporation also includes a foreign corporation that is eligible for the benefits of certain income tax treaties with the United States. In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC “resident enterprise” under the PRC tax law (see discussion under “Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People’s Republic of China Taxation”), we may be eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC, and if we are eligible for such benefits, dividends we pay on our Class A ordinary shares, regardless of whether such shares are represented by ADSs, would be subject to the reduced rates of taxation. Non-corporate United States Holders that do not meet a minimum holding period requirement during which they are not protected from the risk of loss, or that elect to treat the dividend income as “investment income” pursuant to Section 163(d)(4) of the Code, will not be eligible for the reduced rates of taxation regardless of our status as a qualified foreign corporation. In addition, the rate reduction will not apply to dividends if the recipient of a dividend is obligated to make related payments with respect to positions in substantially similar or related property. This disallowance applies even if the minimum holding period has been met. Furthermore, non-corporate United States Holders will not be eligible for reduced rates of taxation on any dividends received from us if we are a PFIC (as discussed below under “—Passive Foreign Investment Company”) in the taxable year in which such dividends are paid or in the preceding taxable year. You should consult your own tax advisors regarding the application of these rules given your particular circumstances.

In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC “resident enterprise” under the PRC tax law, you may be subject to PRC withholding taxes on dividends paid to you with respect to the ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. In that case, however, you may be able to obtain a reduced rate of PRC withholding taxes under the treaty between the United States and the PRC if certain requirements are met. In addition, subject to certain conditions and limitations, PRC withholding taxes on dividends, if any, may be treated as foreign taxes eligible for credit against your United States federal income tax liability. For purposes of calculating the foreign tax credit, dividends paid to you with respect to our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will be treated as income from sources outside the United States and will generally constitute passive category income. Furthermore, in certain circumstances, if you have held our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares for less than a specified minimum period during which you are not protected from risk of loss, or are obligated to make payments related to the dividends, you will not be allowed a foreign tax credit for any PRC withholding taxes imposed on dividends paid on our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex. You are urged to consult your tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under your particular circumstances.

To the extent that the amount of the distribution exceeds our current and accumulated earnings and profits for a taxable year, as determined under United States federal income tax principles, the distribution will be treated first as a tax-free return of your tax basis in our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares held by you, and to the extent the amount of the distribution exceeds your tax basis, the excess will be taxed as capital gain recognized on a sale or exchange. We do not expect to keep earnings and profits in accordance with United States federal income tax principles. Therefore, you should expect that a distribution will generally be treated as a dividend (as discussed above).

[Table of Contents](#)

Passive Foreign Investment Company

Based upon the past and projected composition of our income and valuation of our assets, including goodwill, we do not expect to be a “passive foreign investment company,” or PFIC, for the current taxable year, and we do not expect to become one in the future, although there can be no assurance in this regard. Moreover, the determination of our PFIC status is based on an annual determination that cannot be made until the close of a taxable year. This investigation includes ascertaining the fair market value of all of our assets on a quarterly basis and the character of each item of income we earn, which involves extensive factual investigation and cannot be completed until the close of a taxable year, and therefore, our U.S. counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status.

In general, we will be a PFIC for any taxable year in which:

- at least 75% of our gross income is passive income, or
- at least 50% of the value (determined based on a quarterly average) of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income.

For this purpose, passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties and rents (other than royalties and rents derived in the active conduct of a trade or business and not derived from a related person). If we own at least 25% (by value) of the stock of another corporation, we will be treated, for purposes of the PFIC tests, as owning our proportionate share of the other corporation’s assets and receiving our proportionate share of the other corporation’s income. However, it is not entirely clear how the contractual arrangements between us and our affiliated consolidated entities will be treated for purposes of the PFIC rules. If it is determined that we do not own the stock of the affiliated consolidated entities for United States federal income tax purposes (for instance, because the relevant PRC authorities do not respect these arrangements), we would likely be treated as a PFIC.

The determination of whether we are a PFIC is made annually. Accordingly, it is possible that we may become a PFIC in the current or any future taxable year due to changes in our asset or income composition. Because we will value our goodwill based on the market value of our equity for these

purposes, a decrease in the price of our ADSs may also result in our becoming a PFIC. Furthermore, in light of our significant cash balances and the uncertainty as to the extent, if any, that our unbooked intangibles may be taken into account for the current taxable year, we may be classified as a PFIC for the current taxable year. Because PFIC status is a fact-intensive determination made on an annual basis, no assurance can be given that we are not, or will not become, classified as a PFIC. If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which you hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, you will be subject to special tax rules discussed below.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which you hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, you will be subject to special tax rules with respect to any “excess distribution” received and any gain realized from a sale or other disposition, including a pledge, of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. Distributions received in a taxable year that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received during the shorter of the three preceding taxable years or your holding period for our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares will be treated as excess distributions. Under these special tax rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over your holding period for our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares,
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year, and any taxable year prior to the first taxable year in which we were a PFIC, will be treated as ordinary income, and
- the amount allocated to each other year will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for that year and the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the resulting tax attributable to each such year.

In addition, non-corporate United States Holders will not be eligible for reduced rates of taxation on any dividends received from us (as described above under “—Taxation of Dividends”) if we are a PFIC in the taxable year in which such dividends are paid or in the preceding taxable year. You will generally be required to file Internal Revenue Service Form 8621 if you hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares in any year in which we are classified as a PFIC.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which you hold our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares and any of our non-United States subsidiaries is also a PFIC, a United States Holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. You are urged to consult your tax advisors about the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries.

[Table of Contents](#)

In certain circumstances, in lieu of being subject to the excess distribution rules discussed above, you may make an election to include gain on the stock of a PFIC as ordinary income under a mark-to-market method, provided that such stock is regularly traded on a qualified exchange. Under current law, the mark-to-market election may be available to holders of our ADSs because they are listed on the New York Stock Exchange, which constitutes a qualified exchange, although there can be no assurance that our ADSs will be “regularly traded” for purposes of the mark-to-market election. It should also be noted that only our ADSs and not our Class A ordinary shares are listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Consequently, if you are a holder of our Class A ordinary shares that are not represented by ADSs, you generally will not be eligible to make a mark-to-market election if we are, or become, a PFIC.

If you make an effective mark-to-market election, you will include in each taxable year that we are a PFIC, as ordinary income, the excess of the fair market value of our ADSs held by you at the end of the year over your adjusted tax basis in our ADSs. You will be entitled to deduct as an ordinary loss in each such year the excess of your adjusted tax basis in our ADSs over their fair market value at the end of the year, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. If you make an effective mark-to-market election, in each year that we are a PFIC, any gain you recognize upon the sale or other disposition of our ADSs will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but only to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election.

Your adjusted tax basis in our ADSs will be increased by the amount of any income inclusion and decreased by the amount of any deductions under the mark-to-market rules. If you make a mark-to-market election it will be effective for the taxable year for which the election is made and all subsequent taxable years, unless our ADSs are no longer regularly traded on a qualified exchange or the Internal Revenue Service consents to the revocation of the election. Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that we may own, a United States Holder may continue to be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to such United States Holder’s indirect interest in any investments held by us that are treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes.

You are urged to consult your tax advisor about the availability of the mark-to-market election, and whether making the election would be advisable in your particular circumstances.

Alternatively, you can sometimes avoid the rules described above with respect to the stock you own in a PFIC by electing to treat such PFIC as a “qualified electing fund” under Section 1295 of the Code. However, this option is not available to you because we do not intend to comply with the requirements necessary to permit you to make this election. You are urged to consult your tax advisors concerning the United States federal income tax consequences of holding our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares if we are considered a PFIC in any taxable year.

Taxation of Capital Gains

For United States federal income tax purposes, you will recognize taxable gain or loss on any sale or exchange of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized for our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares and your tax basis in such ADSs or Class A ordinary shares. Subject to the discussion under “—Passive Foreign Investment Company” above, such gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss. Capital gains of individuals derived with respect to capital assets held for more than one year are eligible for reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Any gain or loss recognized by you will generally be treated as United States source gain or loss. Consequently, you may not be able to use the foreign tax credit arising from any PRC tax imposed on the disposition of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares unless such credit can be applied (subject to applicable limitations) against tax due on other income treated as derived from foreign sources. However, in the event that we are deemed to be a PRC “resident enterprise” under the PRC tax law and PRC tax is imposed on any gain from the sale or exchange of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, a United States Holder eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC may be able to elect to treat such gain as PRC-source income. You are urged to consult your tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign withholding tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under your particular circumstances.

Pursuant to the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act enacted on March 18, 2010, an individual United States Holder may be required to submit to the Internal Revenue Service certain information reporting with respect to his or her beneficial ownership of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares, unless such ADSs were held on his or her behalf by a United States financial institution. This law also imposes penalties if an individual United States Holder is required to submit such information to the Internal Revenue Service and fails to do so.

Moreover, information reporting will apply to dividends in respect of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares and the proceeds from the sale, exchange or redemption of our ADSs or Class A ordinary shares that are paid to you within the United States (and in certain cases, outside the United States), unless you are an exempt recipient. Backup withholding may apply to such payments if you fail to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of other exempt status or fail to report in full dividend and interest income.

[Table of Contents](#)

Backup withholding is not a tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. You should consult your tax advisors regarding the application of the United States information reporting and backup withholding rules to your particular circumstances.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We have filed this annual report on Form 20-F, including exhibits, with the SEC. As allowed by the SEC, in Item 19 of this annual report, we incorporate by reference certain information we filed with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this annual report.

You may read and copy this annual report, including the exhibits incorporated by reference in this annual report, at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and at the SEC's regional offices in New York, New York, and Chicago, Illinois. You can also request copies of this annual report, including the exhibits incorporated by reference in this annual report, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC's Public Reference Room for information.

The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, such as us, who file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is <http://www.sec.gov>. The information on that website is not a part of this annual report.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Concentration risk

We depend on China Mobile, which is a shareholder of Phoenix TV, for a significant portion of our business. The revenues generated from advertising and paid services we provided through China Mobile for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were RMB447.3 million, RMB434.8 million and RMB429.6 million (US\$71.0 million), respectively, which accounted for 47.1%, 39.1% and 30.2% of our total revenue in the respective years.

We had accounts receivable from China Mobile as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 of RMB58.5 million and RMB73.1 million (US\$12.1 million), respectively, which are included on our balance sheets as "Amounts due from related parties." Apart from China Mobile, we have no other customer with revenues or accounts receivable accounting for over 10% of our total revenues or total account receivables, respectively.

Credit risk

Our credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, restricted cash, as well as credit exposures to receivables due from our customers, related parties and other parties.

We believe that there is no significant credit risk associated with cash and cash equivalents and term deposits, which were held by reputable financial institutions in the jurisdictions where we are located. We believe that we are not exposed to unusual risks as these financial institutions have high credit quality.

We have no significant concentrations of credit risk with respect to our customers, except for the account receivable from China Mobile as discussed above. We assess the credit quality of, and set credit limits on our customers by taking into account their financial position, the availability of guarantees from third parties, their credit history and other factors such as current market conditions.

Inflation Risk

In recent years, inflation has not had a material impact on our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the change in the Consumer Price Index in China was 5.4%, 2.6% and 2.6% in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The year-over-year percent changes in the Consumer Price Index for January 2011, 2012 and 2013 were increases of 4.9%, 4.5% and 2.5%, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation in the past, we can provide no assurance that we will not be affected in the future by higher rates of inflation in China. We do not anticipate being exposed to material risks due to changes in market interest rates. However, our future interest income may fall short of expectations due to changes in market interest rates.

Foreign Currency Risk

Substantially all our revenues and expenses are denominated in Renminbi. We have not had any material foreign exchange gains or losses. Although in general, our exposure to foreign exchange risks should be limited, the value of your investment in our ADSs will be affected by the foreign exchange rate between U.S. dollars relative to the Renminbi because the value of our business is effectively denominated in Renminbi, while the ADSs will be traded in U.S. dollars. Furthermore, a decline in the value of the Renminbi could reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of the value of the earnings from, and our investments in, our subsidiaries and PRC-incorporated affiliates in China. In addition, appreciation or depreciation in the value of the Renminbi relative to the U.S. dollar would affect our reported financial results in U.S. dollar terms. As of December 31, 2013, we had RMB denominated cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and term deposits totaling RMB1.3 billion, and U.S. dollar denominated cash and cash equivalents of US\$24.9 million. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Fluctuations in exchange rates of the Renminbi could materially affect our reported results of operations.”

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depository bank:

Service:	Fee:
Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property	Up to \$0.05 per ADS issued
Cancellation of ADSs, including in the case of termination of the deposit agreement	Up to \$0.05 per ADS cancelled
Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to \$0.05 per ADS held
Distribution of ADSs pursuant to share dividends, free share distributions or exercise of rights	Up to \$0.05 per ADS held
Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase ADSs or additional ADSs	A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been ordinary shares and the ordinary shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs
Depository services	Annual fee of up to \$0.05 per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depository bank
Transfer of ADRs	\$1.50 per certificate presented for transfer

[Table of Contents](#)

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depository bank and certain taxes and governmental charges such as:

Fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares in the Cayman Islands (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares).

- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.

- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.
- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities, including any applicable stamp duties, any stock transfer charges or withholding taxes (i.e., when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with complying with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to ordinary shares, deposited securities, ADSs and ADRs.
- Any applicable fees and penalties thereon.

The depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary bank to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., share dividends, rights), the depositary bank charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary bank sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary bank generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

The depositary has agreed to reimburse us for a portion of certain expenses we incur that are related to establishment and maintenance of the ADR program, including investor relations expenses. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which the depositary will reimburse us, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not related to the amounts of fees the depositary collects from investors. Further, the depositary has agreed to reimburse us certain fees payable to the depositary by holders of ADSs. Neither the depositary nor we can determine the exact amount to be made available to us because (i) the number of ADSs that will be issued and outstanding, (ii) the level of service fees to be charged to holders of ADSs and (iii) our reimbursable expenses related to the program are not known at this time.

Payments by Depositary

As of March 31, 2014, we had received total payments of US\$0.9 million from Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, the depositary bank for our ADR program for reimbursement of investor relations expenses and other program related expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

None of these events occurred in any of the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

A. Modifications of Rights

See "Item 10. Additional Information—B. Memorandum and Articles of Association" for a description of the rights of securities holders, which remain unchanged.

B. Use of Proceeds

On May 17, 2011, we closed our initial public offering in which we offered and sold 11,500,000 ADSs, raising US\$117.6 million in proceeds to us before expenses but after underwriting discounts and commissions. On June 13, 2011, the underwriters exercised their option to purchase 1,915,125 additional ADSs from us, and we thereby raised an additional US\$19.6 million in proceeds to us before expenses but after underwriting discounts and commissions. Apart from underwriting discounts and commissions of US\$10.3 million, our other expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and distribution of our ADSs in our initial public offering totaled US\$5.0 million.

The effective date of our registration statement on Form F-1 (File number 333-173666) was May 11, 2011.

As of December 31, 2013, we had used a portion of the net proceeds received from our initial public offering, which consisted of US\$24.8 million used for general corporate purposes, and US\$20.0 million for share repurchases and related transaction costs. We intend to use the remainder of our initial public offering proceeds for share repurchases, content acquisition and production, product development and technology infrastructure, marketing and sales, other general corporate purposes, including potential facilities upgrade, and for potential acquisitions although we are not currently negotiating any acquisition transactions.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

As of December 31, 2013, an evaluation has been carried out under the supervision and with the participation of our senior management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding the required disclosures. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives. Based upon the Company's evaluation, our senior management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, for our company. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets, (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and that a company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors, and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to consolidated financial statements preparation and presentation and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

104

[Table of Contents](#)

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related rules as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, our management including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 using the criteria set forth in the report "Internal Control—Integrated Framework(1992)" published by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013.

Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report which appears in this annual report on Form 20-F.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We maintain a system of internal control over financial reporting that is designed to provide reasonable assurance that our books and records accurately reflect our transactions and that our established policies and procedures are followed. As required by Rule 13a-15(d), under the Exchange Act, our management, including our chief executive officer, president and our chief financial officer, has also conducted an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting to determine whether any changes occurred during the period covered by this report have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

Our Board of Directors has determined that Jerry J. Zhang, who is an independent director, qualifies as an audit committee financial expert as defined in Item 16A of the instruction to Form 20-F.

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

We have adopted a code of ethics which applies to our directors, employees, advisors and officers, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. No changes have been made to the code of ethics since its adoption and no waivers have been granted therefrom to our directors or employees. We have filed our code of business conduct and ethics as an exhibit to our F-1 registration statement (File No. 333-173666), as amended, initially filed with the Commission on April 21, 2011, and a copy is available to any shareholder upon request. This code of ethics is also available on our website at ir.ifeng.com.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP has served as our independent public accountant for each of the fiscal years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2013, for which audited financial statements appear in this annual report.

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, for the years indicated.

For the Years Ended
December 31,

	2012	2013
	(In thousands of US dollars)	
Audit Fees ⁽¹⁾	1,022	962
Tax Fees ⁽²⁾	10	59
All Other Fees ⁽³⁾	155	60
Total	<u>1,187</u>	<u>1,081</u>

- (1) Audit fees consist of fees associated with the annual audit, reviews of our quarterly financial statements and related statutory and regulatory filings. For 2013, the audit refers to financial audit and audit pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- (2) Tax fees include fees billed for tax compliance and tax advice services.
- (3) All other fees comprise fees for all other services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, other than those services covered in footnotes (1) to (2) above.

105

[Table of Contents](#)

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our audit committee is responsible for the oversight of our independent accountants' work. The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services, as described above.

All audit and non-audit services performed by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP must be pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

None.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASE OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS

We publicly announced a share repurchase program on July 30, 2012, pursuant to which we are authorized to repurchase up to US\$20.0 million worth of our ADSs for a period of twelve months starting from August 2012.

The table below is a summary of the ADSs repurchased by us during 2013.

Period	Total Number of ADSs Purchased	Average Price Paid per ADS ⁽¹⁾ US\$	Total Number of ADSs Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of ADSs that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs US\$
January 1, 2013 — January 31, 2013	4,500	3.49	2,278,195	11,694,225
February 1, 2013 — February 28, 2013	900	3.64	2,279,095	11,690,948
March 1, 2013 — March 31, 2013	212,557	4.02	2,491,652	10,837,484
April 1, 2013 — April 30, 2013	680,274	3.87	3,171,926	8,201,440
May 1, 2013 — May 31, 2013	511,358	4.27	3,683,284	6,015,389
June 1, 2013 — June 30, 2013	932,418	5.35	4,615,702	1,023,892
July 1, 2013 — July 31, 2013	182,567	5.61	4,798,269	—
2013 Total	2,524,574			

⁽¹⁾ Each of our ADSs represents eight Class A ordinary shares.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT

Not applicable.

106

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We are a "foreign private issuer" (as such term is defined in Rule 3b-4 under the Exchange Act), and our ADSs, each representing eight ordinary shares, are listed on the New York Stock Exchange. Under Section 303A of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, New York Stock Exchange listed companies that are foreign private issuers are permitted to follow home country practice in lieu of the corporate governance provisions specified by the New York Stock Exchange with limited exceptions. The following summarizes some significant ways in which our corporate governance practices differ from those followed by domestic companies under the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange.

- In respect of independent directors on our Board of Directors: Only two of our seven directors are independent directors: As our home country practice does not require a majority of our Board of Directors to be independent, two of our seven directors are independent.
- In respect of composition of our audit committee: As our home country practice does not require us to have a minimum of three members of our audit committee, our audit committee is comprised of two independent directors.

- In respect of the oversight of our executive officer compensation and director nominations matters: As our home country practice does not require independent director oversight of executive officer compensation and director nomination matters, our compensation and corporate governance and nominating committees are not comprised solely of independent directors.

ITEM 16H. MINE SAFETY

Not applicable.

107

[Table of Contents](#)

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Registrant has elected to provide the financial statements and related information specified in Item 18.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements of Phoenix New Media Limited are included at the end of this annual report.

ITEM 19. EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
1.1	Second Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant (incorporated by reference Exhibit 3.2 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
2.1	Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 4.3)
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Class A ordinary shares (incorporated by reference Exhibit 4.2 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
2.3	Form of Deposit Agreement, between the Registrant, the depository and holder of the American Depositary Receipts (incorporated by reference Exhibit 4 to our Registration Statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333-173736) with respect to American depository shares representing our Class A ordinary shares, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2011).
4.1	Preferred Share Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2009, in respect of the sale of the Series A convertible redeemable preferred shares of the Registrant (incorporated by reference Exhibit 4.4 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.2	Shareholders' Agreement, dated as of November 24, 2009, by and among the Registrant and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference Exhibit 4.5 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.3	Form of the Registrant's Employment Agreements for its executive officers (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.1 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.4	Registrant's 2008 Share Option Plan (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.2 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.5	Registrant's 2011 Restricted Share Unit and Restricted Share Plan (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.3 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement with the Registrant's directors and officers (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.4 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.7	Translation of the Exclusive Equity Option Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.5 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).

108

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
4.8	Translation of the Exclusive Equity Option Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Yifeng Lianhe (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.6 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.9	Translation of the Equity Pledge Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated

by reference Exhibit 10.7 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).

- 4.10 Translation of the Equity Pledge Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Yifeng Lianhe (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.8 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.11 Translation of the Exclusive Technical Consulting & Service Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.9 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.12 Translation of the Exclusive Technical Consulting & Service Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Yifeng Lianhe (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.10 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.13 Translation of Loan Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and the shareholders of Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.11 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.14 Translation of the Loan Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and the shareholders of Yifeng Lianhe (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.12 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.15 Translation of the Voting Right Entrustment Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and shareholders of Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.13 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.16 Translation of the Voting Right Entrustment Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and the shareholders of Yifeng Lianhe (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.14 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.17 Translation of the Content, Branding, Promotion and Technology Cooperation Agreement, dated November 24, 2009, between Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.5 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.18 Translation of the Supplemental Agreement to the Content, Branding, Promotion and Technology Cooperation Agreement, dated March 28, 2011, between Fenghuang On-line and Phoenix TV (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.16 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.19 Translation of the Program Content License Agreement, dated November 24, 2009, between Phoenix TV and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.17 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.20 Schedule of Material Differences between the Program Content Agreements entered into between Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe, respectively, and Phoenix TV (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.18 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- 4.21 Confirmation Letter, dated April 14, 2011, among Tianying Jiuzhou, Yifeng Lianhe and Phoenix Satellite Television Company Limited (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.19 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
4.22	Translation of the Trademark License Agreement, dated as of November 24, 2009, between Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.20 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.23	Schedule of material differences between the Trademark License Agreements entered into between Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe, respectively, and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.21 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.24	Confirmation Letter, dated April 14, 2011, among Tianying Jiuzhou, Yifeng Lianhe and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.22 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.25	Loan Agreement Memorandum, dated as of January 3, 2011, between Phoenix Satellite Television Co., Ltd and Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.23 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
4.26	Translation of the Cooperation Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2009, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.24 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the

Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).

- 4.27 Translation of the Cooperation Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2011, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.25 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- *4.28 Schedule of material differences between the Cooperation Agreement, dated as of April 22, 2013, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd., the Cooperation Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2012, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd. and the Cooperation Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2011, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Tianying Jiuzhou (incorporated by reference Exhibit 10.25 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
- *8.1 List of Subsidiaries
 - 11.1 Code of Business conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated by reference Exhibit 99.1 to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666), initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 21, 2011).
 - *12.1 Certification of our Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
 - *12.2 Certification of our Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
 - *13.1 Certification of our Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
 - *13.2 Certification of our Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
 - *15.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
 - *15.2 Consent of Zhong Lun Law Firm
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document. **
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. **
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. **
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. **
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document. **
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. **

* Filed herewith

** XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

110

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

Phoenix New Media Limited

By: /s/ Betty Yip Ho

Name:

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 25, 2014

111

[Table of Contents](#)

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2013	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity/(Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

F-1

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Phoenix New Media Limited:

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of shareholders' equity/(deficit) and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Phoenix New Media Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (1992)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 15. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits (which were integrated audits in 2013 and 2012). We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP
Beijing, the People's Republic of China
April 25, 2014

F-2

[Table of Contents](#)

**Phoenix New Media Limited
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares and per share data)**

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$ (Note 2d)
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	916,169	1,308,138	216,089
Restricted cash	—	10,000	1,652
Term deposits	235,000	93,672	15,474
Accounts receivable, net	280,987	353,379	58,374
Amounts due from related parties	63,811	125,158	20,675
Prepayment and other current assets	42,557	27,911	4,610
Deferred tax assets	17,504	22,779	3,763

Total current assets	1,556,028	1,941,037	320,637
Non-current assets:			
Property and equipment, net	102,547	95,126	15,714
Intangible assets, net	9,488	7,919	1,308
Other non-current assets	13,104	12,678	2,094
Total non-current assets	125,139	115,723	19,116
Total assets	1,681,167	2,056,760	339,753
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities (including amounts of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of RMB269,152 and RMB381,897 (US\$63,085) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Note 1):			
Accounts payable	154,637	218,604	36,111
Amounts due to related parties	1,806	21,034	3,475
Advances from customers	5,884	10,732	1,773
Taxes payable	40,156	58,140	9,604
Salary and welfare payable	63,631	98,831	16,326
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	40,717	62,153	10,267
Total current liabilities	306,831	469,494	77,556
Long-term liabilities (including amounts of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the Company of RMB7,996 and RMB12,231 (US\$2,020) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Note 1)	7,996	12,231	2,020
Total liabilities	314,827	481,725	79,576
Commitments and contingencies (Note 18)			
Shareholders' equity:			
Phoenix New Media Limited shareholders' equity:			
Class A ordinary shares (US\$0.01 par value, 680,000,000 shares authorized; 299,408,949 and 282,578,957 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	19,575	18,530	3,061
Class B ordinary shares (US\$0.01 par value, 320,000,000 shares authorized; 317,325,360 and 317,325,360 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	22,053	22,053	3,643
Additional paid-in capital	1,785,597	1,734,993	286,600
Treasury stock (40,800 and nil shares as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(112)	—	—
Statutory reserves	31,985	50,330	8,314
Accumulated deficit	(455,810)	(194,601)	(32,146)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(36,948)	(60,127)	(9,932)
Total Phoenix New Media Limited shareholders' equity	1,366,340	1,571,178	259,540
Noncontrolling interests	—	3,857	637
Total shareholders' equity	1,366,340	1,575,035	260,177
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	1,681,167	2,056,760	339,753

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-3

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares and per share (or ADS) data)

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Revenues⁽¹⁾:				
Net advertising revenues	465,824	610,160	863,737	142,679
Paid service revenues	484,768	500,844	560,738	92,627
Total revenues	950,592	1,111,004	1,424,475	235,306
Cost of revenues⁽¹⁾	(554,676)	(631,299)	(696,355)	(115,030)
Gross profit	395,916	479,705	728,120	120,276
Operating expenses⁽¹⁾:				
Sales and marketing expenses	(164,082)	(197,038)	(273,399)	(45,162)
General and administrative expenses	(77,078)	(106,736)	(97,849)	(16,164)
Technology and product development expenses	(69,021)	(91,292)	(108,683)	(17,953)
Total operating expenses	(310,181)	(395,066)	(479,931)	(79,279)
Income from operations	85,735	84,639	248,189	40,997
Other income:				
Interest income	9,682	32,869	32,775	5,414
Foreign currency exchange gain	19,343	1,897	19,687	3,252
Others, net	2,861	4,931	14,960	2,471
Income before tax	117,621	124,336	315,611	52,134
Income tax expense	(15,146)	(16,977)	(37,588)	(6,209)
Net income	102,475	107,359	278,023	45,925
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	1,531	253

Issuance of restricted shares	19,008,200	1,238	—	—	—	—	(1,238)	—	—	—	—	—
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	66,092	—	—	—	—	66,092
Issuance of ordinary shares upon settlement of share-based awards	3,600,000	228	—	—	—	—	414	—	—	—	—	642
Shareholders' contribution related to waiver of short-term loan by Phoenix TV Group	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,596	—	—	—	—	15,596
Appropriation to statutory reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,333	—	(14,333)	—	—
Accretion to series A convertible redeemable preferred shares redemption	—	—	—	—	—	—	(259,061)	—	—	(514,562)	—	(773,623)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33,968)	—	—	(33,968)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102,475	—	102,475
Balance as of December 31, 2011	306,101,077	20,001	317,325,360	22,053	—	—	1,830,882	24,647	(34,969)	(555,831)	—	1,306,783
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,759	—	—	—	—	6,759
Issuance of ordinary shares upon settlement of share-based awards	11,456,632	723	—	—	—	—	(123)	—	—	—	—	600
Repurchase of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	(18,189,560)	(52,466)	—	—	—	—	—	(52,466)
Cancellation of repurchased ordinary shares	(18,148,760)	(1,149)	—	—	18,148,760	52,354	(51,921)	—	—	—	—	(716)
Appropriation to statutory reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,338	—	(7,338)	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,979)	—	—	(1,979)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107,359	—	107,359
Balance as of December 31, 2012	299,408,949	19,575	317,325,360	22,053	(40,800)	(112)	1,785,597	31,985	(36,948)	(455,810)	—	1,366,340
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,723	—	—	—	—	16,723
Issuance of ordinary shares upon settlement of share-based awards	4,707,400	291	—	—	—	—	228	—	—	—	—	519
Repurchase of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	(20,196,592)	(72,611)	—	—	—	—	—	(72,611)
Cancellation of repurchased ordinary shares	(20,237,392)	(1,256)	—	—	20,237,392	72,723	(72,247)	—	—	—	—	(780)

Cancellation of restricted shares	(1,300,000)	(80)	—	—	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—
Appropriation to statutory reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,345	—	(18,345)	—	—
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23,179)	—	—	(23,179)
Capital contribution received from noncontrolling shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,612	—	—	—	5,388	10,000
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	279,554	(1,531)	278,023
Balance as of December 31, 2013	282,578,957	18,530	317,325,360	22,053	—	—	1,734,993	50,330	(60,127)	(194,601)	3,857	1,575,035
Balance as of December 31, 2013 (in US\$)		3,061		3,643		—	286,600	8,314	(9,932)	(32,146)	637	260,177

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-5

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net income	102,475	107,359	278,023	45,925
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Share-based compensation	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762
Provision for allowance for doubtful accounts	11,926	25,902	2,590	428
Depreciation and amortization expense	12,292	21,130	31,465	5,198
Deferred income tax	(11,318)	(5,573)	(5,275)	(871)
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	2	486	1,003	166
Foreign currency exchange gain	(19,343)	(1,897)	(19,687)	(3,252)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable	(136,980)	(104,792)	(74,982)	(12,386)
Prepayment and other current assets	(26,713)	12,603	6,439	1,064
Amounts due from related parties	(47,901)	577	(61,347)	(10,134)
Note receivable	1,150	—	—	—
Other non-current assets	(9,645)	(976)	426	70
Accounts payable	66,795	27,135	69,493	11,479
Advance from customers	(590)	(1,307)	4,848	801
Salary and welfare payable	19,055	18,512	35,200	5,815
Taxes payable	25,852	4,334	17,984	2,971
Amounts due to related parties	(21,843)	(2,083)	19,228	3,176
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	31,310	(1,081)	21,436	3,541
Long-term liabilities	2,021	2,492	4,235	700
Net cash provided by operating activities	64,637	109,580	347,802	57,453
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Purchase of property and equipment and intangible assets	(33,477)	(79,583)	(29,238)	(4,830)
Placement of term deposits	(1,560,002)	(1,221,801)	(186,407)	(30,792)
Maturity of term deposits	775,979	1,772,414	327,309	54,068
Cash received from liquidation of PHOENIXi	14,300	—	—	—
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(803,200)	471,030	111,664	18,446
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon IPO	893,098	—	—	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	183	1,050	519	86
Payment of IPO related expenses	(30,101)	—	—	—
Repurchase of ordinary shares	—	(52,752)	(65,198)	(10,770)
Prepayment for share repurchases	—	(8,408)	—	—
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	863,180	(60,110)	(64,679)	(10,684)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(14,624)	(1,497)	(2,818)	(466)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	109,993	519,003	391,969	64,749
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	287,173	397,166	916,169	151,340

Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	397,166	916,169	1,308,138	216,089
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:				
Cash paid during the year for income taxes	13,518	15,968	19,598	3,237
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Conversion of series A convertible redeemable preferred shares into ordinary shares	1,163,806	—	—	—
Short-term loan waived by Phoenix TV Group	15,596	—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of restricted share units	1,314	348	72	12
Purchase of property and equipment and intangible assets included in accounts payable	—	7,406	2,034	336
Restricted cash related to capital contribution financed by noncontrolling shareholders	—	—	10,000	1,652

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

1. Organization and Principal Activities

Phoenix New Media Limited (“PNM”, or the “Company”) was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on November 22, 2007 by Phoenix Satellite Television (B.V.I.) Holding Limited (the “Parent”), a subsidiary of Phoenix Satellite Television Holdings Ltd. (the “Phoenix TV”). Phoenix TV, its subsidiaries and variable interest entities (“VIEs”) are collectively referred to as the Phoenix TV Group. As of December 31, 2013, the Company had seven subsidiaries, two VIEs for which a subsidiary of the Company is the primary beneficiary, and five subsidiaries of a VIE. The Company, its subsidiaries, VIEs and subsidiaries of one of the VIEs are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Group”. The Group generates revenues from providing advertising services on its websites and paid services, which include mobile value-add services (“MVAS”) and games and others. The VIEs, each of which is owned by two People’s Republic of China (“PRC”) citizens, hold the necessary licenses and approvals to operate Internet-related businesses in the PRC. In addition, the VIEs are in the process of applying for certain licenses for the operations of their businesses, including Internet audio-visual program transmission license and Internet news license.

The details of the subsidiaries, VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs as of December 31, 2013 are set out below:

Name	Place of Incorporation	Date of Incorporation	Percentage of Direct or Indirect Economic Ownership	Principal Activity
Direct subsidiaries:				
Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited	British Virgin Islands (“BVI”)	September 1, 1999	100%	Investment holding
Phoenix New Media (Hong Kong) Company Limited	Hong Kong	February 24, 2011	100%	Advertising
Phoenix FM Limited	Cayman Islands	August 29, 2013	100%	Investment holding
Indirect subsidiaries:				
Fenghuang On-line (Beijing) Information Technology Co., Ltd. (“Fenghuang On-line”)	PRC	December 20, 2005	100%	Technical consulting
Beijing Fenghuang Yutian Software Technology Co., Ltd. (“Fenghuang Yutian”)	PRC	June 15, 2012	100%	Software development
Fenghuang Feiyang (Beijing) New Media Information Technology Co., Ltd. (“Fenghuang Feiyang”)	PRC	October 25, 2013	100%	Technical consulting
Phoenix FM (Hong Kong) Company Limited	Hong Kong	October 24, 2013	100%	Investment holding
VIEs:				
Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd. (“Tianying Jiuzhou”)	PRC	April 18, 2000	100%	Advertising, MVAS, and games and others
Yifeng Lianhe (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd. (“Yifeng Lianhe”)	PRC	June 16, 2006	100%	MVAS
Direct subsidiaries of Tianying Jiuzhou:				
Beijing Tianying Chuangzhi Advertising Co., Ltd. (“Tianying Chuangzhi”)	PRC	February 8, 2010	100%	Advertising
Beijing Jirong Wenhua Culture Communication Co., Ltd. (“Jirong Wenhua”)	PRC	June 1, 2012	100%	Publishing
Tianjin Fenghuang Mingdao Culture Communication Co., Ltd. (“Fenghuang Mingdao”)	PRC	May 24, 2013	100%	Advertising
Beijing Fenghuang Tianbo Network Technology Co., Ltd. (“Fenghuang Tianbo”)	PRC	May 31, 2013	51%	Advertising
Beijing Tianying Chuangzhan Culture Communication Co., Ltd. (“Tianying Chuangzhan”)	PRC	July 29, 2013	100%	Advertising

In order to comply with Chinese laws and regulations that prohibit or restrict foreign ownership of companies that operate Internet content and advertising businesses, for the years presented prior to December 31, 2009, Fenghuang On-line has entered into technical service agreement (“Service

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

1. Organization and Principal Activities (Continued)

The paid-in capital of Yifeng Lianhe, which also has licenses to operate Internet content businesses in PRC, was loaned by Tianying Jiuzhou. Through the aforementioned activities, Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe are considered VIEs in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”). Fenghuang On-line is entitled to substantially all the economic risks and rewards associated with Tianying Jiuzhou and Yifeng Lianhe, and is the primary beneficiary of these entities. On December 31, 2009, a series of agreements (the “Contractual Agreements”) were entered into among Fenghuang On-line, Tianying Jiuzhou, Yifeng Lianhe and the VIEs’ legal shareholders. Fenghuang On-line also repaid the paid-in-capital of Tianying Jiuzhou to its legal shareholders amounted to RMB7.9 million upon entering into the Contractual Agreements in 2010.

Voting Right Entrustment Agreements

Pursuant to the voting right entrustment agreements among the VIEs, their legal shareholders and Fenghuang On-line, each legal shareholder of the VIEs has agreed to grant a person designated by Fenghuang On-line the right to exercise their rights as shareholders, including all voting rights, as well as rights to attend and propose the convening of shareholder meetings. Unless otherwise required by law, the voting right entrustment agreements will remain in effect indefinitely unless both parties agree to terminate the agreement in writing, or unless Fenghuang On-line decides in its discretion to terminate the relevant agreement.

Exclusive Equity Option Agreements

Under the exclusive equity option agreement among the VIEs, their legal shareholders and Fenghuang On-line, the legal shareholders of the VIEs irrevocably granted Fenghuang On-line or its designated person an irrevocable, unconditional and exclusive option to purchase, to the extent permitted by applicable PRC laws, all of the equity interest in the VIEs from the legal shareholders. The purchase price for the entire equity interest is to be calculated based on the paid-up amount of the relevant equity interest or the minimum price permitted by applicable PRC laws. The exclusive equity option agreement will remain in effect until all of the equity interests in the VIEs have been duly transferred to Fenghuang On-line or its designated representative.

Loan Agreements

Pursuant to the loan agreements among Fenghuang On-line and the VIEs’ legal shareholders, Fenghuang On-line granted interest-free loans to the legal shareholders of the VIEs in the amount that is equal to their respective capital contribution in the VIEs. The loans can be repaid only with proceeds from the sale of all of the respective shareholder’s equity interests in the applicable VIE to Fenghuang On-line or its designated representatives pursuant to the applicable exclusive equity option agreement. The term of each loan is ten years, and may be extended upon mutual agreement of the parties.

Equity Pledge Agreements

Under the equity pledge agreement among the VIEs, their legal shareholders and Fenghuang On-line, the legal shareholders of the VIEs have pledged their respective equity interests in the VIEs to Fenghuang On-line to secure the performance of the obligations of the VIEs and their legal shareholders under the applicable exclusive technical licensing and services agreement, voting right entrustment agreement, exclusive equity option agreement and loan agreement. The equity pledge agreements will remain in effect until the secured obligations have been fully performed by the VIEs or released by Fenghuang On-line.

Exclusive Technical Licensing and Service Agreements

Under the exclusive technical licensing and service agreements between Fenghuang On-line and each of the VIEs, Fenghuang On-line has the exclusive right to provide technical and consulting services to the VIEs, including developing and upgrading various software, developing system technology, maintaining operational hardware and providing various training and consulting services, among other services. The VIEs have agreed to pay a service fee to Fenghuang On-line equal to a certain percentage of their respective annual revenues plus a special service fee for certain services rendered by Fenghuang On-line at the request of the VIEs. The technical service agreements also transfer all of the economic benefit of intellectual property created by the VIEs to Fenghuang On-line. Each exclusive technical services agreement will remain in effect indefinitely and can be terminated only by Fenghuang On-line unless otherwise required by law.

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

1. Organization and Principal Activities (Continued)

The Group has evaluated the relationship among the Company, Fenghuang On-line and the VIEs in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Pursuant to the voting right entrustment agreements, the Company has obtained power, as granted to the legal shareholders by the applicable PRC law and under the articles of association of the VIEs, to direct all significant activities of the VIEs, which include but are not limited to budgeting, financing, and making other strategic

and operational decisions, and will significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance. Pursuant to the exclusive technical licensing and service agreements and other agreements, the Company has the right to receive benefits of the VIEs in the form of technical service fees, which could potentially be significant to the VIEs' net income. In addition, the Company has right to receive all the residual assets of the VIEs through exercise of the exclusive equity option agreements. As a result, the Company, through Fenghuang On-line, is considered the primary beneficiary of the VIEs and therefore includes the VIEs' assets, liabilities and operating results in its consolidated financial statements. With the Contractual Agreements with the VIEs, the Company has power to direct activities of the VIEs, and can freely have assets transferred out of the VIEs without any restrictions. Only the registered capital and PRC statutory reserves of the VIEs amounted to RMB25.5 million (US\$4.2 million) as of December 31, 2013 can be used to solely settle obligations of the VIEs. As both the consolidated VIEs are incorporated as limited liability companies under the PRC Company Law, the creditors of the VIEs' liabilities do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company. The amounts of the consolidated VIEs current liabilities without recourse to the Company disclosed on the face of the consolidated balance sheets have excluded the amounts due to inter-company entities.

The following tables set forth the assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows of the consolidated VIEs:

	As of December 31,		
	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	US\$
Current assets	613,359	1,132,220	187,029
Non-current assets	50,442	43,736	7,225
Total assets	663,801	1,175,956	194,254
Accounts payable	150,367	217,556	35,938
Amounts due to related parties	2,167	509	84
Amounts due to inter-company entities	314,966	676,275	111,713
Advances from customers	5,335	10,519	1,738
Taxes payable	29,605	15,631	2,582
Salary and welfare payable	49,199	87,293	14,420
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	32,479	50,389	8,323
Current liabilities	584,118	1,058,172	174,798
Long-term liabilities	7,996	12,231	2,020
Total liabilities	592,114	1,070,403	176,818

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Revenues	939,954	1,105,053	1,418,693	234,351
Net (loss)/income	(6,757)	16,359	14,851	2,453

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Net cash provided by operating activities	46,032	118,870	406,898	67,215
Net cash used in investing activities	(16,144)	(29,578)	(8,202)	(1,355)
Net cash used in financing activities	(4,066)	—	—	—

F-9

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

1. Organization and Principal Activities (Continued)

As of December 31, 2013, the total assets for the consolidated VIEs mainly comprised of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, prepayment and other current assets, amounts due from related parties and property and equipment, there was no pledge or collateralization of these assets. Unrecognized revenue-producing assets that are held by the VIEs comprise of the Internet Content Provision License, the Online Culture Operating Permit, the Internet Publication License, the Permit for Production and Operation of Radio and TV Programs, the Value-added Telecommunications Business Operating License, trademark, and domain name. Recognized revenue-producing assets that are held by the VIEs comprise of Property and Equipment. As of December 31, 2013, the total liabilities for the consolidated VIEs mainly comprised accounts payable, amounts due to related parties, amounts due to inter-company entities, advances from customers, salary and welfare payable, taxes payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities. The inter-company technical services fees charged by other entities of the Group to the consolidated VIEs were included in the net (loss)/income of the consolidated VIEs amounted to RMB192.6 million, RMB186.0 million and RMB380.9 million (US\$62.9 million) for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. The balances and transactions of the consolidated VIEs were reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements with inter-company transactions eliminated.

Currently there is no contractual arrangement that could require the Company to provide additional financial support to the VIEs. As the Company is conducting its Internet-related business mainly through the VIEs, the Company may provide such support on a discretionary basis in the future, which could expose the Company to a loss.

It is possible that the Company's operation of certain of its operations and businesses through VIEs could be found by PRC authorities to be in violation of PRC laws and regulations prohibiting or restricting foreign ownership of companies that engage in such operations and businesses. If such a finding were made, regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over the licensing and operation of such operations businesses would have broad discretion in dealing with such a violation, including levying fines, confiscating the Company's income, revoking the business or operating licenses of the affected businesses, requiring the Company to restructure its ownership structure or operations, or requiring the Company to discontinue all or any portion of its operations. Any of these actions could cause significant disruption to the Company's business operations, and have a materially adverse impact on the Company's cash flows, financial position and operating performance. Base on the fact that the Group did not receive any notice of warning from PRC

regulatory authorities as of December 31, 2013, the Company's management considers the possibility of such a finding by PRC regulatory authorities to be remote.

In addition, it is possible that the contracts with the Company, the Company's VIEs and shareholders of its VIEs would not be enforceable in China if PRC government authorities or courts were to find that such contracts contravene PRC laws and regulations or are otherwise not enforceable for public policy reasons. In the event that the Company was unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, the Company would not be able to exert effective control over the affected VIEs. Consequently, such VIE's results of operations, assets and liabilities would not be included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. If such were the case, the Company's cash flows, financial position and operating performance would be materially adversely affected. The Company's contractual arrangements with respect to its consolidated VIEs are approved and in place. The Company's management believes that such contracts are enforceable, and considers the possibility remote that PRC regulatory authorities with jurisdiction over the Company's operations and contractual relationships would find the contracts to be unenforceable.

There is no entity in the Group for which the Company has variable interest but is not the primary beneficiary as of December 31, 2013.

2. Principal Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of presentation, principles of consolidation, recognition of noncontrolling interests and cost allocations

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, its VIEs, and the subsidiaries of one of its VIEs. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and on a going concern basis with the ownership interests of minority shareholders reported as noncontrolling interests. All significant transactions and balances among the Company, its subsidiaries, its VIEs and the subsidiaries of the VIE have been eliminated upon consolidation. Based on the Contractual Arrangements (see Note 1), the Company consolidates the VIEs as required by Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810 *Consolidation*, because Fenghuang On-line holds all the variable interests of the VIEs and has been determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIEs.

F-10

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(a) Basis of presentation, principles of consolidation, recognition of noncontrolling interests and cost allocations (Continued)

The Group and Phoenix TV Group have engaged in various mutual cooperation activities in content, branding and promotions, technical support and corporate management. There was no payment for these arrangements until November 2009, when the Group entered into a cooperation agreement with Phoenix TV which stipulates the costs and expenses charged to the Group related to content and other services provided by Phoenix TV Group (See Note 18(a)). The agreement was effective as of January 1, 2010. Accordingly, the related costs and expenses were recorded by the Group based on the cooperation agreement for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

Apart from the above cooperation agreement, Phoenix TV Group also paid certain expenses on behalf of the Group, such as technical support services, data line usage and other general and administrative expenses, which the Group needed to settle with Phoenix TV Group based on the actual amount, and were recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

(b) Use of estimates

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements in conformity with the U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from such estimates. These estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, the accounting for advertising and paid service revenues, the determination of estimated selling prices of multiple elements revenues contract, accounting for income taxes and uncertain tax positions, allowances for doubtful accounts, share-based compensation, consolidation, determination of the estimated useful lives of property and equipment and intangible assets, assessment of impairment of long-lived assets, determination of the fair value of financial instruments, determination of the fair value of series A convertible redeemable preferred shares and foreign currency.

(c) Foreign currency translation

The Group uses Renminbi ("RMB") as its reporting currency. The Company's operations in China and in international regions use their respective currencies as their functional currencies. In the consolidated financial statements, the financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries, which use US\$ or HK\$ as their functional currency, have been translated into RMB at the exchange rates quoted by the People's Bank of China (the "PBOC"). Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates on the balance sheet date, equity amounts are translated at historical exchange rates, and revenues, expenses, gains, and losses are translated using the average rate for the period. Translation adjustments arising from these are reported as foreign currency translation adjustments and have been shown as a component of other comprehensive loss in the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity/(deficit) and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Foreign currency transactions denominated in currencies other than functional currency are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are remeasured at the applicable rates of exchange in effect at that date. Foreign exchange gain resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from remeasurement at period-end is recognized in foreign currency exchange gain in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

(d) Convenience translation

Translations of amounts from RMB into US\$ for the convenience of the reader were calculated at the noon buying rate of US\$1.00 = RMB6.0537 on December 31, 2013 as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the U.S. Federal Reserve Board. No representation is made that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted into US\$ at such rate.

(e) Fair value of financial instruments

The Group’s financial instruments include cash equivalents, term deposits, restricted cash, accounts receivable, amounts due from related parties, prepayment and other current assets, accounts payable, amounts due to related parties, advances from customers, salary and welfare payable, accrued expense and other current liabilities and other non-current assets. Refer to Note 15 for details.

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(f) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand, demand deposits, time deposits and highly liquid investments placed with banks or other financial institutions, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal or use, and which have original maturities of three months or less.

(g) Term deposits and restricted cash

Term deposits represent time deposits placed with banks with original maturities of more than three months and up to one year. Interest earned is recorded as interest income in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Restricted cash represents deposits placed with banks which are restricted as to withdrawal or usage.

(h) Accounts receivable, net

The carrying value of accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance that reflects the Group’s best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. Many factors are considered in estimating the general allowance, including but not limited to reviewing accounts receivable balances, historical bad debt rates, aging analysis, customer credit worthiness and industry trend analysis. The Group also makes the specific allowance if there is evidence showing that the receivable is unlikely to be collected. Accounts receivable balances are written off against the allowance when they are determined to be uncollectible. Refer to Note 4 for details.

(i) Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Property and equipment are depreciated over the following estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis:

	Estimated Useful Lives
Computer, equipment and furniture	5 years
Motor vehicles	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of lease terms or the estimated useful lives of the assets

Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. The gain or loss on the disposal of property and equipment is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant assets and is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

(j) Intangible assets, net

Intangible assets mainly consist of computer software purchased from unrelated third parties and an Internet domain name. Intangible assets are stated at cost less impairment and accumulated amortization, which is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The estimated useful lives are 5 years for computer software, and 10 years for the Internet domain name.

(k) Impairment of long-lived assets

Long-lived assets such as property and equipment and intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in the circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. When these events occur, the Group assesses the recoverability of the long-lived assets by comparing the carrying amount to the estimated future undiscounted cash flows associated from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition, and recognize an impairment of long-lived assets when the carrying value of such assets exceeds the estimated future undiscounted cash flows such assets is expected to generate. If the Group identifies an impairment, the Group reduces the carrying amount of the assets group to its estimated fair value based on a discounted cash flow approach or, when available and appropriate, to comparable market values. No impairment of long-lived assets was recognized for any of the years presented.

[Table of Contents](#)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(I) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the price is fixed or determinable, service is performed and the collectability of the related fee is reasonably assured. In October 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the “FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2009-13, *Multiple Deliverable Revenue Arrangements*, to address the accounting for multiple-deliverable arrangements. The Group has applied ASU 2009-13 through a retrospective application to all revenue arrangements for all years presented of the financial statements.

(i) Net advertising revenues

Advertising revenues are derived principally from advertising arrangements where the advertisers pay to place their advertisements on the Group’s website in different formats over a particular period of time. Such formats generally include but are not limited to banners, text-links, videos, logos, buttons, and rich media. Advertisements on the Group’s website are generally charged on the basis of duration, and advertising contracts are signed to establish the fixed price and the advertising services to be provided. Where collectability is reasonably assured, advertising revenues from advertising contracts are recognized ratably over the contract period of display.

The majority of the Group’s advertising revenue arrangements involve multiple element deliverables, including placements of different advertisement formats on the Group’s website over different periods of time. The Group breaks down the multiple element arrangements into single units of accounting when possible, and allocates total consideration to each single unit of accounting using the relative selling price method. The Group mainly uses (a) vendor-specific objective evidence of selling price, if it exists; otherwise, (b) third-party evidence of selling price. If neither (a) nor (b) exists, the Group will use (c) management’s best estimate of the selling price for that deliverable. The Group recognizes revenue on the elements delivered and defers the recognition of revenue for the fair value of the undelivered elements until the remaining obligations have been satisfied. Where all of the elements within an arrangement are delivered uniformly over the agreement period, the revenues are recognized on a straight line basis over the contract period.

Agency service fees to third-party advertising agencies

The Group provides cash incentives in the form of agency service fees to certain third-party advertising agencies based on sales performance, and accounts for such incentives as a reduction of revenue in accordance with ASC 605-50-25, *Customer Payments and Incentives: Recognition*. The Group has estimated and recorded RMB49.1 million, RMB77.7 million and RMB135.9 million (US\$22.4 million) in agency service fees to third-party advertising agencies for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Barter transactions

The Group enters into barter transaction involving advertising services and follows ASC 605-20, *Revenue Recognition: Services*. Such barter transactions should be recorded at fair value only if such value of the advertising surrendered in the transaction is determinable within reasonable limits. The Group did not recognize revenue and expenses for advertising-for-advertising barter transactions since the fair value of the advertising services surrendered/received in the transaction is not determinable for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013. Except for advertising-for-advertising barter transactions, the Group recognized revenue from barter transactions involving exchanging advertising services for content, technical and marketing services amounted to RMB2.3 million, RMB2.3 million and nil for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(ii) Paid service revenues

In the beginning of the year 2013, the Company reclassified its paid service revenues presentation from previously mobile Internet value-added services, or MIVAS, and video value-added services, or VVAS, into currently MVAS and games and others.

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(I) Revenue recognition (Continued)

MVAS

MVAS revenues are derived from providing mobile phone users with mobile digital reading services, mobile game services, mobile video services, wireless value-added services (“WVAS”). WVAS include short messaging services (“SMS”), multi-media messaging services (“MMS”), music services such as ring-back tone (“RBT”), interactive voice response (“IVR”) and wireless application protocol (“WAP”) services. Revenues from mobile digital reading services, mobile game services, mobile video services, and WVAS are charged on a monthly or per-usage basis. Revenues from MVAS are recognized in the period in which the service is performed, provided that no significant obligation remains, collection of the receivables is reasonably assured and the amounts can be accurately estimated.

The Group contracts with China Mobile Communication Corporation and its subsidiaries (“CMCC”), and to a lesser degree, with other mobile operators, for billing, collection and transmission services related to the MVAS offered to its users. The determination of whether to record these revenues using the gross or net method is based on an assessment of various factors; the primary factors are whether the Group is acting as the principal in offering services to the customer or as an agent in the transaction, and the specific requirement of each contract. CMCC is related party of the Group, see Note 19.

For most of mobile game services and WVAS, the Group is responsible to provide desired services to the customers and has primary responsibility and broad discretion to establish price, therefore the Group is considered the primary obligor in these transactions, and revenues from these services are recorded on a gross basis. Revenues from mobile digital reading services, music services and mobile video services are recorded on a net basis as the Group is acting as an agent of operators in these transactions.

Due to the time lag between when the services are rendered and when the operator billing statements are received, most MVAS revenues are estimated based on the Group's internal billing records and transmissions for the month, adjusting for prior periods' confirmation rates with operators and prior periods' discrepancies between internally estimated revenues and actual revenues confirmed by operators. There was no significant difference between the Group's estimates and the operators' billing statements for all the years presented.

The Group also contracts with CMCC to provide news contents and other services to support CMCC's own mobile newspaper products. A fixed fee is charged for the contract period, and is recognized as revenue using straight-line method.

Games and others

Games and others include web-based games, online digital reading, content sales, and other online and mobile paid services through the Company's own platforms. Revenues from these services are recognized over the periods in which the services are performed, provided that no significant obligations remain, collection of the receivables is reasonably assured and the amounts can be accurately estimated.

For web-based game services, all of the web-based games provided on the Group's platform are developed by third-party game developers and can be accessed and played by game players without downloading separate software. The Group primarily views the game developers to be its customers and considers its responsibility under its agreements with the game developers to be promotion of the game developers' games. The Group collects payments from game players in connection with the sale of in-game virtual currencies and remits certain agreed-upon percentages of the proceeds to the game developers. Revenue from the sale of in-game virtual currency is recorded net of remittances to game developers and deferred until the estimated consumption date of the virtual items, which is within a short period of time, typically a few days, after purchase of the in-game virtual currency.

The Group also provides online literature and provides video programming through its online subscription and pay-per-view services to the customers. Revenues from these services which recorded on a gross basis are recognized evenly in the subscription period, or in the period in which pay-per-view service is provided.

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(l) Revenue recognition (Continued)

The Group generates revenues from video content sales agreements for television programming mainly produced by Phoenix TV Group. The video content sales agreements the Group enters into involve the transfer of non-exclusive broadcasting rights to other third-party websites or other Internet and mobile media companies for a definitive license period. In accordance with ASC 926-605, *Entertainment-Films, Revenue Recognition*, the Group recognizes revenues in respect of its video content sales arrangements when the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of a video content sales arrangement with a customer exists, the content has been delivered or is available for immediate and unconditional delivery, the sublicense period of the arrangement has begun and the customer can begin its exhibition, the arrangement fee is fixed or determinable and collection of the arrangement fee is reasonably assured. Pursuant to the cooperation agreement signed with Phoenix TV, the Group pays Phoenix TV 50% of the revenues generated from sales of Phoenix TV's video content, which is recorded in cost of revenues. Refer to Note 18(a) for details.

(m) Cost of revenues

The Group's cost of revenues consists primarily of (i) revenue sharing fees, including service fees retained by mobile telecommunications operators which are recognized as cost of revenues for revenues recorded on gross basis and revenue sharing fees paid to the Group's channel and content partners, (ii) content and operational costs, including personnel-related cost associated with content production and certain advertisement sales support personnel, content procurement costs to third-party professional media companies and to Phoenix TV, administrative costs related to in-house content production, channel testing costs, rental cost, depreciation and amortization and other miscellaneous costs, (iii) bandwidth costs, and (iv) sales taxes and surcharges, sales taxes include business tax and value added tax. The sales taxes and surcharges in cost of revenues for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were RMB59.5 million, RMB72.1 million and RMB92.9 million (US\$15.4 million), respectively.

In China, business tax is imposed by the government on the revenues reported by the selling entities for the provision of taxable services in China, transfer of intangible assets and the sale of immovable properties in China. The business tax rate varies depending on the nature of the revenues. The applicable business tax and surcharges rate for the group's revenues generally ranges from 3.3% to 5.5%.

On November 16, 2011, Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation announced the Business Tax to Value Added Tax Transformation Pilot Program, or the VAT Pilot Program. Productive service industries, such as the transportation industry and certain modern services industries, were the first in the pilot regions to implement the VAT Pilot Program. The implementation of the VAT Pilot Program began on January 1, 2012 in Shanghai and on September 1, 2012 in Beijing, and was then expanded to seven other provinces and municipalities by the end of 2012. Commencing on August 1, 2013, the implementation of VAT Pilot Program has expanded to all regions in the PRC. As a result of the VAT Pilot Program, the advertising revenues and other modern services revenues, such as web-based game service revenues earned by the Group's entities and technical service fees paid by VIEs to Fenghuang On-line pursuant to the Contractual Agreement are subject to value-added tax and surcharges at a rate of approximately 6.6%. Most of the Group's MVAS revenues are not within the scope of the VAT Pilot Program and, thus, are still subject to business tax.

The Group is also subject to a cultural development fee on the provision of advertising services in China. The applicable tax rate is 3% of the advertising services revenues.

(n) Sales and marketing expenses

Sales and marketing expenses comprise primarily of: (i) personnel-related expenses including sales commissions related to the sales and marketing personnel; (ii) advertising and promotion expenses; and (iii) rental expense, depreciation and amortization expenses. The Group expenses advertising costs as incurred. Total advertising expenses were RMB17.5 million, RMB31.1 million and RMB54.2 million (US\$8.9 million) for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(o) Technology and product development expenses

Technology and product development expenses mainly consist of: (i) personnel-related expenses associated with the development of, enhancement to, and maintenance of the Group's websites; (ii) expenses associated with new technology and product development and enhancement; and (iii) rental expense and depreciation of servers. The Group expenses technology and product development expenses as incurred for all the years presented.

F-15

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(p) Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the leaser are accounted for as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are charged to the consolidated statements of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Group normalizes rental expense on operating leases that involve rent concessions.

(q) Share-based compensation

The Company has incentive plans for the granting of share-based awards, including share options, restricted shares and restricted share units. The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation at the grant date fair value of the award. The Company recognizes the share-based compensation as costs and/or expenses in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, net of estimated forfeitures, on a graded-vesting basis over the vesting term of the awards.

Cancellation of an award accompanied by the grant of a replacement award is accounted for as a modification of the terms of the cancelled award ("modification awards"). The compensation costs associated with the modification awards are recognized if either the original vesting condition or the new vesting condition has been achieved. Such compensation costs cannot be less than the grant-date fair value of the original award. The incremental compensation cost is measured as the excess of the fair value of the replacement award over the fair value of the cancelled award at the cancellation date. Therefore, in relation to the modification awards, the Company recognizes share-based compensation over the vesting periods of the new awards, which comprises (i) the amortization of the incremental portion of share-based compensation over the remaining vesting term and (ii) any unrecognized compensation cost of original award, using either the original term or the new term, whichever is higher for each reporting period.

The Company adopts the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of share options, and determines the fair value of restricted share and restricted share units based on the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares at the grant date considering the dilutive effect of restricted share and restricted share units.

Forfeiture rate are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from initial estimates. The Group uses historical data to estimate pre-vesting option and restricted share units forfeitures and record share-based compensation only for those awards that are expected to vest. Refer to Note 14 for further information regarding share-based compensation assumptions and expenses.

(r) Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided on the basis of net income for financial reporting purposes, adjusted for income and expense items which are not assessable or deductible for income tax purposes, in accordance with the regulations of the relevant tax jurisdictions. Deferred income taxes are provided using an asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for the tax consequences of temporary differences by applying enacted statutory rates applicable to future years to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities. The tax base of an asset or liability is the amount attributed to that asset or liability for tax purpose. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income in the period of change. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce the amount of deferred tax assets if it is considered more likely than not that some portion of, or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Uncertain tax positions

The Group adopted the provisions of ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes: Overall*, on January 1, 2007, which clarified the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing the recognition and measurement thresholds a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. The guidance prescribes a more likely than not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the Group's uncertain tax positions and determining its provision for income taxes. Refer to Note 11 for details of the Group's tax positions.

F-16

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(s) Employee social security and welfare benefits

Full-time employees of the Group in the PRC are entitled to staff welfare benefits including pension, work-related injury benefits, maternity insurance, medical insurance, unemployment benefit and housing fund plans through a PRC government-mandated multi-employer defined contribution plan. The Group is required to accrue for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries, up to a maximum amount specified by the local government. The Group is required to make contributions to the plans out of the amounts accrued. The PRC government is responsible for the medical benefits and the pension liability to be paid to these employees and the Group's obligations are limited to the amounts contributed. Employee social benefits included as expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income were RMB31.7 million, RMB47.2 million and RMB57.4 million (US\$9.5million) for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(t) Statutory reserves

In accordance with the laws applicable to China's Foreign Investment Enterprises, those of the Company's China-based subsidiaries that are considered under PRC law to be a wholly foreign-owned enterprise are required to make appropriations from their after-tax profit (as determined under the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises as promulgated by the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of China ("PRC GAAP")) to non-distributable reserve funds including (i) general reserve fund, (ii) enterprise expansion fund and (iii) staff bonus and welfare fund. The appropriation to the general reserve fund must be at least 10% of the after-tax profits calculated in accordance with PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the general reserve fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of the respective company. Appropriations to the other two reserve funds are at the respective companies' discretion.

In accordance with the China Company Laws, those of the Company's China-based subsidiaries that are considered under PRC law to be domestically funded enterprises, as well as the Company's VIEs are required to make appropriations from their after-tax profit (as determined under PRC GAAP) to non-distributable reserve funds including (i) statutory surplus fund and (ii) discretionary surplus fund. The appropriation to the statutory surplus fund must be at least 10% of the after-tax profits calculated in accordance with PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the statutory surplus fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of the respective company. Appropriation to the discretionary surplus fund is at the discretion of the respective company.

General reserve fund and statutory surplus fund are restricted for set off against losses, expansion of production and operation or increase in register capital of the respective company. The Group has made appropriations of RMB14.3 million, RMB7.3 million and RMB18.3 million (US\$3.0 million) to these funds for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(u) Related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or significant influence, such as a family member or relative, shareholder, or a related corporation.

(v) Dividends

Dividends are recognized when declared. No dividends were declared for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 and 2013, respectively. The Group does not have any present plan to pay dividends on ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. The Group currently intends to retain the available funds and future earnings to operate and expand its business.

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(w) Net (loss)/income per share

The Company computes net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share in accordance with ASC 260-10, *Earnings Per Share: Overall*, using the two class method. Under the two-class method, net income is allocated between ordinary shares and other participating securities based on their participating rights. Net losses are not allocated to other participating securities if based on their contractual terms they are not obligated to share in the losses.

Basic net (loss)/income per share is computed by dividing net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders, considering the accretion of redemption feature and amortization of beneficial conversion feature related to its convertible redeemable preferred shares (see Note 12), by the weighted average number of ordinary shares and contingently issuable shares outstanding during the period except that it does not include unvested restricted shares and repurchased ordinary shares subject to cancellation.

The liquidation and dividend rights of the holders of the Company's Class A and Class B ordinary shares are identical, except with respect to voting. As a result, and in accordance with ASC 260-10, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B ordinary shares. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the net (loss)/income are allocated on a proportionate basis.

Diluted net (loss)/income per share is calculated by dividing net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders, as adjusted for the effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares, if any, by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding and dilutive potential ordinary shares during the period. Potential ordinary shares are excluded in the denominator of the diluted net (loss)/income per share calculation if their effects would be anti-dilutive. Potential ordinary shares consist of ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of the series A convertible redeemable preferred shares using the if-converted method, and ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of share options and the vesting of restricted share units and restricted shares using the treasury stock method.

(x) Treasury stock

The Company accounted for those shares repurchased as treasury stock at cost in accordance with ASC 505-30, *Treasury Stock*, and is shown separately in the shareholders' equity as the Company has not yet decided on the ultimate disposition of those shares acquired. When the Company decides to cancel the treasury stock, the difference between the original issuance price and the repurchase price is debited into additional paid-in capital. Refer to Note 17 for details.

(y) Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income is defined as the change in equity of the Group during a period arising from transactions and other events and circumstances excluding transactions resulting from investments by shareholders and distributions to shareholders. Comprehensive income is reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Accumulated other comprehensive loss, as presented on the Group's consolidated balance sheets, includes the foreign currency translation adjustment.

(z) Segment reporting

Based on the criteria established by ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, the Group's chief operating decision maker has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer, who reviews consolidated results when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance of the Group. The Group has internal reporting of cost and expenses that does not distinguish between segments, and reports costs and expenses by nature as a whole. The Group does not distinguish between markets or segments for the purpose of internal reporting. Hence, the Group has only one operating segment. As the Group's long-lived assets and revenue are substantially located in and derived from the PRC, no geographical segments are presented.

F-18

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

2. Principal Accounting Policies (Continued)

(aa) Recently issued accounting pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued ASU No. 2013-02 ("ASU 2013-02"), *Reporting of Amounts Reclassified Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income*, which is intended to improve the reporting of reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income. It does not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. However, the standard requires an entity to provide information about the amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component. For public entities, the amendments are effective prospectively for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012, with early adoption permitted. The Group adopted ASU 2013-02 beginning January 1, 2013 and its adoption did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued guidance on "Income Taxes - Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists." The amendments clarify that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss, similar tax loss, or tax credit carryforward, except as noted in the following sentence. To the extent a net operating loss, similar tax loss, or tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such a purpose, then under this exception the unrecognized tax benefit is to be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with (netted with) the deferred tax asset(s). The assessment of whether a deferred tax asset is "available" is based on the unrecognized tax benefit and deferred tax asset amounts that exist at the reporting date and should be made presuming disallowance of the tax position at the reporting date. The amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The Group will adopt ASU 2013-11 beginning January 1, 2014 and does not expect the adoption to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Certain Risks and Concentration

(a) Major customers

A significant portion of Group's MVAS generates through and from CMCC, which is also a related party as a result of being a shareholder of Phoenix TV. CMCC is a major mobile network operator in China. It provides billing, collection and transmission services related to the paid services offered by most of the wireless service and content providers in China. The revenues generated through and from CMCC for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were RMB447.3 million, RMB434.8 million and RMB429.6 million (US\$71.0 million), respectively, which accounted for 47.1%, 39.1% and 30.2% of respective years' total revenues.

The accounts receivable from CMCC as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 were RMB58.5 million and RMB73.1 million (US\$12.1 million), respectively, which is included on the consolidated balance sheets as "Amounts due from related parties". Except for CMCC, there is no other customer with revenues or receivables over 10% of total revenues or total accounts receivable, respectively.

(b) Credit risk

The Group's credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, restricted cash, as well as credit exposures to receivables due from its customers, related parties and other parties.

The Group expects that there is no significant credit risk associated with cash and cash equivalents, term deposits and restricted cash which were held by reputable financial institutions in the jurisdictions where the Company, its subsidiaries, VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs are located. The Group believes that it is not exposed to unusual risks as these financial institutions have high credit quality.

The Group has no significant concentrations of credit risk with respect to its customers, except for the accounts receivable from CMCC as discussed above. The Group assesses the credit quality of and sets credit limits on its customers by taking into account their financial position, the availability of guarantee from third parties, their credit history and other factors such as current market conditions.

F-19

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

3. Certain Risks and Concentration (Continued)

(c) Currency convertibility risk

The Group's operating transactions and its assets and liabilities are mainly denominated in RMB. RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. The value of the RMB is subject to changes by the central government policies and to international economic and political developments. In the PRC, certain foreign exchange transactions are required by law to be transacted only by authorized financial institutions at exchange rates set by PBOC. Remittances in currencies other than RMB by the Group in China must be processed through PBOC or other China foreign exchange regulatory bodies which require certain supporting documentation in order to affect the remittance.

(d) PRC regulations

The Group is exposed to certain macro-economic and regulatory risks and uncertainties in the Chinese market. These uncertainties affect the ability of the Group to provide online advertising, mobile and Internet related services through contractual arrangements in the PRC since these industries remains highly regulated. The Chinese government may issue from time to time new laws or new interpretations on existing laws to regulate these industries. Regulatory risk also encompasses the interpretation by the tax authorities of current tax laws, the status of properties leased for the Group's operations and the Group's legal structure and scope of operations in the PRC, which could be subject to further restrictions resulting in limitations on the Group's ability to conduct business in the PRC. The PRC government may also require the Group to restructure its operations entirely if it finds that its contractual arrangements do not comply with applicable laws and regulations. It is unclear how a restructuring could impact the Group's business and operating results, as the PRC government has not yet found any such contractual arrangements to be in noncompliance. However, any such restructuring may cause significant disruption to the Group's business operations.

4. Accounts Receivable, Net

The following table sets out the balance of accounts receivable as of December 31, 2012 and 2013:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Accounts receivable, gross	303,185	373,963	61,774
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(22,198)	(20,584)	(3,400)
Accounts receivable, net	<u>280,987</u>	<u>353,379</u>	<u>58,374</u>

The following table presents movement of the allowance for doubtful accounts:

	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Balance as of January 1,	2,447	8,404	22,198	3,667
Additional provision charged to bad debt expenses	11,926	25,902	2,590	428
Write-off of bad debt provision	(5,969)	(12,108)	(4,204)	(695)
Balance as of December 31,	<u>8,404</u>	<u>22,198</u>	<u>20,584</u>	<u>3,400</u>

F-20

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

5. Prepayment and Other Current Assets

The following is a summary of prepayment and other current assets:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Prepaid rental and deposits	3,404	3,280	542
Prepayment to suppliers and other business related expenses	34,029	19,299	3,187
Receivables related to exercise of employee options	3,285	3,981	658
Others	1,839	1,351	223
Total	42,557	27,911	4,610

Prepayment to suppliers and other business related expenses mainly consist of business related staff advance, and the Group's prepaid content licenses fee to third-party content suppliers for the rights to access and present on the Group's website the contents produced by these suppliers during a certain period. These content licenses generally have a licensing period of one to three years, and are amortized over the license period on a straight-line basis. The portion of the prepaid content license cost that relates to a license period more than 12 months from the balance sheet date is classified as other non-current assets.

6. Property and Equipment, Net

The following is a summary of property and equipment, net:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Computer, equipment and furniture	86,346	110,209	18,206
Motor vehicles	5,393	5,732	947
Leasehold improvements	43,055	35,555	5,873
Total	134,794	151,496	25,026
Less: accumulated depreciation	(32,247)	(56,370)	(9,312)
Net book value	102,547	95,126	15,714

Depreciation expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were RMB11.3 million, RMB19.2 million and RMB28.7 million (US\$4.7 million), respectively.

7. Intangible Assets, Net

The following table summarizes the Group's intangible assets, net:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Software	12,665	13,305	2,198
Domain name	54	54	9
Total	12,719	13,359	2,207
Less: accumulated amortization	(3,231)	(5,440)	(899)
Net book value	9,488	7,919	1,308

Amortization expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 were RMB1.0 million, RMB1.9 million and RMB2.8 million (US\$0.5 million), respectively. Based on the current amount of intangible assets subject to amortization, the estimated amortization expenses for each of the following five years are as follows: 2014: RMB2.6 million, 2015: RMB2.3 million, 2016: RMB1.8 million, 2017: RMB1.0 million, and 2018: RMB0.2 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

8. Other Non-Current Assets

The following is a summary of other non-current assets:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Rental deposits	8,061	7,460	1,232
Non-current portion of prepayment to suppliers and other business related expenses	5,043	5,218	862
Total	13,104	12,678	2,094

9. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities are comprised of:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Deposits from advertising agencies	11,149	14,844	2,452
Accrued professional fees	4,406	4,593	759

General operating expenses payables	23,754	40,117	6,627
Others	1,408	2,599	429
Total	40,717	62,153	10,267

10. Cost of Revenues

The cost of revenues is as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Revenue sharing fees	285,960	263,518	249,797	41,264
Content and operational costs	171,707	227,934	277,038	45,763
Bandwidth costs	37,462	67,721	76,583	12,651
Sales taxes and surcharges	59,547	72,126	92,937	15,352
Total	554,676	631,299	696,355	115,030

11. Income Taxes

Income Tax Expense and Effective Tax Rate

The provisions for income tax expense are summarized as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Current tax expense	26,464	22,550	42,863	7,080
Deferred tax benefit	(11,318)	(5,573)	(5,275)	(871)
Income tax expense	15,146	16,977	37,588	6,209

F-22

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

11. Income Taxes (Continued)

The components of income before tax and income tax expense for PRC and non-PRC operations are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Income arising from PRC operations	155,625	103,168	292,333	48,289
(Loss)/profit arising from non-PRC operations	(38,004)	21,168	23,278	3,845
Income before tax	117,621	124,336	315,611	52,134
Income tax expense relating to PRC operations	15,122	16,961	37,573	6,207
Income tax expense relating to non-PRC operations	24	16	15	2
Income tax expense	15,146	16,977	37,588	6,209
Effective tax rate for PRC operations	9.7%	16.4%	12.9%	12.9%

Cayman Islands ("Cayman")

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gain. Additionally, upon payments of dividends to the shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

British Virgin Islands ("BVI")

The Group is exempted from income tax on its foreign-derived income in the BVI. There are no withholding taxes in the BVI.

Hong Kong

An entity incorporated in Hong Kong is subject to the tax rate 16.5% on the estimated assessable profit arising in Hong Kong in 2013.

PRC

Prior to January 1, 2008, companies established in China were generally subject to state and local corporate income taxes, or EIT, at statutory rates of 30% and 3%, respectively. Pursuant to the income tax laws and rules then effective, an enterprise qualified as a "New Technology Enterprise" was entitled to a preferential EIT rate of 15% and was further entitled to a three-year EIT exemption for the first three years from the date of incorporation, and a 50% reduction of its applicable EIT rates for the succeeding three years. In addition, an enterprise qualified as a "High and New Technology Enterprise" ("HNTE") was entitled to a preferential EIT rate of 15%. Fenghuang On-line was qualified as a New Technology Enterprise.

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress of PRC enacted a new Corporate Income Tax Law ("EIT Law"), under which foreign investment enterprises ("FIEs") and domestic companies would be subject to EIT at a uniform rate of 25%. There will be a five-year transition period for FIEs, during

which FIEs are allowed to continue to enjoy their existing preferential tax treatments. Preferential tax treatments will continue to be granted to entities which conduct businesses in certain encouraged sectors and to entities otherwise classified as “Software Enterprises” and/or HNTE, irrespective of whether they are FIEs or domestic companies. The EIT Law became effective on January 1, 2008.

In addition, the EIT Law provides grandfather treatment for enterprises which were qualified as “New Technology Enterprises” under the previous income tax laws and were established before March 16, 2007, if they continue to meet the criteria for New Technology Enterprises after January 1, 2008. The grandfather provision allows these enterprises continue to enjoy their unexpired tax holiday provided by the previous income tax laws and rules.

F-23

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

11. Income Taxes (Continued)

Under the previous income tax laws and rules prior to January 1, 2008, Fenghuang On-line has been qualified as a New Technology Enterprise, could enjoy a favorable tax rate of 15% and was exempted from income tax for three years beginning with its first year of operations, and was entitled to a 50% tax reduction to 7.5% for the subsequent three years and then had an income tax rate of 15% thereafter. Fenghuang On-line continued to meet the criteria for New Technology Enterprise from 2008 to 2010, and it has also been qualified as HNTE under the EIT Law in 2008, and it can continue to enjoy its unexpired tax holidays. In 2011, Fenghuang On-line resubmitted applications for qualification as a HNTE, which were approved in October 2011. Therefore, Fenghuang On-line was entitled to tax exemption from 2006 to 2008, a 50% reduction of its applicable EIT rate to 7.5% from 2009 to 2011 and was subject to a 15% income tax rate for the years 2012 and 2013.

In April 2010, the State Administration of Tax (“SAT”) issued Circular 157, which seeks to provide additional guidance on the interaction of certain preferential tax rates under the transitional rules of the EIT Law. Prior to Circular 157, the Group interpreted the law to mean that if an entity was in a period where it was entitled to a 50% reduction in the tax rate and was also entitled to a 15% rate of tax due to HNTE status under the EIT Law, then it was entitled to pay tax at the rate of 7.5%. Circular 157 appears to have the effect that such an entity is entitled to pay tax at either 15% or 50% of the applicable PRC tax rate. The effect of Circular 157 is retrospective and would apply to 2008 and 2009.

However, to date, the Beijing local-level tax bureau has not implemented Circular 157 and is holding the view that the relevant provisions might not apply to HNTE in Science & Technology Park of Haidian District, where Fenghuang On-line is located. Therefore Fenghuang On-line has kept its current practice unchanged. The Group expects more guidance to be issued in the future. Upon the issuance of such guidance, Fenghuang On-line’s effective tax rate might increase. If Circular 157 were implemented with a retroactive effect, Fenghuang On-line would be liable to pay additional taxes for its historical earnings before the implementation of Circular 157. The Group did not recognize liability for this uncertainty as it believes the probability of a retroactive implementation is remote.

In 2008, Tianying Jiuzhou has been qualified as HNTE under the EIT Law. Therefore, Tianying Jiuzhou was entitled to the preferential tax rate of 15% from 2008 to 2010. In 2011, Tianying Jiuzhou resubmitted applications for qualification as an HNTE, which were approved in October 2011. Therefore, Tianying Jiuzhou was subject to a 15% income tax rate from 2011 to 2013.

Yifeng Lianhe was qualified as an HNTE under the EIT Law in 2011, and therefore was subject to 15% income tax rate from 2011 to 2012. In 2013, Yifeng Lianhe was no longer qualified as an HNTE pursuant to the joint annual inspection by the Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation, and was subject to a 25% EIT rate for the year 2013.

Tianying Chuangzhi, Fenghuang Mingdao, Fenghuang Tianbo, Tianying Chuangzhan, Fenghuang Feiyang and Jirong Wenhua were subject to a 25% EIT rate for all the years presented.

In 2012, Fenghuang Yutian has been qualified as a Software Enterprise. As 2013 was the first year Fenghuang Yutian generated taxable profit, it is exempted from EIT for years 2013 and 2014, and will be subject to a 50% tax reduction in its EIT rate for the subsequent three years.

The EIT Law also provides that an enterprise established under the Laws of foreign countries or regions but whose “de facto management body” is located in the PRC be treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes and consequently be subject to the PRC income tax at the rate of 25% for its global income. The Implementing Rules of the EIT Law merely define the location of the “de facto management body” as “the place where the exercising, in substance, of the overall management and control of the production and business operation, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of a non-PRC company is located.” Based on a review of surrounding facts and circumstances, the Group does not believe that it is likely that its operations outside of the PRC should be considered a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, due to limited guidance and implementation history of the EIT Law, if PNM is treated as a resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes, the Company would be subject to PRC tax on worldwide income at a uniform tax rate of 25% retroactive to January 1, 2008.

F-24

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

11. Income Taxes (Continued)

Withholding Tax on Undistributed Dividends

EIT Law imposes a withholding tax for any dividends to be distributed by an FIE to its immediate holding company outside of China, if such immediate holding company is considered a non-resident enterprise without any establishment or place within China or if the received dividends have no connection with the establishment or place of such immediate holding company within China, unless such immediate holding company's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement. All FIEs are subject to the withholding tax from January 1, 2008.

The current dividend policy approved by the Company's Board of Directors allows the Company to distribute PRC earnings offshore only if the Company does not have to pay dividend tax. Accordingly, the Company does not intend to have its PRC subsidiaries distribute any undistributed profits of such subsidiaries to their direct overseas parent companies, but rather intends that such profits will be permanently reinvested in such subsidiaries to further expand their business in the PRC. As of December 31, 2013, the Company did not record any withholding tax on the retained earnings of its FIEs in the PRC. Aggregate undistributed earnings of the Group's entities located in the PRC that are available for distribution to the Company as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 are approximately RMB304.4 million and RMB542.3 million (US\$89.6 million), respectively. The amount of the unrecognized deferred tax liability on the permanently reinvested earnings was RMB30.4 million and RMB54.2 million (US\$9.0 million) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Reconciliation of the Differences between Statutory Tax Rate and the Effective Tax Rate

Reconciliation of the differences between PRC statutory income tax rate and the Group's effective income tax rate for PRC operations for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
	%	%	%
Statutory income tax rate	25.0	25.0	25.0
Permanent differences	(2.4)	(5.8)	(1.5)
Change in valuation allowance	(0.7)	1.0	1.1
Effect of preferential tax benefits	(13.5)	(6.1)	(13.2)
Uncertain tax positions	1.3	2.4	1.4
Others	—	(0.1)	0.1
Effective income tax rate	9.7	16.4	12.9

The combined effects of the income tax expense exemption and reduction available to the Group are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Preferential tax rate effect	20,950	6,281	38,534	6,365
Basic net income per share effect	0.04	0.01	0.06	0.01

F-25

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

11. Income Taxes (Continued)

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to the deferred tax assets balances at December 31, 2012 and 2013 are as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	US\$
Deferred tax assets - current:			
Provision of allowance for doubtful accounts	5,312	4,361	720
Accrued payroll and expense	12,192	18,418	3,043
Total current deferred tax assets	17,504	22,779	3,763
Deferred tax assets - non-current:			
Net operating loss carryforward	1,743	5,569	920
Less: valuation allowance	(1,743)	(5,569)	(920)
Total non-current deferred tax assets, net	—	—	—

As of December 31, 2013, the Group had net operating loss carryforward of approximately RMB22.3 million (US\$3.7 million), which can be carried forward to offset future taxable income. Net operating loss carryforward of RMB4.0 million, RMB1.0 million, RMB5.9 million and RMB11.4 million will expire in 2014, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively, if not utilized.

Movement of Valuation Allowance

Valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when the Group determines that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the future. In making such determination, the Group considered factors including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, future profitability, and tax planning strategies. Valuation allowance was provided for net operating loss carryforward because it was more likely than not that such deferred tax assets will not be realized based on the Group's estimate of its future taxable income.

The following table sets forth the movement of the valuation allowance for deferred tax assets:

	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Balance as of January 1,	1,856	750	1,743	288
Current year addition	—	993	3,826	632
Current year reversal	(1,106)	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31,	750	1,743	5,569	920

Uncertain Tax Positions

As of January 1, 2007 when the guidance on accounting for uncertainty in income taxes was adopted, the Group did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and thus, no interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits were recorded.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of liabilities associated with uncertain tax benefits is as follows:

	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Balance as of January 1,	3,483	5,504	7,996	1,321
Increase related to current year tax positions	2,021	2,492	4,235	699
Balance as of December 31,	5,504	7,996	12,231	2,020

The Group did not accrue any potential penalties and interest related to these unrecognized tax benefits for all years presented on the basis that the likelihood of penalties and interest being charged is not considered to be high.

F-26

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

11. Income Taxes (Continued)

The amounts of unrecognized tax benefits listed above are based on the recognition and measurement criteria of ASC 740. However, due to the uncertain and complex application of tax regulations, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of uncertain tax positions may result in liabilities which could be materially different from these estimates. In such an event, the Group will record additional tax expense or tax benefit in the period in which such resolution occurs. The Group does not expect changes in unrecognized tax benefits recognized as of December 31, 2013 to be material in the next twelve months. In accordance with PRC Tax Administration Law on the Levying and Collection of Taxes, the PRC tax authorities generally have up to five years to claw back underpaid tax plus penalties and interest for PRC entities' tax filings. In the case of tax evasion, which is not clearly defined in the law, there is no limitation on the tax years open for investigation. Accordingly, the PRC entities' tax years from 2009 to 2013 remain subject to examination by tax authorities. There are no ongoing examinations by tax authorities as of December 31, 2013.

12. Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Share

In November 2009, the Company issued 130,000,000 series A convertible redeemable preferred shares ("Series A Preferred Shares") for an aggregate purchase price of US\$25.0 million (RMB170.7 million) or US\$0.1923 per Series A Preferred Share, including issuance cost of US\$0.2 million (RMB1.0 million). The Company has determined that the Series A Preferred Shares should not be classified as liabilities since the Series A Preferred Shares are contingently redeemable and that conversion and redemption features embedded in Series A Preferred Shares are not required to be bifurcated and accounted for as a derivative since the embedded features do not permit or require net settlement and therefore do not meet the definition of a derivative. The Company assessed the beneficial conversion feature attributable to the Series A Preferred Shares in accordance with ASC 470-20 and determined that there was a beneficial conversion feature with an amount of US\$2.5 million (RMB17.1 million) which was bifurcated from the carrying value of Series A Preferred Shares as a contribution to additional paid-in capital upon issuance of Series A Preferred Shares. The discount resulting from the recognition of the beneficial conversion feature is amortized immediately as a deemed dividend to preferred shareholders and charged against additional paid-in capital in the absence of retained earnings.

All Series A Preferred Shares have a par value of US\$0.01 per share. The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series A Preferred Shares are as follows:

Conversion

Each Series A Preferred Share is convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance of such preferred shares into such number of ordinary shares according to a conversion ratio determined by dividing the original issuance price by the applicable conversion price, and is subject to adjustments for dilution as follows:

- Additional ordinary shares issued with no consideration or for a consideration at a price lower than the effective conversion price;
- Dividends on and distribution of ordinary shares;
- Reorganization or reclassification of ordinary shares;
- Receipt of any distribution payable in securities of the Company other than ordinary shares;
- Subdivision or combination of the ordinary shares;
- Subdivision of Preferred Shares.

The initial conversion price of Series A Preferred Shares is the same as its original issuance price. The conversion provisions include certain performance-based adjustments related to certain targets of net profits after tax for the year ending December 31, 2010. In the event that the target profit is not met, the conversion price of the Series A Preferred Shares shall be adjusted in accordance with a pre-determined formula such that the Series A Preferred Shareholders' percentage ownership on an as-converted basis would decrease, while in no event the conversion price shall be adjusted by more than 25% from the initial conversion price. The Company met the target profit for the year ended December 31, 2010.

F-27

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

12. Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Share (Continued)

Each Series A Preferred Share is automatically convertible into an ordinary share upon the closing of a Qualified IPO (as defined), based on the then-effective conversion price. The Qualified IPO shall mean a firm-commitment underwritten registered public offering by the Company of its ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Global Select Market or the New York Stock Exchange in the United States or any other exchange in any other jurisdiction (on any combination of such exchanges and jurisdictions) acceptable to the holders of a majority of the then outstanding Series A Preferred Shares and to the Company with gross proceeds to the Company of at least US\$80.0 million implying a valuation of the Company, as a result of such public offering, of no less than US\$400.0 million.

All 130,000,000 series A Preferred Shares were automatically converted to ordinary shares upon the completion of the Company's IPO on May 17, 2011. The conversion price was the price to public of US\$1.375 per share.

Redemption

The holders of Series A Preferred Shares may redeem all, but not less than all, of Series A Preferred Shares at a redemption price equal to the greater of (i) the Series A Preferred Shares issuance price plus such amount necessary to provide an internal rate of return of 20% per annum from the Series A Preferred Shares issuance date through the redemption closing date plus all declared and unpaid dividends payable at any time following December 31, 2013, and (ii) the fair market value of the Series A Preferred Shares.

Due to its redemption features described above, the Company classified the Series A Preferred Shares in the mezzanine equity section of the consolidated balance sheets in accordance with ASC 480-10-S99. The Series A Preferred Shares was accreted from its carrying value to their expected redemption amount using the effective interest method. The accretion was recorded against retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by charges against additional paid-in capital. Once additional paid-in capital has been exhausted, additional charges should be recorded by increasing accumulated deficit.

The following table sets forth the changes of Series A Preferred Shares:

	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Balance as of January 1,	390,183	—	—	—
Accretion of redemption feature	773,623	—	—	—
Conversion to ordinary share upon IPO	(1,163,806)	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31,	—	—	—	—

The Company engaged an independent valuation specialist to assist it in determining the fair values of the Series A Preferred Shares which were estimated as of the date of issuance and at each financial statements reporting dates before conversion into ordinary shares upon the completion of the Company's IPO using the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2009	December 31, 2010
Risk-free interest rate	2.91%	3.15%
Volatility rate	56.41%	55.26%
Dividend yield	—	—
Discount rate	22.97%	20.43%

The Company estimated the risk-free interest rate based on yield-to-maturities in continuous compounding of the PRC government bonds with the time-to-maturities being similar to those of the Series A Preferred Shares. The Company estimated volatility at the date of appraisal based on averages/medians of industry annualized historical stock price volatility. The Company has no history or expectation of paying dividends on its Series A Preferred Shares. Discount rate is estimated by weighted average costs of capital as at the appraisal date. In addition to the above assumptions adopted, the Company's projections of future performance were also factored into the determination of the fair values of the Series A Preferred Shares.

F-28

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

12. Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Share (Continued)

The expected redemption amount of the Series A Preferred Shares based on its fair value as of May 17, 2011, when the Company completed its IPO, was considered to be the same as the IPO price of US\$1.375 per share as the Series A Preferred Shares were subject to automatic conversion. The Series A Preferred Shares was therefore accreted to IPO date fair value immediately before its automatic conversion. Upon the completion of the Company's IPO, all Series A Preferred Shares outstanding were converted into Class A ordinary shares on a one for one basis, with the corresponding balance transferred to the Company's paid-in capital and additional paid-in capital accounts.

Liquidation

In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntarily or involuntarily, the holders of Series A Preferred Shares shall be entitled to receive an amount per share equal to 130% of the issuance price plus all dividends declared and unpaid ("Preference Amount"). If the assets of the Company are insufficient to permit the payment of the full Preference Amount, the assets of the Company available for distribution shall be distributed ratably among the holders of Series A Preferred Shares. After the distribution to the holders of Series A Preferred Shares are made, any remaining legally available assets shall be distributed to the holders of ordinary shares and Series A Preferred Shares prorated on an as-converted basis until the holders of Series A Preferred Shares has received an aggregate distribution or payment, inclusive of the Preference Amount, equal to four times the Preference Amount for each Series A Preferred Shares.

Dividends

The holders of the Series A Preferred Shares are entitled to receive in preference to any payment to the ordinary shares, non-cumulative dividend of 8% per annum as and when declared by the Board of Directors. As long as Series A Preferred Shares are outstanding, the Company may not pay any dividend to ordinary shareholders until all dividends declared and payable to the preferred shareholders have been paid. In the event the Company shall declare a dividend to the holders of ordinary shares, then in each such case, the holders of Series A Preferred Shares shall be entitled to a proportionate share of such dividend on an as-converted basis.

Voting rights

The holder of each Series A Preferred Share shall be entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of ordinary share into which such Series A Preferred Share could be converted at the record date for determination of the members entitled to vote on such matter, or, if no such record date is established, at the date such vote is taken or any written consent of members is solicited. The holders of Series A Preferred Shares shall vote together with ordinary shareholders, and not as a separate class or series, on all matters put before the members.

13. Ordinary Shares

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on November 22, 2007 by the Parent. Upon its incorporation, 1 ordinary share was issued at a par value of US\$0.01 per share. In May 2008, the Company issued 319,999,999 ordinary shares to the Parent and became the holding company of the Group. All share and per share data have been revised to reflect the retroactive effect of the share issuance in May 2008.

The Company completed the IPO on May 17, 2011 and the underwriters subsequently exercised their over-allotment option on June 8, 2011. A total of 13,415,125 ADSs were issued and sold in these transactions, each ADS represents eight Class A ordinary shares. Immediately following the closing of the IPO, the Memorandum and Articles of Association were amended and restated such that the authorized share capital consisted of 1,000,000,000 ordinary shares at a par value of US\$0.01 per share, of which 680,000,000 shares were designated as Class A ordinary shares, 320,000,000 as Class B ordinary shares. The impact of dividing of Class A and Class B ordinary shares has been retroactively reflected in the Company's capital structure in the financial statements. Upon the completion of the Company's IPO, all 130,000,000 Series A Preferred Shares were automatically converted to Class A ordinary shares, and the preferred share shareholders sold 1,267,500 ADSs. In addition, Phoenix TV, through the Parent converted 2,674,640 Class B ordinary shares into Class A ordinary shares, and distributed the Class A ordinary shares to its shareholders in an assured entitlement distribution.

F-29

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

13. Ordinary Shares (Continued)

Holders of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares have the same rights except that holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to 1.3 votes per share. The Parent, which is wholly owned by Phoenix TV, holds Class B ordinary shares, each of which is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances.

As of December 31, 2012, there were 299,408,949 and 317,325,360 Class A and Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, there were 282,578,957 and 317,325,360 Class A and Class B ordinary shares issued and outstanding, respectively. The Class A ordinary shares issued and outstanding decreased for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 mainly due to the share repurchase program. Refer to Note 17 for details.

14. Share-based Compensation

Share-based compensation expenses were recognized in costs and expenses for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Cost of revenues	19,526	958	7,293	1,205
Sales and marketing expenses	18,254	1,423	3,922	648

General and administrative expenses	17,470	4,085	3,662	605
Technology and product development expenses	10,842	293	1,846	304
Total	66,092	6,759	16,723	2,762

The Company recognized share-based compensation, net of estimated forfeitures, on a graded-vesting basis over the vesting term of the awards. There was no income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for share-based compensation and the Company did not capitalize any of the share-based compensation as part of the cost of any asset in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

Share Options

In June 2008, the Company adopted the Share Option Scheme (the "June 2008 Scheme") that provides for the granting of options to key employees to acquire ordinary shares of the Company. The June 2008 Scheme permits the grant of options to its eligible recipients for up to 10% of the ordinary shares in issue (the "Limit") on the effective date of the June 2008 Scheme. The total number of ordinary shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding options granted and yet to be exercised under the June 2008 Scheme and any other share option schemes of the Company shall not exceed 30% of the ordinary shares in issue from time to time. The Company may seek approval from its shareholders to refresh the Limit provided that the Limit as refreshed shall not exceed 10% of the ordinary shares of the Company in issue as at the date of approval, and options previously granted will not be counted for the purpose of calculating the Limit as refreshed. Any outstanding option lapse in accordance with the terms of the June 2008 Scheme will not be counted for the purpose of calculating the Limit. In August 2012, the Company's shareholders approved to refresh the Limit, permitting the Company to grant no more than 31,410,107 additional options under the June 2008 Scheme.

The June 2008 Scheme will terminate automatically 10 years after its adoption, unless terminated earlier at the Company's shareholders' approval. Option awards are granted with an exercise price determined by the Board of Directors. Those option awards vest over a period of four years and expire in ten years.

F-30

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

14. Share-based Compensation (Continued)

A summary of the Company's share option activities for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is presented below:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price US\$	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value US\$ in Million
Outstanding as of January 1, 2011	42,221,805	0.03	7.5	19.5
Granted	—	—		
Cancelled to grant restricted share	(18,778,200)	0.03		
Forfeited and expired	(656,286)	0.03		
Exercised	(3,445,623)	0.03		2.3
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	19,341,696	0.03	6.4	13.0
Granted	—	—		
Forfeited and expired	(456,870)	0.03		
Exercised	(4,887,757)	0.03		3.1
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	13,997,069	0.03	5.4	5.9
Granted	30,732,900	0.58		
Forfeited and expired	(1,408,938)	0.44		
Exercised	(3,550,910)	0.03		3.6
Outstanding as of December 31, 2013	39,770,121	0.44	8.1	30.2
Vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2013	10,222,571	0.03	4.4	12.0

The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable as of December 31, 2013 was calculated as the difference between the Company's closing stock price of US\$9.63 per ADS, or US\$1.20 per share as of that date, and the exercise price of the underlying options. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised was calculated as the difference between the market value on the date of exercise and the exercise price of the underlying options.

As disclosed in Note 2(q), the Company's share-based compensation is measured at the value of the award as calculated under the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company estimated the expected volatility at the date of grant based on average annualized standard deviation of the share price of comparable listed companies. The Company has no history or expectation of paying dividends on its ordinary shares. The Company estimated the expected term based on the vesting schedule and the exercise period of the options. Risk-free interest rates are based on the derived market yield of the US\$ denominated Chinese government bonds for the term approximating the expected life of award at the time of grant. No options were granted during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012. The assumptions used in determining the fair value of options granted during the year ended December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Expected volatility rate	—	—	57.6%-58.42%
Expected dividend yield	—	—	-
Expected term (years)	—	—	6.16
Risk-free interest rate (per annum)	—	—	1.54%-1.88%

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted for the year ended December 31, 2013 was US\$0.50.

During 2009, 2010 and 2011, some employees voluntarily left the Company and exercised their vested share options in exchange for future entitlement of the Company's shares issuable after completion of the Company's IPO and upon the request of the former employees. The proceeds from the exercise of these options cannot be refunded to the former employees in any event, including the Company does not complete an IPO. Accordingly, these share options are considered to be exercised and the proceeds have been included in the additional paid-in capital of the Company. The proceeds received from exercise of these options amounted to RMB1.4 million (US\$0.2 million) as of December 31, 2013. The Company completed its IPO on May 17, 2011 and 4,448,873 shares have been issued to the former employees after that. There were 3,201,342 and 2,263,518 contingently issuable shares to be issued upon the former employees' request as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

F-31

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

14. Share-based Compensation (Continued)

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Company has recognized share-based compensation expenses for options of approximately RMB4.0 million, negative RMB0.1 million and RMB16.8 million (US\$2.8 million), respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, there was RMB59.5 million (US\$9.8 million) of unrecognized share-based compensation for options, adjusted for estimated forfeitures. The unrecognized share-based compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.47 years.

Restricted Share Units

In March 2011, the Company adopted the 2011 restricted share and restricted share unit scheme. On March 17, 2011, the Company granted 10,050,958 restricted share units to the employees. Those restricted share units vest over a period of four years.

A summary of restricted share units activity for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is presented below:

<u>Restricted Share Units</u>	<u>Number of Units</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value US\$</u>
Unvested as of January 1, 2011	—	—
Granted	10,050,958	1.07
Vested	(4,756,956)	1.07
Forfeited	(1,037,394)	1.07
Unvested as of December 31, 2011	4,256,608	1.07
Granted	—	—
Vested	(1,966,987)	1.07
Forfeited	(602,443)	1.07
Unvested as of December 31, 2012	1,687,178	1.07
Granted	—	—
Vested	(1,156,282)	1.07
Forfeited	(105,317)	1.07
Unvested as of December 31, 2013	<u>425,579</u>	1.07

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, total share-based compensation recognized for restricted share units were RMB53.6 million, RMB3.1 million and RMB1.3 million (US\$0.2 million), respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, there was RMB0.3 million (US\$0.05 million) of unrecognized share-based compensation related to unvested restricted share units, adjusted for estimated forfeitures. The unrecognized share-based compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.8 year. The total fair value based on the respective vesting dates of the restricted share units vested was US\$5.1 million, US\$2.1 million and US\$1.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Restricted Shares

On March 15, 2011, the Company cancelled 18,778,200 stock options granted historically, and granted 19,008,200 restricted shares to 22 employees on March 17, 2011. Those restricted shares vest over a period of four years. The incremental share-based compensation is US\$0.5 million. Total amount of unrecognized share-based compensation of unvested option and incremental share-based compensation is US\$2.2 million, including US\$0.2 million was recognized immediately, and US\$2.0 million was recognized during the rest of vesting period of restricted share.

F-32

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

14. Share-based Compensation (Continued)

A summary of restricted share activity for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is presented below:

Restricted Shares	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant-Date Fair Value US\$
Unvested as of January 1, 2011	—	—
Granted	19,008,200	1.07
Vested	(9,296,370)	1.07
Forfeited	—	—
Unvested as of December 31, 2011	9,711,830	1.07
Granted	—	—
Vested	(4,702,050)	1.07
Forfeited	(250,000)	1.07
Unvested as of December 31, 2012	4,759,780	1.07
Granted	—	—
Vested	(2,864,780)	1.07
Forfeited	(1,050,000)	1.07
Unvested as of December 31, 2013	845,000	1.07

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, total share-based compensation recognized for restricted shares were RMB8.5 million, RMB3.7 million and negative RMB1.3 million (US\$0.2 million), respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, there was RMB0.2 million (US\$0.03 million) of unrecognized share-based compensation related to unvested restricted shares. The unrecognized share-based compensation is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.9 year. The total fair value based on the respective vesting dates of the restricted shares vested was US\$10.0 million, US\$5.1 million and US\$3.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

The fair value of the restricted shares and restricted share units on March 17, 2011 was US\$1.07 and the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares was US\$1.14.

15. Fair Value Measurements

Effective January 1, 2008, the Group adopted ASC 820-10, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. Although adoption did not impact the Group's consolidated financial statements, ASC 820-10 requires additional disclosures to be provided on fair value measurements.

ASC 820-10 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets

Level 2— Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace

Level 3—Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity

ASC 820-10 describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset. When available, the Group uses quoted market prices to determine the fair value of an asset or liability. If quoted market prices are not available, the Group will measure fair value using valuation techniques that use, when possible, current market-based or independently sourced market parameters, such as interest rates and currency rates. The Group measured and reported on its consolidated balance sheets at fair value on a recurring basis.

F-33

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

15. Fair Value Measurements (Continued)

The following table sets forth the financial instruments, measured at fair value, by level within the fair value hierarchy:

	Total Fair Value and Carrying Value on Balance Sheets RMB	Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
		Quote Prices in Active Market for Identical Assets (Level 1) RMB	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) RMB	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) RMB
As of December 31, 2012				
Cash equivalents	577,169	577,169	—	—
Term deposits	235,000	235,000	—	—
As of December 31, 2013				

Cash equivalents	1,111,473	1,111,473	—	—
Term deposits	93,672	93,672	—	—
Restricted cash	10,000	10,000	—	—

Cash equivalents The Group's cash equivalents consisted of demand deposits and time deposits placed with banks with original maturities of three months or less. The fair values of demand deposits and time deposits placed with banks are determined based on the pervasive interest rate in the market, which are also the interest rates as stated in the contracts with the banks. The Group classifies the valuation techniques that use the pervasive interest rates input as Level 1 of fair value measurement.

Term deposits The fair values of term deposits placed with banks with original maturities of more than three months and up to one year are determined based on the interest rates as stated in the contracts with the banks. The Group classifies the valuation techniques that use the interest rates input as Level 1 of fair value measurement.

Restricted cash Restricted cash represents deposits placed with banks which are restricted as to withdrawal or usage. The cash balance is in verification account which considered being restricted because it cannot be used for operations before the completion of one subsidiary of one of the VIEs registration process. On February 20, 2014, the restrictions were removed and the related cash balance was reclassified to cash and cash equivalents. The fair values of restricted cash are determined based on the pervasive interest rate in the market. The Group classifies the valuation techniques that use the pervasive interest rates input as Level 1 of fair value measurement.

The following are other financial instruments not measured at fair value in the balance sheets but for which the fair value is estimated for disclosure purposes.

Short-term receivables and payables Accounts receivable, prepayment and other current assets, and amounts due from related parties are financial assets with carrying values that approximate fair value due to their short term nature. Accounts payable, amounts due to related parties, advances from customers, salary and welfare payable, and accrued expenses and other current liabilities are financial liabilities with carrying values that approximate fair value due to their short term nature. The Group estimated fair values of short-term receivables and payables using the discounted cash flow method. The Group classifies the valuation technique as Level 3 of fair value measurement, as it uses estimated cash flow input which is unobservable in the market.

Other non-current assets Other non-current assets are financial assets with carrying values that approximate fair value due to the change in fair value after considering the discount rate, being immaterial. The Group estimated fair values of other non-current assets using the discounted cash flow method. The Group classifies the valuation technique as Level 3 of fair value measurement, as it uses estimated cash flow input which is unobservable in the market.

F-34

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

16. Net (Loss)/Income per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net (loss)/income per share for the years indicated:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011	2012	2013	2013
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US\$
Net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share - basic:				
Numerator:				
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	102,475	107,359	279,554	46,178
Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred share redemption value	(773,623)	—	—	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shares	(6,172)	—	—	—
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(677,320)	107,359	279,554	46,178
Denominator:				
Weighted average number of Class A and Class B ordinary shares outstanding	519,227,660	619,849,313	602,991,298	602,991,298
Weighted average number of contingently issuable shares	—	4,160,957	2,997,099	2,997,099
Denominator used in computing net (loss)/income per share — basic	519,227,660	624,010,270	605,988,397	605,988,397
Net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share — basic	(1.30)	0.17	0.46	0.08
Net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share - diluted:				
Numerator:				
Net income attributable to Phoenix New Media Limited	102,475	107,359	279,554	46,178
Accretion to convertible redeemable preferred share redemption value	(773,623)	—	—	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shares	(6,172)	—	—	—
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(677,320)	107,359	279,554	46,178
Denominator:				
Denominator used in computing net (loss)/income per share — basic	519,227,660	624,010,270	605,988,397	605,988,397
Share-based awards	—	19,737,876	16,432,062	16,432,062

Denominator used in computing net (loss)/income per share — diluted	519,227,660	643,748,146	622,420,459	622,420,459
Net (loss)/income per Class A and Class B ordinary share — diluted	(1.30)	0.17	0.45	0.07
Net (loss)/income per ADS (1 ADS represents 8 Class A ordinary shares):				
Denominator used in computing net (loss)/income per ADS — basic	64,903,458	78,001,284	75,748,550	75,748,550
Denominator used in computing net (loss)/income per ADS — diluted	64,903,458	80,468,518	77,802,557	77,802,557
Net (loss)/income per ADS — basic	(10.44)	1.38	3.69	0.61
Net (loss)/income per ADS — diluted	(10.44)	1.33	3.59	0.59

The Company has included 4,160,957 and 2,997,099 contingently issuable shares in the denominator used in computing basic and diluted net income per share for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. These shares are contingently issuable upon the holder's request without other substantive conditions and for no further consideration. The impact of these contingently issuable shares was not material to year 2011, and was excluded from the 2011 net loss per share calculation. There were totaling 21,081,709 options to purchase ordinary shares, 48,794,521 Series A Preferred Shares, 9,598,955 unvested restricted shares and 4,553,447 unvested restricted shares units have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the year ended December 31, 2011 as their effects would be anti-dilutive. There were 7,371,269 options to purchase ordinary shares have been excluded from the computation of diluted net income per share for the year ended December 31, 2013 as their effects would be anti-dilutive.

F-35

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

17. Treasury Stock

On July 30, 2012, the Company's Board of Directors approved a share repurchase program. Under the terms of the approved program ("Share Repurchase Program"), the Company may repurchase and cancel up to US\$20.0 million worth of its outstanding ADSs from time to time for a period not to exceed twelve months.

During the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Company had repurchased 2,273,695 and 2,524,574 ADSs, respectively, on the open market for considerations of US\$8.3 million (RMB52.5 million) and US\$11.7 million (RMB72.6 million), respectively. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has repurchased a total of 4,798,269 ADSs for a total consideration of US\$20.0 million (RMB125.1 million).

As of December 31, 2013, all treasury stocks repurchased had been cancelled for an aggregate consideration of US\$20.2 million (RMB126.6 million) including cancellation fees of US\$0.2 million (RMB1.5 million).

18. Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Commitments

As of December 31, 2013, future minimum commitments under non-cancelable agreements were as follows:

	Rental RMB	Bandwidth Purchases RMB	Cooperation with Phoenix TV Group*	Content Purchases RMB	Property and Equipment, and Intangible Assets RMB	Others RMB	Total RMB
2014	35,018	11,576	3,906	11,143	286	2,455	64,384
2015	33,854	63	4,883	6,373	—	376	45,549
2016	32,526	—	1,526	871	—	110	35,033
2017	13,687	—	—	79	—	—	13,766
2018 and thereafter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	115,085	11,639	10,315	18,466	286	2,941	158,732

* The Group and Phoenix TV Group have been involved in various cooperation arrangements, including content sharing, branding and co-promotion, technical support and corporate management (Refer to Note 2(a)). There was no payment for these arrangements until November 2009 when a cooperation agreement was signed between Phoenix TV and the Group to stipulate the cost and expenses charged to the Group for the year 2010 and going forward. Based on the agreement, the Group will pay Phoenix TV 50% of revenue generated from certain contents provided by Phoenix TV Group, plus a fixed amount of payment to cover other services provided by Phoenix TV Group. The fixed amount was RMB1.6 million for the first year of the agreement, and increases by 25% annually. On March 28, 2011, Phoenix TV and the Group amended their cooperation agreement to extend the expiration of cooperation period from November 2014 to March 2016. The consideration arrangements for the cooperation remained unchanged. This fixed amount has been included in above table as a commitment to Phoenix TV Group.

The rental expenses were approximately RMB15.3 million, RMB32.3 million and RMB37.8 million (US\$6.3 million), during the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, and were charged to the consolidated statements of comprehensive income when incurred.

The Group did not have any significant capital and other commitments, long-term obligations, or guarantees as of December 31, 2012 and 2013.

F-36

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

18. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)**(b) Litigation**

From time to time, the Group is involved in claims and legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of business. The Group is not currently a party to any legal proceedings, investigations or claim which in the opinion of its management is reasonably possible to have a material adverse effect, individually or in the aggregate, on the Group's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties and the Group's view of these matters may change in the future. Were an unfavorable outcome to occur, there exists the possibility of a material adverse impact on the Group's financial position, results of operations or cash flows for the period in which the unfavorable outcome occurs, and potentially in future periods.

(c) Long-term Liabilities for Uncertain Tax Positions

As aforementioned in Note 11, as of December 31, 2013, the Group had recorded uncertain tax positions of RMB12.2 million (US\$2.0 million).

19. Related Party Transactions

The table below sets forth the major related parties and their relationships with the Group:

Related Parties	Relationships with the Group
Entities within the non US listed part of the Phoenix TV Group	Under common control by Phoenix TV
CMCC	A shareholder of Phoenix TV
Mr. Gao Ximin and Mr. Qiao Haiyan	Legal shareholders of Tianying Jiuzhou, employees of the Group
Mr. He Yansheng	Legal shareholder of Yifeng Lianhe, employee of the Group
Mr. Li Ya	Chief operating official of the Group

During the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, significant related party transactions were as follows:

Transactions with the Non US Listed Part of Phoenix TV Group:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Contents provided by Phoenix TV Group	(4,923)	(3,153)	(3,477)	(574)
Data line services provided by Phoenix TV Group	(367)	(375)	(392)	(65)
Advertising and promotion expenses charged by Phoenix TV Group	(663)	(916)	(1,040)	(172)
Technical support provided by Phoenix TV Group	(533)	—	—	—
Corporate administrative expenses charged by Phoenix TV Group	(1,139)	(646)	(404)	(67)
Advertising revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group and its customers	21,619	29,754	28,911	4,775
Paid service revenues earned from Phoenix TV Group	2,400	—	—	—

Transactions with CMCC:

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2011 RMB	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Advertising revenues earned from CMCC	4,582	5,684	16,216	2,679
Paid service revenues earned from and through CMCC	442,696	429,125	413,407	68,290
Revenue sharing fees and bandwidth costs to CMCC	(68,543)	(63,953)	(72,622)	(11,996)

F-37

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

19. Related Party Transactions (Continued)

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the amounts due from and due to related parties were as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2012 RMB	2013 RMB	2013 US\$
Amounts due from related parties:			
Accounts receivable from CMCC	58,524	73,113	12,078
Due from Phoenix TV Group	5,057	52,042	8,597
Staff advance	230	3	—
Total	63,811	125,158	20,675

Amounts due to related parties:

Due to CMCC	1,806	248	41
Due to Phoenix TV Group	—	20,786	3,434
Total	1,806	21,034	3,475

The amounts due from or amounts due to Phoenix TV Group were net amounts of other operating funds provided by Phoenix TV, expenses paid by Phoenix TV Group on behalf of the Group, expenses charged by Phoenix TV Group under the cooperation agreement (Refer to Note 18(a)), accounts receivable from Phoenix TV Group for the advertising services provided to its customers.

20. Restricted Net Assets

Relevant PRC laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Company's subsidiaries, the VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs incorporated in the PRC only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, the Company's subsidiaries, the VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs incorporated in the PRC are required to annually appropriate 10% of their net after-tax income to the general reserve fund or the statutory surplus fund prior to payment of any dividends, unless such reserve funds have reached 50% of their respective registered capital. As a result of these and other restrictions under PRC laws and regulations, and in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X Rule 4-08 (e) (3), *General Notes to Financial Statements*, the Company's subsidiaries, the VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs incorporated in the PRC are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company either in the form of dividends, loans or advances, which the restricted portion amounted to approximately RMB100.9 million and RMB205.8 million (US\$34.0 million) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Even though the Company currently does not require any such dividends, loans or advances from the PRC entities for working capital and other funding purposes, the Company may in the future require additional cash resources from them due to changes in business conditions, to fund future acquisitions and development, or merely to declare and pay dividends or distributions to the company's shareholders. Except for the above, there is no other restriction on use of proceeds generated by the Company's subsidiaries, the VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs to satisfy any obligations of the Company.

The Company performed a test on the restricted net assets of the Company's subsidiaries, the VIEs and the subsidiaries of one of the VIEs (the "restricted net assets") in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X Rule 4-08 (e) (3), *General Notes to Financial Statements* and concluded that the restricted net assets did not exceed 25% of the consolidated net assets of the Company as of December 31, 2013 and the condensed financial information of the Company are not required.

F-38

[Table of Contents](#)

Phoenix New Media Limited
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, except for number of shares (or ADSs) and per share (or ADS) data)

21. Investment in PHOENIXi

PHOENIXi was a subsidiary of the Company and was liquidated on December 21, 2011. The Company deconsolidated PHOENIXi and its subsidiaries upon the commencement of the liquidation and accounted for PHOENIXi using the cost method as it no longer exercised control or significant influence.

In November 2000, Phoenix TV made a US\$5.0 million interest-free, payable-in-demand loan to Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited (the "BVI Company"), which was accounted as short term loan due to Phoenix TV Group by the Company, and the BVI Company then advanced the US\$5.0 million to PHOENIXi in the form of the promissory note. The note represents the only debt that PHOENIXi held when it was put into liquidation and the Company is PHOENIXi's sole creditor. The Company determined there was an other than temporary impairment to its investment in PHOENIXi as it is insolvent, then wrote off the cost method investment in October 2006, and revalued the note on an annual basis to the present value of cash flow expected to receive from PHOENIXi, which will include all the cash and cash equivalents owned by PHOENIXi, with the changes to the carrying value included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The note receivable was RMB17.6 million as of December 31, 2010. During the PHOENIXi's liquidation process in 2011, PHOENIXi repaid US\$2.2 million, or RMB14.3 million to the Company directly, and RMB2.2 million to Phoenix TV Group on the Company's behalf. The difference has been recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

With the completion of the liquidation in December 2011, Phoenix TV and the Company agreed to settle the US\$5.0 million short term loan arising from PHOENIXi. The Company will repay the same amount which was received from PHOENIXi to Phoenix TV Group. For the remaining balance of RMB15.6 million of the short term loan due to Phoenix TV Group was waived and accounted for a shareholders' contribution in the Group's consolidated statements of shareholders' equity/(deficit).

22. Subsequent Events

In March 2014, IDG-Accel China Growth Fund III L.P. and IDG-Accel China III Investors L.P. ("IDG-Accel Funds") acquired US\$3.0 million convertible preferred shares of Phoenix FM Limited to accelerate development of the ifeng FM application business which provide audio news and other audio content.

On March 14, 2014, the Company granted up to 1,330,000 options to its employees under the refreshed Limit of the June 2008 Scheme, the exercise price of the option was US\$1.31, or US\$10.4797 per ADS, the fair value of the option as of the grant date was US\$0.8336.

F-39

Schedule of Material Differences between:

- Cooperation Agreement, dated as of February 14, 2011, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd. filed as Exhibit 10.25 to Registration on Form F-1 (File No. 333-173666) (“Cooperation Agreement 2011”),
- Cooperation Agreement, dated as of July 8, 2012, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd. entered into in 2012 (“Cooperation Agreement 2012”), and
- Cooperation Agreement, dated as of April 24, 2013, between China Mobile Communications Corporation and Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd. entered into in 2013 (“Cooperation Agreement 2013”).

<u>Material difference</u>	<u>Cooperation Agreement 2011</u>	<u>Cooperation Agreement 2012</u>	<u>Cooperation Agreement 2013</u>
Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.1	<p>“Party B agrees to produce solely for Party A three kinds of multimedia message products namely ‘GoTone Phoenix Weekly’, ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’, and ‘Phoenix Express’ based on the programs of Phoenix Satellite TV. Among which, one ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’ message will be transmitted on a daily basis (excluding Saturday), one</p> <p>‘GoTone Phoenix Weekly’ message will be transmitted on each Saturday, and three ‘Phoenix Express’ messages will be transmitted irregularly in each month.”</p>	<p>“Party B agrees to produce solely for Party A two kinds of multimedia message products namely ‘GoTone Phoenix Weekly’ and ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’ based on the programs of Phoenix Satellite TV. Among which, one ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’ message will be transmitted on Monday, Wednesday, and Saturday each, two ‘GoTone phoenix Weekly’ message will be transmitted on a daily basis.”</p>	N/A — This article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2012
Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.2	<p>“Party B agrees that Party A shall have the right to purchase the multimedia message products produced by Party B solely for Party A pursuant to Section 1.1 hereof.</p> <p>If changes to such multimedia message products are required, which changes include but not limited to changes to the title, content and delivery frequency of such multimedia message products, such changes may be carried out upon mutual agreement and written confirmation of the Parties.</p> <p>Party B covenants that it shall not provide, with or without consideration, such multimedia message products to any third party other than Party A.”</p>	<p>“ Party B agrees that Party A shall have the right to purchase the multimedia message products produced by Party B solely for Party A pursuant to Section 1.1 hereof.</p> <p>Party B covenants that it will, by July 1, 2012, based on the need of Party A’s clients, enrich the contents of the multimedia messaging products, increase information regarding technology, terminal, finance management and real estate, and adjust the frequency of transmission based on Party A’s need, as well as extend the its promotion effort.</p> <p>Party B covenants that it shall not provide, with or without consideration, such multimedia message products to any third party other than Party A</p>	<p>“ Party B agrees that Party A shall have the right to purchase the multimedia message products produced by Party B solely for Party A pursuant to Section 1.1 hereof.</p> <p>Party B covenants that (1) it shall not provide, with or without consideration, such multimedia message products to any third party other than Party A; and (2) it shall not use such multimedia message products in its own name, unless such use if for the purpose of this Agreement.”</p>
Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3 (in 2011)	<p>“Party B agrees that during the period of cooperation, both Parties shall jointly explore the wireless ad business on the basis of the foregoing multimedia message products and a back charge pattern, the specific cooperation model of which shall be subject to a separate supplemental agreement of the Parties.”</p>	N/A— this article is deleted	N/A — this article is deleted
Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3.1	<p>“Party A and Party B shall conduct jointly the “GoTone Current Affairs Forum” activity: Party A shall provide site and host Party B, while Party B shall provide hosts and lecturers who shall perform no less than thirty-one (31) tour presentations throughout the country.”</p>	<p>“Party A and Party B shall conduct jointly the “GoTone Current Affairs Forum” activity: Party A shall provide site and host Party B, while Party B shall provide hosts and lecturers who shall perform no less than forty (40) tour presentations throughout the country.”</p>	<p>“Party A and Party B shall conduct jointly the “GoTone Current Affairs Forum” activity: Party A shall provide site, organize activity, and host Party B, while Party B shall provide hosts and lecturers who shall perform no less than fifty (50) tour presentations throughout the country.</p>

In combination with the “GoTone Phoenix Current Affairs Forum” and in light of the current hot spots of the society, Party B shall conduct reading activities in collaboration with Party A and present ten thousand (1,000) gift books to Party A in support of the “GoTone Phoenix Current Affairs Forum” activity. The list of the books shall be determined by both Parties through negotiation.”

Material difference	Cooperation Agreement 2011	Cooperation Agreement 2012	Cooperation Agreement 2013
<p>Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3.2</p>	<p>“Based on the blueprint of the limited-distribution edition of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ which is distributed in the mainland area of China, Party B shall make available to Party A prior to the fifteenth (15th) date of each month Twenty Thousand (20,000) copies of the premium edition of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’, which edition shall contain all the contents of the third issue of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ of each month and the digest of no less than eight (8) sheets (sixteen (16) pages) of the first two issues of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ of the then current month. Concurrently, Party B shall provided to Party A’s clients the electronic edition of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ magazine for free, the realization of which to be determined by both Parties through negotiation.”</p>	<p>“Based on the blueprint of the limited-distribution edition of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ which is distributed in the mainland area of China, Party B shall make available to Party A prior to the twenty fifth (25th) date of each month Twenty Thousand (20,000) copies of the premium edition of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’, which edition shall contain all the contents of the third issue of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ of each month and the digest of no less than eight (8) sheets (sixteen (16) pages) of the first two issues of the ‘Phoenix Weekly’ of the then current month.”</p>	<p>“Based on Party A’s demand and by incorporating information of both parties products and services and Party B’s media resources, Party B should develop and operate a customer-end product for Party A’s customer with information, service, sales and communication functions.”</p>
<p>Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3.3</p>	<p>“In combination with the “GoTone Phoenix Current Affairs Forum” and in light of the current hot spots of the society, Party B shall conduct reading activities in collaboration with Party A and present ten thousand (1,000) gift books to Party A in support of the “GoTone Phoenix Current Affairs Forum” activity. The list of the books shall be determined by both Parties through negotiation.”</p>	<p>N/A — This article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2011.</p>	<p>N/A — This article is moved to Article 1.3.1</p>
<p>Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3.4</p>	<p>“In support of Party A’s daily marketing endeavors, Party B shall provide news coverage and dissemination services for Party A through Phoenix Satellite TV (no less than 24 times a year), GoTone Phoenix Mobile Newspaper (no less than 60 times a year), 3g.ifeng.com (no less than 40 times a year), and Phoenix Mobile TV (a video application, no less than 35 times a year).”</p>	<p>“In support of Party A’s daily marketing endeavors, Party B shall provide news coverage and dissemination services for Party A through Phoenix Satellite TV (no less than 30 times a year), and ifeng.com media services (□□□□□□□□) no less than 150 times a year.”</p>	<p>“In support of Party A’s daily marketing endeavors, Party B shall provide news coverage and dissemination services for Party A through Phoenix Satellite TV (no less than 32 times a year) and broadcast Party A’s selective Affairs Forum (no less than two periods).” This article is moved to Section 1.3.3</p>
<p>Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.3.5</p>		<p>“Party B shall set up for Party A a “GoTone VIP Current Affairs Forum”, a first-class channel, at www.ifeng.com and give extensive publicity to such channel and the activities thereof by using Phoenix website’s internal resources (Banner, Focus Picture, Text Link and etc.) and partners’ media resources.”</p>	<p>“Party B shall set up for Party A a “GoTone VIP Current Affairs Forum”, a first-class channel, at www.ifeng.com and give extensive publicity to such channel and the activities thereof by using Phoenix website’s internal resources (Banner, Focus Picture, Text Link and etc.) and partners’ media resources. Party B shall ensure average daily website hits of over 4,000,000 times. Party B shall, after editing the wording, pictures or videos from the Affairs</p>

			Forum and after obtaining speakers' approval, broadcast such information on the GoTone VIP Current Affairs Forum channel. Party B shall also set up a service and sales section in the relatively important spot in the website for Party A to promote Party A's service in the long term, and broadcast and disseminate news coverage or videos of Party A." As Section 1.3.4; Section 1.3.5 is deleted
Article 1. Content of Cooperation — Section 1.4.	"The term of cooperation between Party A and Party B shall commence on January 1, 2011 and end on December 31, 2011."	"The term of cooperation between Party A and Party B shall commence on January 1, 2012 and end on December 31, 2012."	"The term of cooperation between Party A and Party B shall commence on January 1, 2013 and end on December 31, 2013."
Article 2. Contract Price; Terms and Method of Payment — Section 2.1	"The contract price hereof shall be the price for the information purchased hereunder, which shall be calculated as follows: Party A shall pay Party B a price for the information products purchased during the period of January 1, 2011 through December 31, 2011, while Party B shall provide Party A with free information products made during the period of November 1, 2010 through December 31, 2010. The total contract price hereof shall be Fifty-eight Million Eight Hundred Thousand Renminbi (RMB58,800,000)..."	"The contract price hereof shall be the price for the information purchased hereunder, which shall be calculated as follows: Party A shall pay Party B a price for the information products purchased during the period of January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2012. The total contract price hereof shall be Fifty-eight Million Eight Hundred Thousand Renminbi (RMB58,800,000)..."	"The contract price hereof shall be the price for the information purchased hereunder, which shall be calculated as follows: Party A shall pay Party B a price for the information products purchased during the period of January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013. The total contract price hereof shall be Fifty-two Million Eight Hundred Thousand Renminbi (RMB52,800,000)..."

Material difference	Cooperation Agreement 2011	Cooperation Agreement 2012	Cooperation Agreement 2013
Article 2. Contract Price; Terms and Method of Payment — Section 2.2	<p>"Payment hereunder shall be made by Party A through wire transfer as described below:</p> <p>In January 2011, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB11,760,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice;</p> <p>In September 2011, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Thirty-five Million Two Hundred and Eighty Thousand Renminbi (RMB35,280,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice; and</p> <p>In January 2012, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB11,760,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice."</p>	<p>"Payment hereunder shall be made by Party A through wire transfer as described below:</p> <p>In May 2012, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB11,760,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice;</p> <p>In September 2012, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Thirty-five Million Two Hundred and Eighty Thousand Renminbi (RMB35,280,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice; and</p> <p>In January 2013, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Eleven Million Seven Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB11,760,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within ten (10) days of receiving such invoice."</p>	<p>"Payment hereunder shall be made by Party A through wire transfer as described below:</p> <p>In May 2013, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Ten Million Fifty Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB10,560,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within thirty (30) days of receiving such invoice;</p> <p>In September 2013, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Thirty-one Million Six Hundred and Eighty Thousand Renminbi (RMB31,680,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to Party B within thirty (30) days of receiving such invoice; and</p> <p>Once the term of the cooperation ends and all of Party B's obligations are completed, Party B shall issue to Party A an official invoice in the amount of Ten Million Five Hundred and Sixty Thousand Renminbi (RMB10,560,000), while Party A shall pay such amount, if proved to be correct upon verification, to</p>

			Party B within thirty (30) days of receiving such invoice.”
Article 3. Party A’s Rights and Obligations — Section 3.2	“During the period of cooperation between the Parties, Party A shall have the absolute discretion to conduct business operations in connection with the foregoing multimedia message products and the contents thereof, which business operations include but not limited to user credit exchange, mobile market subscription and download, and wireless ad business.”	“During the period of cooperation between the Parties, Party A shall have the absolute discretion to conduct business operations in connection with the foregoing multimedia message products and the contents thereof, which business operations include but not limited to user credit exchange and mobile market subscription download.”	N/A — This article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2012.
Article 3. Party A’s Rights and Obligations — Section 3.4	“With respect to the relevant supporting resources provided by Party B for free, Party A shall have the right to decide the manner in which such resources shall be used and the various costs and expenses of Party B in using such resources.”	N/A — This article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2011.	“With respect to the relevant supporting resources provided by Party B for free, Party A shall have the right to decide the manner in which such resources shall be organized, designed and used.”
Article 4. Party B’s Rights and Obligations — Section 4.2	“Party B shall be responsible for the design, development, production, maintenance, and updates of the content of the ‘GoTone Phoenix Weekly’, ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’, and ‘Phoenix Express’, and the foregoing multimedia message products shall contain contents that cover current affairs, finance, entertainments, sports, culture, science and technology, fashion, and military affairs.”	“Party B shall be responsible for the design, development, production, maintenance, and updates of the content of the ‘GoTone Phoenix Weekly’ and ‘GoTone Phoenix Observer’, and the foregoing multimedia message products shall contain contents that cover current affairs, finance, entertainments, sports, culture, science and technology, fashion, and military affairs.”	N/A — This article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2012.

Material difference	Cooperation Agreement 2011	Cooperation Agreement 2012	Cooperation Agreement 2013
Article 4. Party B’s Rights and Obligations — Section 4.3	“Party B covenants that the foregoing multimedia message products will be sold to Party A exclusively, for which products Party B will only provide content support, and that Party B will not sell such multimedia message products to or in collaboration with any third party other than Party A.”	N/A — this article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2011.	“Party B covenants that the foregoing multimedia message products will be sold to Party A exclusively, for which products Party B will only provide content support, and that Party B will not sell such multimedia message products to or in collaboration with any third party other than Party A and its affiliated companies”.
Article 8. Breach of Obligation — Section 8.6	“If any Party is in breach of the confidentiality provisions hereof, such Party shall pay to the non-breaching Party a liquidated damage at 1% of the total contract price hereof.”	N/A — this article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2011.	“If any Party is in breach of the confidentiality provisions hereof, such Party shall pay to the non-breaching Party a liquidated damage at 1% of the total contract price hereof, and bear all expenses thereof incurred.”
Article 4. Party B’s Rights and Obligations — Section 4.6	“Party B shall assist Party A in providing consulting services to Party A’s clients and in handling and resolving their complaints. With respect to complaints arising out of causes attributable to Party B, it shall handle and resolve the same within forty-eight (48) hours.”	“Party B shall assist Party A in providing consulting services to Party A’s clients and in handling and resolving their complaints. With respect to complaints arising out of causes attributable to Party B, it shall handle and resolve the same within eight (8) hours.”	N/A — this article remains the same as Cooperation Agreement 2012.
Article 13. Exhibits	N/A	Exhibit 1. Licensed Trademark Exhibit 2. Agreement of integrity and good faith	Exhibit 1. Licensed Trademark Exhibit 2. Trademark License Agreement, dated November 24, 2009, between Tianying Jiuzhou and Phoenix Satellite Television Trademark Limited Exhibit 3.

List of Significant Subsidiaries of the Registrant (as of December 31, 2013)
Subsidiaries

Phoenix Satellite Television Information Limited
Phoenix New Media (Hong Kong) Company Limited
Fenghuang On-line (Beijing) Information Technology Co., Ltd.
Beijing Fenghuang Yutian Software Technology Co., Ltd.

Affiliated consolidated entities

Yifeng Lianhe (Beijing) Technology Co., Ltd.
Beijing Tianying Jiuzhou Network Technology Co., Ltd.

Subsidiaries of affiliated consolidated entity

Beijing Tianying Chuangzhi Advertising Co., Ltd.

**Certification by the Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Shuang Liu, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Phoenix New Media Limited (the "Company");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 25, 2014

By: /s/ Shuang Liu
Name: Shuang Liu
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**Certification by the Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Betty Yip Ho, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Phoenix New Media Limited (the "Company");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 25, 2014

By: /s/ Betty Yip Ho
Name: Betty Yip Ho
Title: Chief Financial Officer

**Certification by the Chief Executive Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Phoenix New Media Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Shuang Liu, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 25, 2014

By: /s/ Shuang Liu
Name: Shuang Liu
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**Certification by the Chief Financial Officer
Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the annual report of Phoenix New Media Limited (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Betty Yip Ho, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 25, 2014

By: /s/ Betty Yip Ho
Name: Betty Yip Ho
Title: Chief Financial Officer



普华永道

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-177810, No. 333-191177) of Phoenix New Media Limited of our report dated April 25, 2014 relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 20-F.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP
PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP
Beijing, the People's Republic of China
April 25, 2014



上海市浦东新区世纪大道8号国金中心二期10-11楼 邮编: 200120
Level 10 & 11, Two IFC, No. 8 Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai 200120, PRC
电话/Tel: (8621) 60613666 传真/Fax: (8621) 60613555
网址: <http://www.zhonglun.com>

April 25, 2014

Phoenix New Media Limited
Sinolight Plaza, Floor 16, No. 4 Qiyang Road
Wangjing, Chaoyang District
Beijing 100102
People's Republic of China

Dear Sirs,

We consent to the reference to our firm under the headings "Risk Factors" and "Organizational Structure" in Phoenix New Media Limited's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013, which will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). We also consent to the filing with the SEC of this consent letter as an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Yours faithfully,

/s/ Zhong Lun Law Firm

Zhong Lun Law Firm
